Fuji Electric

Innovating Energy Technology

Fuji Integrated Controllers

Programmable Controllers

MICREX-SX Series

22B2-E-0004c

MICREX-SX series

SPH

Control, operation and supervisory integrated controllers

Realizes High-Speed Advanced Machine Control

I/O control with a program capacity of up to 256 K steps and up to 65,536 points enables a suitable system configuration ranging from small through to large scale. 1 ms program scan and I/O refresh are possible. Function and performance distribution are possible in a multi-CPU system configuration with up to 8 CPUs.

Open Network Oriented

Both the hardware and software conform to the IEC61131 international standard for programmable controllers. Compatible with Ethernet, LonWorks, DeviceNet, PROFIBUS-DP, AS-i, and other diverse open networks.

Realizes Integrated Programming Support

Provides an environment in which each support tool can be launched by simply clicking on a device in a network structure diagram or system configuration diagram on a PC. Allows setup of parameters of inverter and servo via SPH and enables remote data monitor operation, thereby eliminating troublesome wiring changes.

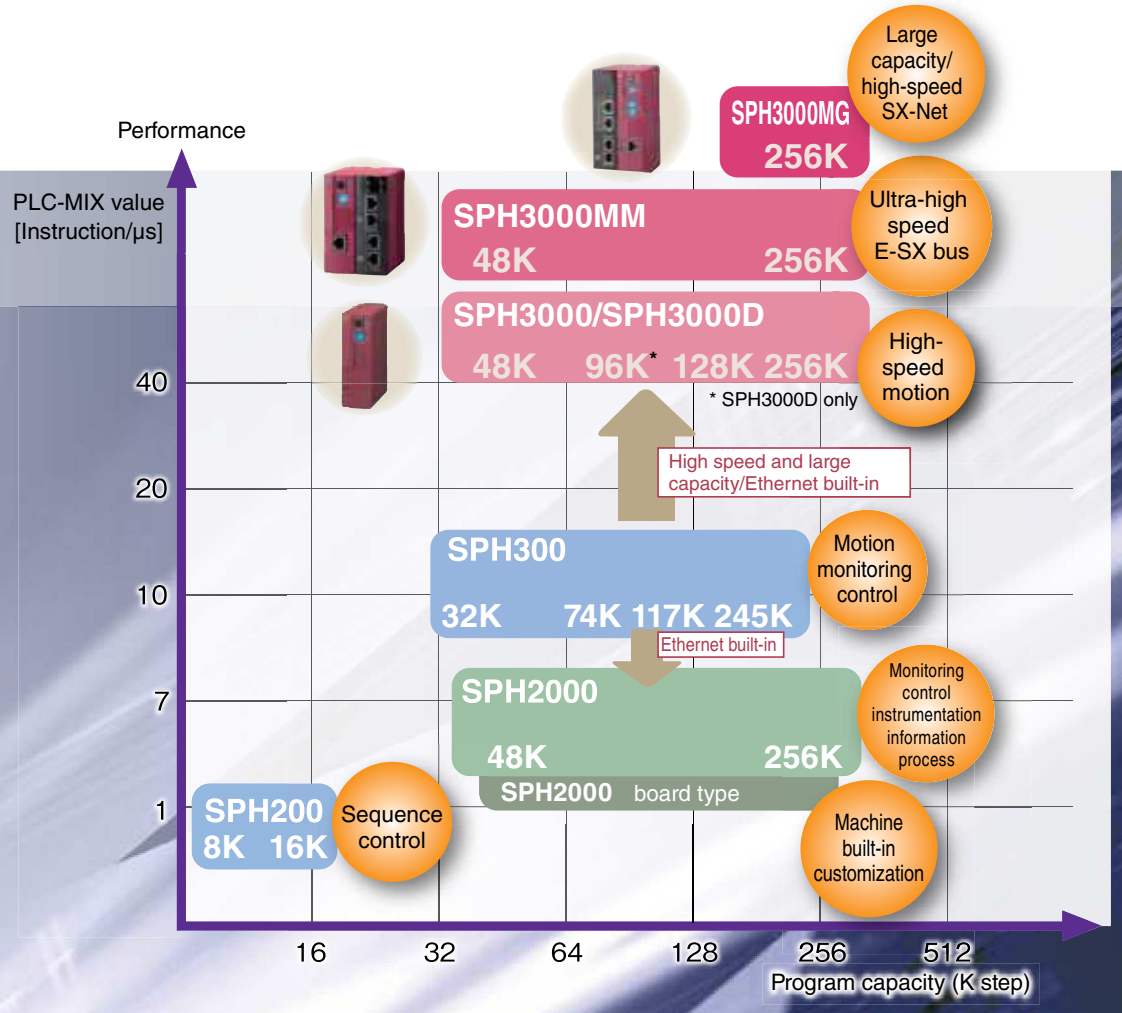
Integration of control, information, and communication

With the aid of an upgraded data processing function, mass memory storage, and a built-in Ethernet function, the SPH is capable of monitoring the operation of production systems and devices and recording operation history and errors in addition to conventional FA control. It thus enables you to use the controller for wider applications of IT-based remote monitoring, maintenance support, and preventive maintenance.
CPU and power supply redundancy can also be achieved in response to the growing demand for higher reliability.

Evolution from the SX bus to the E-SX bus

SPH3000MM/MG

The released E-SX bus has evolved from the SX bus, a system bus.
4096 words of the direct connection I/O capacity or 8 times the previous capacity, 2048 words/ms of the refresh performance or 16 times the previous performance, and 100 Mbps/100 m of the transmission speed and the station-to-station distance, 4 times the previous values, allow the bus to be applied to more complicated and large-scale device and facilities.



Realization of high speed the machine control to be heightened

An opening point

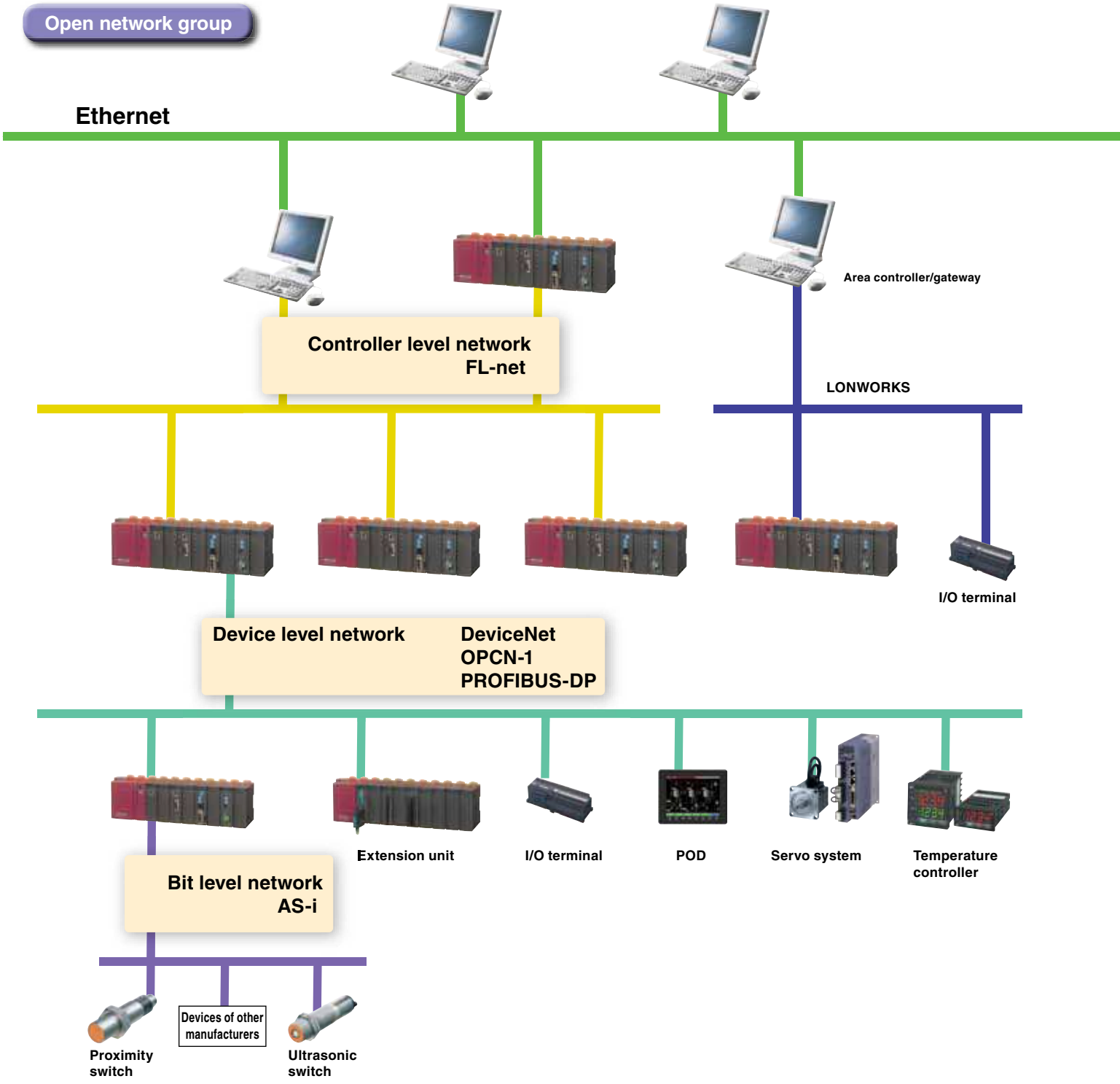
Realization of the general programming support

SPH3000 which plans control and fusion of information/the communication

INDEX

- Overview of MICREX-SX series 2
- Network configuration of SPH 4
- Features of SPH 6
- Integrated programmable support 10
- Basic configuration of SX bus 12
- MICREX-SX series SPH 14
  - General specifications 14
  - Power supply module 15
  - CPU module 16
  - Base board 28
- E-SX bus product 29
- Standard I/O module 32
- Communication Module 47
- Function and positioning control module 76
- Programming support tool 88
- Dimensions 109
- Ordering informations 116
- Product warranty 123

SX Bus Diverse Network Systems Enabling Seamless Access



LonWorks

Internationally noticeable open network for building management. System configuration as a device with distributed autonomous functions is enabled by the control functions incorporated in site devices. Replacement, update, addition, and removal of site devices can easily be performed.

FL-net

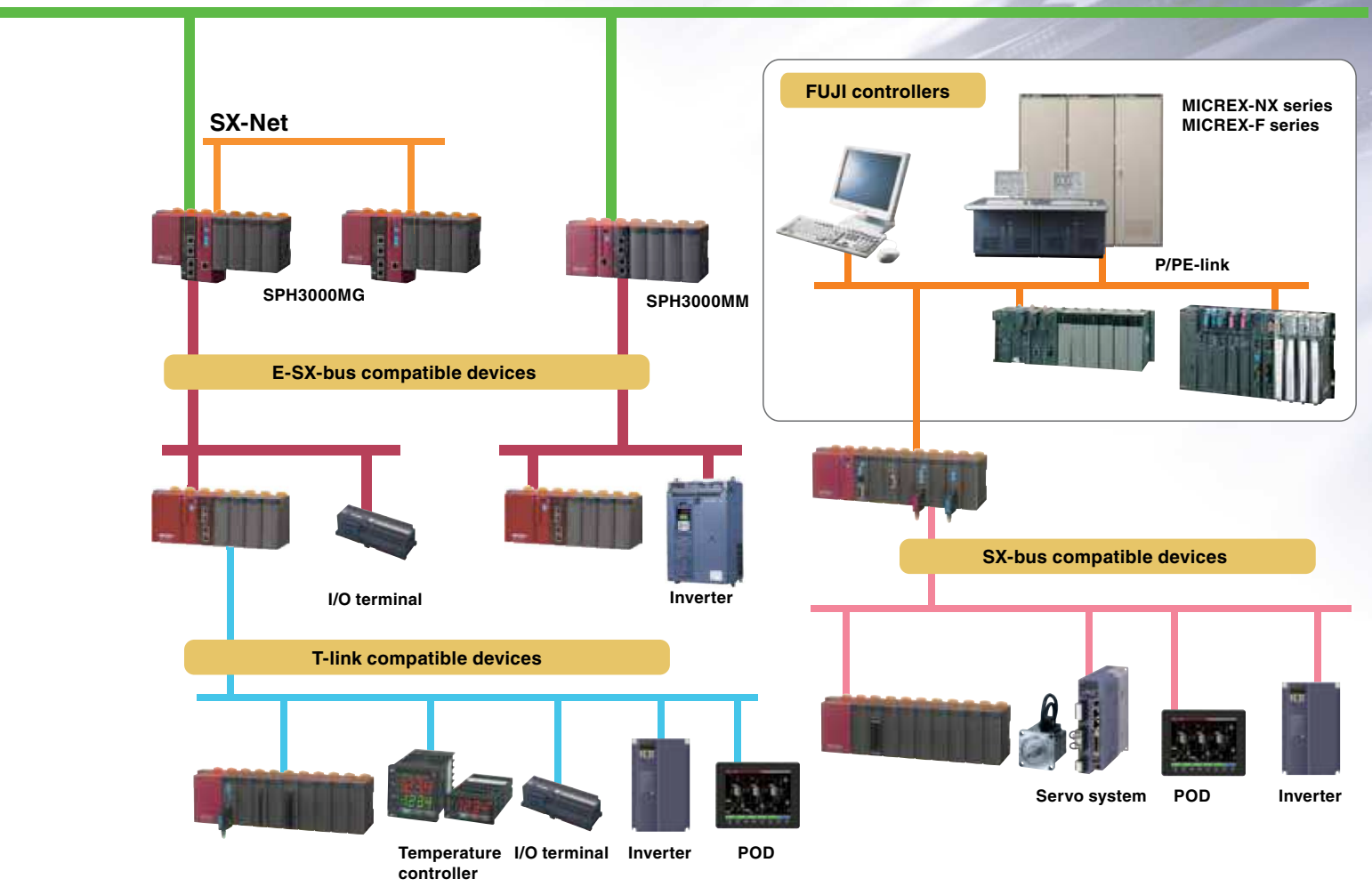
Open network at the FA application type controller level established by the Japan Electrical Manufacturers Association. Allows inter-connection with PLC, CNC, and robots beyond the frame of a single manufacturer. The communication physical layer employs Ethernet.

PROFIBUS-DP

Device-level open network established by the EN50170 European standard. It best suits time-critical applications between an automation system and distributed devices (remote I/O, inverters, etc.).

Original network group

High-speed process and distributed arrangement of the E-SX bus and the SX bus allow seamless connections with control indicators and inverter servos. Various open network systems such from a small-scale application built in a machine to a hierarchical distributed system of large-scale line and facility devices can be constructed.



OPCN-1

Device-level open network established by Japan Electrical Manufacturers Association. Allows connection with PLC and robots using the same signal line beyond the frame of a single manufacturer, very effective in open system improvement and optimization.

DeviceNet

Open device-level network which facilitates inter-connection of control equipment such as PLCs, personal computers, sensors, and actuators. Wiring cost reduction by minimizing wiring, and multi-vendor equipment connection simplify an economical system configuration.

AS-i

Bit level network enacted to IEC62026 and EN50295. AS-i is suitable for distributing intelligent input device such as proximity switch, optoelectronic switch, push button and ultrasonic sensor.

Realizes High-Speed Advanced Machine Control

Ultra-high-speed 1 ms controller

1 ms scan

- Program scan time of 1ms is implemented by increased instruction processing speed.
- Real number operation and high-precision positioning control have been put to practical use by dramatically improved floating-point operation speed.

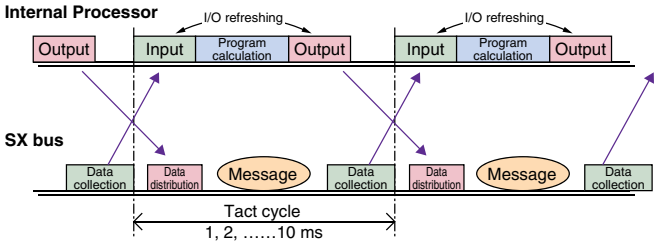
1 ms I/O refreshing

- 1024 points of I/O is refreshed in 1 ms
- Tact control assures a fixed I/O refresh interval. The I/O refresh cycle can be set to 1 ms, 2 ms, or up to 10 ms, which is suitable for processing requiring strict tact time.
- The minimum tact times of SPH3000MM, SPH300, and SPH2000/SPH3000 can be set at 0.25 ms, 0.5 ms, and 1 ms, respectively.

	SPH3000 (D)	SPH300	SPH2000	SPH200
Basic instruction LD	9 ns	20 ns	30 ns	70 ns
MOV	8 ns	40 ns	40 ns	140 ns
Floating Operation instruction	88 ns	80 ns	270 ns to	56000 to

* For details on each instruction word's processing speed and tact cycle, see the User's Manual (FEH200).

●Operating timing



Tact cycle

E-SX bus

Tact cycle		0.25 ms	0.375 ms	0.5 ms	1 ms	1.5 ms	2 ms
Max. I/O size	4 stations	67 words	256 words	512 words	2048 words	2048 words	4096 words
(Number of I/O stations)	16 stations	-	-	256 words	1024 words	1024 words	1024 words
	32 stations	-	-	-	512 words	2048 words	2048 words
	64 stations	-	-	-	-	512 words	1024 words

SX bus

Tact cycle	0.25 ms	0.375 ms	0.5 ms	1 ms	1.5 ms	2 ms
Max. I/O size	-	-	64 words	128 words	256 words	512 words

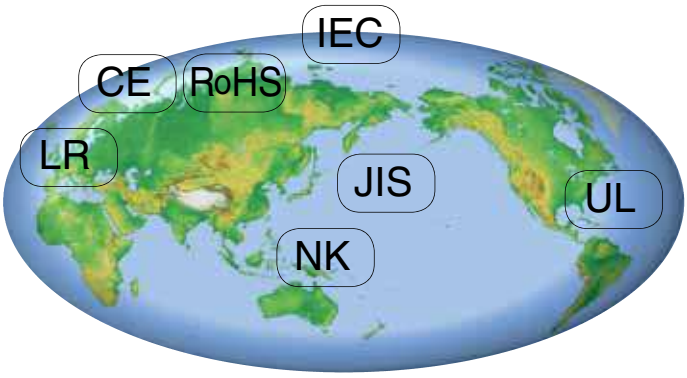
Controller conforms to International Standard

Conforms to IEC 61131 international standard

- Both the hardware and software conform to the IEC 61131 international standard for programmable controllers.
- The programming language conforms to the IEC 61131-3 international standard.

Conforming to international standard

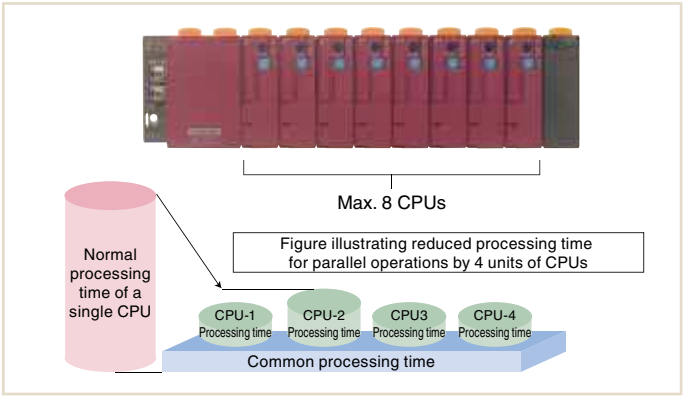
- Conforms to the CE marking, UL standards and RoHS directive (conforming one after another) as well as IEC standard.
- It also complies with the NK marine standard (Japan) and the LR (specifications of Lloyd's Register of Shipping, UK).



Multi-CPU system applicable to up to 8 CPUs

Parallel processing with up to 8 CPUs (SPH300/SPH2000/SPH3000)

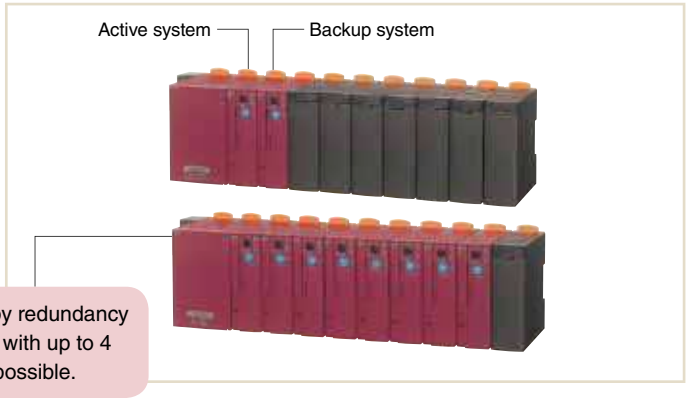
- Alleviates the load for each CPU allowing high-speed processing of a large application program. For example, the load can be distributed for advanced processing and sequence control processing with additional CPUs. I/O refresh control is performed automatically even if parallel processing by multiple CPUs is performed.



Redundant System Brings System Safety and Reliability

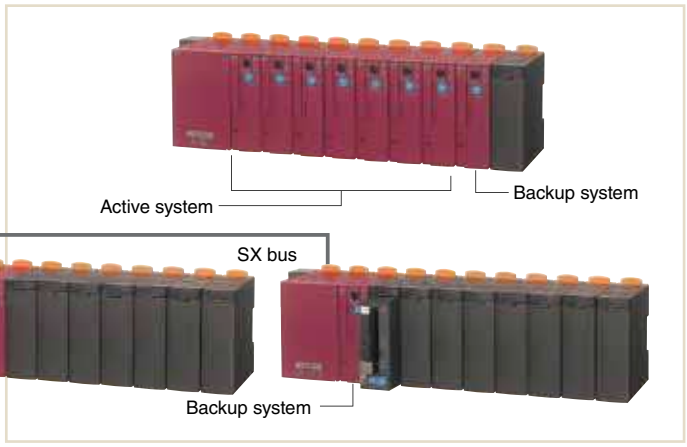
1:1 warm-standby feature (SPH300/SPH2000)

- This redundancy configuration enables continued operation without system downtime if a CPU fails. (Control may temporarily stop due to fault detection and CPU changeover.)
- The same program is stored in CPUs for the active and backup systems, allowing constant data value equalization.

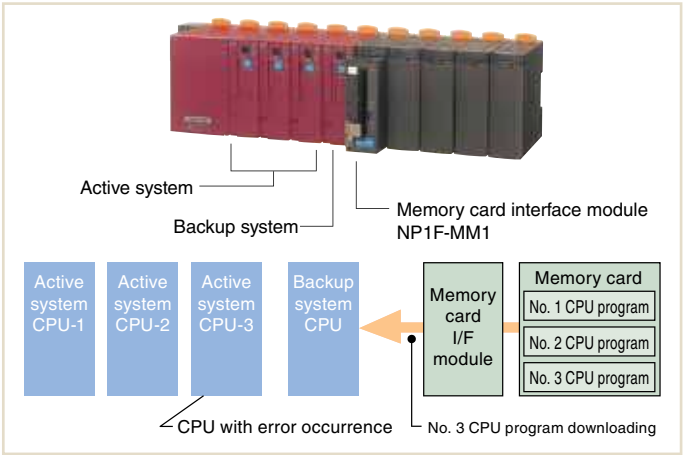


N:1 cold-standby feature (SPH300)

- N:1 backup feature enables reduction of the number of standby system CPUs to one, though when a CPU fails, data retained in the active system and that in the standby system are not equalized.
- Data retained by the active system is not taken over. The backup system CPU performs initial start.



- Programs can be intensively controlled by a memory card. Programs for N units of systems can be stored on a memory card, which is installed in the memory card interface module for centralized control of the programs. The same processing programs as on the down CPU are downloaded to the backup system CPU.



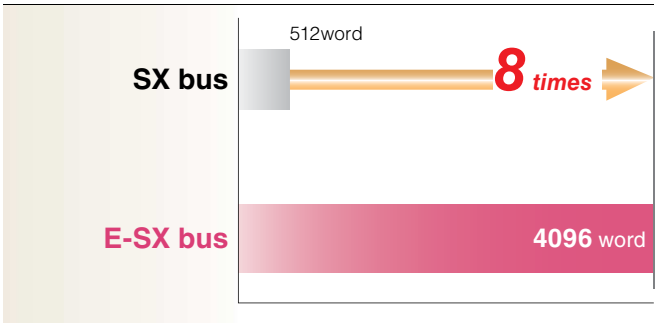
Note 1: The model that supports SPH2000 is NP1PM-256H.
Note 2: For a redundancy configuration buildup with a DC power supply, contact our sales section.

Ultra-high speed E-SX bus

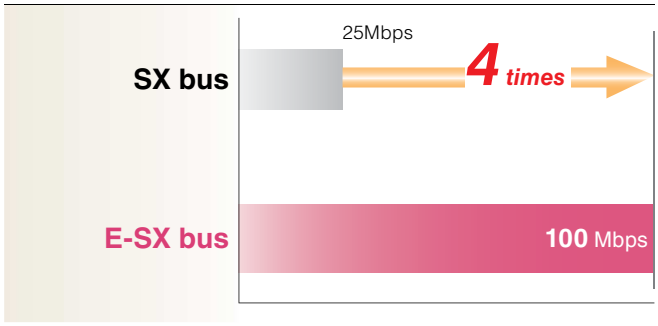
Comparison of functions and performances between the E-SX bus and the SX bus

Function and performance	SPH3000 (D)	SPH3000MM/MG	
System bus	SX bus	SX bus	E-SX bus
Direct connection I/O capacity	512 words	512 words	4096 words
Refresh performance	128 words/ms	128 words/ms	2048 words/ms
Transmission speed	25 Mbps	25 Mbps	100 Mbps
Tact fluctuation	100 µs	100 µs	± 1µs or less
Synchronization between stations	None	None	Provided (±1 µs or less)
Distance (between stations/total distance)	25 m/25 m	25 m/25 m	100 m/1 km
Continued operation with the line broken (Loopback)	None	None	Provided

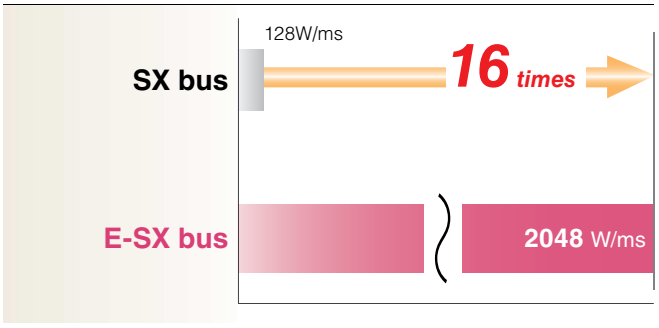
Direct connection I/O capacity



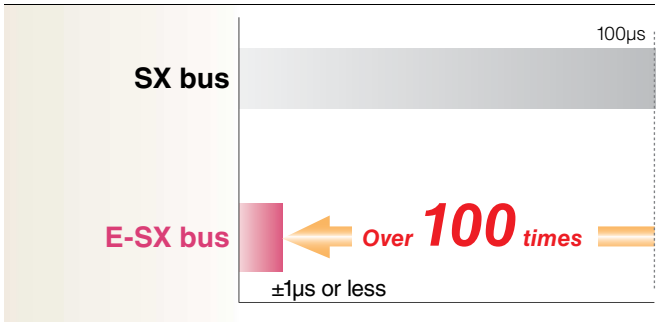
Transmission speed



Refresh performance

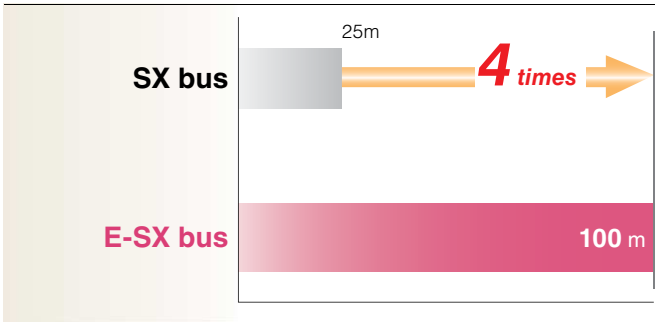


Tact accuracy

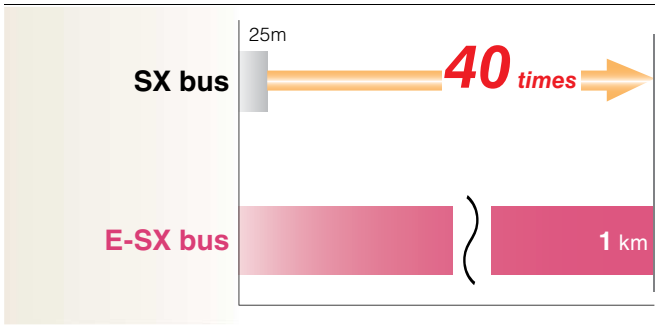


Distance

[Between stations]



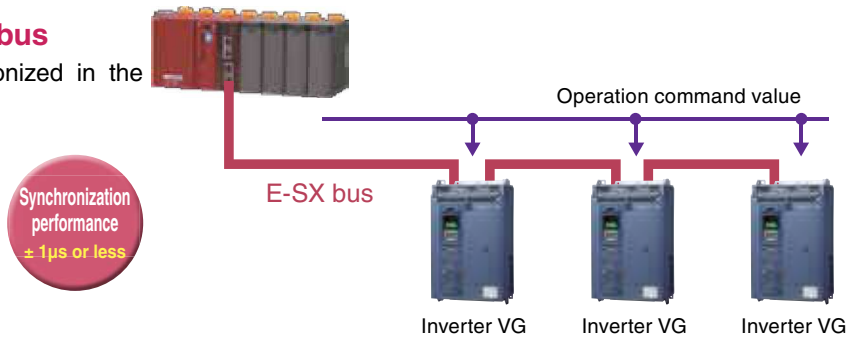
[Total distance]



Synchronization control of E-SX bus

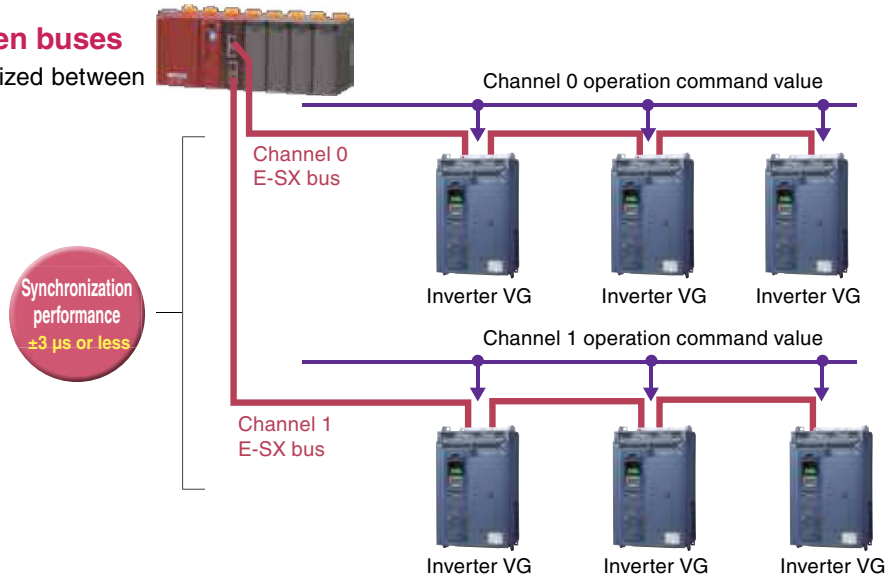
Synchronization in the bus

Data output timing is synchronized in the E-SX bus.



Synchronization between buses

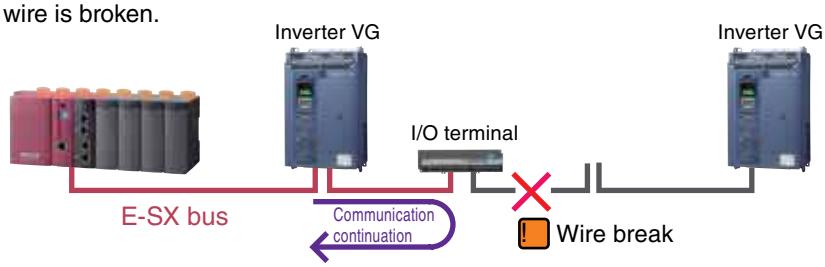
Data output timing is synchronized between channels of the E-SX bus.



Connection function of the E-SX bus

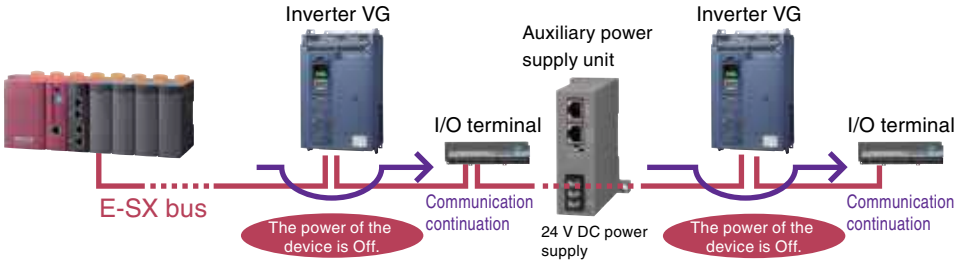
Loopback function

Communication is continued by the signal repeater function even when a wire is broken.



Signal bypass function

Even when a power of some devices is not turned on, the communication is continued by the auxiliary power unit.



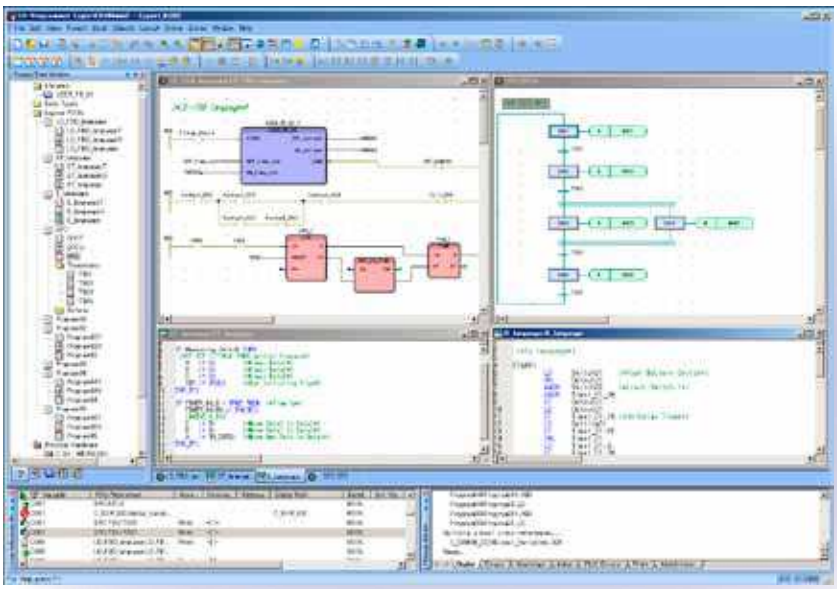
Improves Programming Development Efficiency

Two Types of Programming Support Tools in Accordance with Development Style

These are Windows-compatible programming support tools conforming to the IEC61131-3 International Standard.

SX-Programmer

Expert (D300win) Development Efficiency Oriented Support Tools



Usage

Improvement of software development efficiency

Programming in units of POU or worksheets allows the use of the structured design method by which a program is created by dividing it by functionality or process. This method enables multiple designers to divide the program design among them so that a substantial reduction in the program creation time can be achieved.

Programming of the same techniques as those of microcomputers and personal computers

The ST language is similar to the C language so that programs can be created using the same techniques as those of microcomputers and personal computers for complex calculations that are hard to implement using the Ladder language. Programs and circuits that are frequently used can easily be reused by making them FB (function blocks).

Features

Writing in multiple languages

- The Expert (D300win) completely supports five types of program representations specified by the standards.
- It allows the programmer to code the proper combination of representations for the control target.

Supported representations

IL (Instruction List)
LD (Ladder Diagram)
FBD (Function Block Diagram)
ST (Structured Text)
SFC (Sequential Function Chart)

Excellent documentation function

- The documentation preparation function has been substantially improved. Not only can it print drawing numbers, dates, page, and drawing borders, but also company logos and comments.

Simulation function

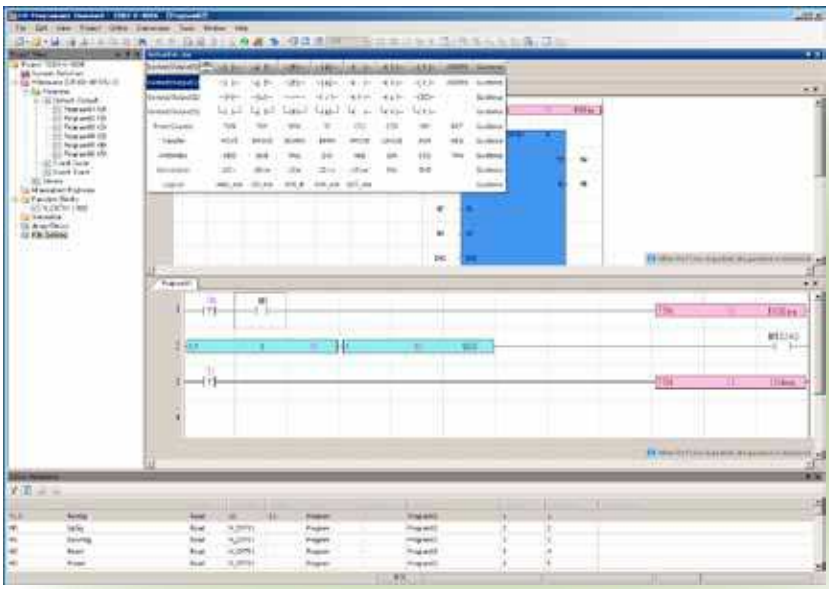
- This tool enables program test runs using the simulation function built in Expert (D300win), without using the actual unit.

Function module support function/ POD cooperation function

- The Expert (D300win) has implemented function module support and POD cooperation support functions as common support tools.
- The function module support can be operated with the programming supporting tool connecting CPU module.

Standard

Operability Oriented Support Tools



Usage

Ladder operation for on-site maintenance personnel

Supports the full keyboard operations useful for on-site maintenance personnel.
Editing and download can be performed immediately after activation.

Utilization of programming resources

Program and comment resources of the models MICREX-F series and FLEX-PC series of Fuji Electric can be reused. Screens, operability, and programming can be handled as if you were using a personal computer loader with which you are already familiar.

Features

Multi-language support

- The SPH supports not only ladder diagrams but also ST and FBD.
- It allows the programmer to select the proper programming language for the control target.

Intuitive screen operation

- Through guidance display and a command word candidate narrowing-down function based on a keyword search, you can input data without referring to the manual.
- You can select the proper input mode according to the situation from functions such as mouse wheel + click input, keyword search input, and Intellisense function input.

Simulation function

- Provided with built-in Standard, the SPH is capable of testing the operation of programs without using an actual system.

Resume function

- When the SPH starts to run, it automatically displays the position last edited or monitored.
- In online mode, the SPH displays the position last monitored and starts monitoring.
- In offline mode, the SPH displays the position last monitored and enters Edit mode.

Device editor and collation function

- Device information is displayed on a single screen, for example, in the form of a list of the operating states of devices, enabling you to save time in memory management.
- You can display details of different points on programs and edit by referring to collation results.

SX Bus Meets Diverse Demands for System Extension

Basic configuration of SX bus

Ultra-high-speed SX bus preserves distributed installation and expandability up to 254-module direct bus connection.

Distributed placement is enabled by SX buses extended up to 25 m in total.

Up to 25 extension base boards, PODs, and other SX-bus-based devices can be connected within 25 m. (Up to 25.6 km for optical transmission)

Free topology is implemented by T-branches.

Use of T branches allows detailed, distributed installation of the SX bus. Expansion units and diverse equipment arranged in a tree structure can be connected in the optimum way.

SX bus implements connecting max. 254 modules.

The number of modules that can be connected to the SX bus is a max. of 254 units. CPU modules, the communication modules, the positioning modules, the function modules, and the standard I/O modules can be connected up to 254 units.

Type of System Configuration

Limit of modules connected in single configuration

Module Type	Max. connected units
Power supply module	Not limited in the number of power supply modules to be connected.
CPU module	8 units (1 unit for the SPH200)
Processor link module	Total of 8 units of FL-net modules, P/PE-link modules and LE-net/LE-net loop 2 modules. (A total of 2 units of SPH200.)
Type A module	8 units (remote I/O master module)*
Type B module	A total of 16 units including the SX bus communication unit of POD.
Type C module	238 units including Type A and B connected modules (excluding processor link modules and AS-i master module)

Note: For more information, refer to each manual.

* Each remote I/O master module has, in addition to the normal mode, the following two modes:

Extension mode: Function to extend the total number of input/output words of devices that can be connected to one master module unit from a maximum of 128 words (2048 points) to a maximum of 512 words (8192 points) (extended to a maximum of 510 words for the PROFIBUS-DP master). However, the total number of input/output words for one CPU unit is a max. of 512 words, which is equal to a total of the number of input/output words of the SX bus and that of the remote I/O master module.

I/O extension mode: I/O extension mode: Function to extend, in addition to the extension mode, the total number of input/output words of devices that can be connected to one CPU unit from a max. of 512 words (8192 points) to a max. of 4096 words (65536 points). This mode is used when the total number of input/output words exceeds 512 words by connecting multiple remote I/O mater modules to one CPU unit. (Note that, by using this function, the input/output response time becomes longer in proportion to the number of mounted remote I/O master modules.)

Module Type

Type A	Type B	Type C
· OPCN-1 master module (NP1L-JP1)	· Web module (NP1L-WE1)	
· OPCN-1 slave module (NP1L-JS1)	· Ethernet module (NP1L-ET1)	
· DeviceNet master module (NP1L-DN1)	· FL-net module (NP1L-FL3)	All modules other than those of Type A and B
· DeviceNet slave module (NP1L-DS1)	· P-link module (NP1L-PL1)	
· PROFIBUS-DP master module (NP1L-PD1)	· PE-link module (NP1L-PE1)	* The AS-i master module is also included in category C.
· PROFIBUS-DP slave module (NP1L-PS1)	· LE-net module (NP1L-LE1)	
· T-link master module (NP1L-TL1)	· LE-net loop2 module (NP1L-LL2)	
· T-link slave module (NP1L-TS1)	· General purpose communication module (NP1L-RS1/RS2/RS3/RS4/RS5)	
· Remote terminal master/slave module (NP1L-RM1)	· Memory card I/F module (NP1L-MM1)	

No. of connectable base boards/units

Unit for supplying SX bus transmission power	Unit for receiving SX bus transmission power
· Base board (power ON)	· I/O terminal
· SX bus optical converter (external 24 V connected)	· SX bus optical converter (external 24 V not connected)
· SX bus electrical repeater (external 24 V connected)	· MONITOUCH V8 series (POD)
	· PCI-bus-based high performance CPU board (built in personal computer)
	· AC servo FALDIC-α/ALPHA5 series
	· Base board (power OFF) equivalent to 3 units above

Note: Up to 10 units for receiving SX bus transmission power can be continuously connected to each of the IN and OUT connectors of the unit for supplying SX bus transmission power.

Other connection notes

- Be sure to install the power supply module and at least one module other than the power supply module to the left of each base board.
- Up to 25 base boards including the T-branch unit can be connected.
- Basically, base boards (power supply) in one configuration should be turned ON at one time. However, if it is necessary to turn OFF some base boards (power supply) for application convenience, up to 3 continuous base boards can be turned OFF in one configuration.

Contents

General Specifications 14
Power Supply Module 15
Features 15
Power supply specifications 15
CPU Module 16
Features 16
Performance specifications 16
SPH2000 redundant system 23
SX-Net System of SPH3000MG 24
SPH3000D Motion System 25
Appearance 27
Base Board 28
Dimension 28
E-SX Bus Product 29
Digital I/O unit 29
Analog I/O unit 30
High-speed counter unit 31
Integrated type interface module 31
Auxiliary power supply unit 31

Standard I/O module 32
Digital input module 32
Digital output module 33
Digital I/O module 34
High-speed digital input module 35
Pulse train output built-in digital output module 35
Analog input module 36
Analog output module 37
Analog I/O module 38
Resistance thermometer element input module 39
Thermo-couple input module 40
Distributor module 41
Duplex analog output module 42
I/O connection of connector-type modules 43
Terminal relay 45

Communication Module
Web module 47
Web Memory Module 48
Ethernet Interface Module 49
FL-net (OPCN-2) Ver. 3 (100 Mbps adaption) Module 50
LONWORKS Interface Module 51
LONWORKS Interface Module Support Tool 51
P-link/PE-link Module 52
LE-net/LE-net Loop2 Module 53
General Purpose Communication Module 54
General Purpose Communication FB Software for FA Equipment 55
OPCN-1 Master/Slave/Interface Module 56
DeviceNet Master/Slave/Interface Module 57
T-link master/slave/interface module 58
PROFIBUS-DP Master/Dlave/Interface Module 59
M-NET Communication Module 60
I/O Terminal 61
AS-i Master Module 67
S-LINK Master Module 68
Remote Terminal Master/Slave Module 69
SX Bus Optical Link Module 71
SX Bus Electric Repeater Unit 72
SX Bus Duplication Unit 73
Optical T-link and P/PE-link Systems 74
T-link Optical Converter 75
P/PE-link Optical Converter 75
Function Module/Positioning Module/ Positioning Control Extension FB
Memory Card Interface Module 76
Dummy Module 77
Multiuse Communication Module 78
Flow Meter F/AD Conversion Module 79
High-speed Counter Module 80
Two-axis Pulse Train Output Positioning Control Module 81
Two-axis Pulse Train Multiple Positioning Control Module 82
Two-axis Analog Multiple Positioning Control Module 83
4-axis Pulse Train Output Positioning Control Unit 84
Positioning Control Module Function List 85
Functional Extension FB Software 86

Programming Support Tool
Programming Support Tool: NP4H-SEDBV3 SX-Programmer Expert (D300win) 88
Programming Support Tool: NP4H-SWN SX-Programmer Standard 92
Fuji Integrated Support Tool @E.Integrator 94
OPC-Coordinated Library SX Communication Middleware 95
SX Instrumentation Package 96

Related Devices
PCI-Bus-Based SPH300 CPU Board 97
PCI-Bus-Based FL-net (OPCN-2) Ver. 2.0 Board 98
PCI-Bus-Based LE-net Loop 2 Board 99
Renewal Tool 100
MICREX-F Size I/O Module 106

Dimensions 109
Ordering Information 116

KD03-041A

General Specifications

General specifications

Item		Specifications	
Physical environment	Operating ambient temperature	0 to +55˚C	IEC 61131-2
	Storage temperature	-25 to +70˚C	JIS B 3502
	Relative humidity	20 to 95%RH (without condensation)	
	Contamination degree	Contamination degree 2 (free from conductive dust)	
	Corrosion resistance	No corrosive gas is present, no organic solvent adhesion	
	Operating altitude	Altitude of 2000 m or less (air pressure of 70 kPa or higher during transportation)	
Mechanical operating condition	Resistance to vibration	One amplitude: 0.15 mm, constant acceleration: 19.6 m/s^2, 2 hours for each direction, 6 hours total	
	Resistance to shock	Peak acceleration: 147 m/s^2, 3 times for each direction	
Electrical operating condition	Electrostatic discharge	Contact discharge ±6 kV Aerial discharge ±8 kV	IEC 61000-4-2 JIS C 61000-4-2
	Radiative radio frequency electromagnetic field	80 to 1000 MHz 10 V/m 1.4 to 2.0GHz 3 V/m 2.0 to 2.7GHz 1V/m	IEC 61000-4-3 JIS C 61000-4-3
	Fast transient burst	Power supply line and I/O signal line (AC non-shield line): ±2 kV Communication line and I/O signal line (except for AC non-shielded line): ±1 kV	IEC 61000-4-4 JIS C 61000-4-4
	Surge	AC power supply: Common mode ±2 kV, normal mode: ±1 kV DC power supply: Common mode ±0.5 kV, normal mode: ±0.5 kV	IEC 61000-4-5 JIS C 61000-4-5
	Radio frequency electromagnetic field Conducted interference	150 kHz to 80 MHz, 10 V	IEC 61000-4-6 JIS C 61000-4-6
	Power frequency magnetic field	50 Hz, 30 A/m	IEC 61000-4-8 JIS C 61000-4-8
	Square wave impulse noise	±1.5 kV, 1ns rising edge, 1 µs pulse width, 50 Hz	
Structure		Open Type device (Built-in control panel type)	
Cooling method		Natural cooling	

Power supply module: NP1S-□□

Features

- Power supply module redundancy (NP1S-22/NP1S-42)
  Redundancy of the power supply has been realized by supplying the power from multiple (up to 3) power supply modules. Redundant power supply units allow you to improve system reliability.
- Small capacity power supply module (NP1S-81/NP1S-91)
  The use of the 100 V AC or 200 V AC small capacity power supply module (single slot) on a 3-slot and 6-slot basis allows effective use of one slot.

NP1S-22/NP1S-42

NP1S-91

(Picture No. KD03-057A)

Power supply specifications

Item	Specifications			
Model	**NP1S-22**	**NP1S-42**	**NP1S-81**	**NP1S-91**
Rated input voltage	100 to 120/200 to 240 V AC	24 V DC	200 to 240 V AC	100 to 120 V AC
Voltage tolerance	85 to 132 V AC, 170 to 264 V AC	19.2 to 30V DC	170 to 264 V AC	85 to 132 V AC
Rated frequency	50/60 Hz	—	50/60 Hz	
Dropout tolerance	1 cycle or less (Rated voltage, rated load)	10 ms or less (Rated voltage, rated load)	1 cycle or less (Rated voltage, rated load)	
AC waveform distortion factor	5% or less	—	5% or less	
Ripple factor tolerance	—	Three-phase full-wave rectification 5% or less	-	
Leakage current	0.25mA or less			
Inrush current	22.5 Ao-p or less (ambient temperature = 25˚C not repeated)	150 Ao-p or less 2 ms or less	22.5 Ao-p or less (ambient temperature = 25˚C not repeated)	
Power consumption	110 VA or less	45 W or less	50 VA or less	40 VA or less
Rated output voltage	24 V DC (22.8 to 26.4 V DC)			
Output current	0 to 1.46 A		0 to 0.625 A	
Insulation method	Transducer			
Dielectric strength	2300 V AC, 1 minute Between power input terminal and ground	510 V AC, 1 minute Between power input terminal and ground	2300 V AC, 1 minute Between power input terminal and ground	1400 V AC, 1 minute Between power input terminal and ground
Insulation resistance	10 MΩ or more with 500 V DC megger			
No. of occupied slots	2 slots		1 slot (specialized for the 3-slot and 6-slot basis)	
Alarm output	Relay NC contact output (Monitoring of output voltage: 24 V DC, 0.3 A or less)		None	
Multiple power supply	Compatible (Up to 3 units mountable on the base board.)			
Weight	Approx. 360 g		Approx. 180 g	

CPU module: NP1P□-□□

Features

- Ultra-high-speed processing
  Regarding the basic instructions, the CPU module carries out ultra-high-speed processing as below:
  SPH3000MG: 6 ns SPH3000/SPH3000MM: 9 ns
  SPH300: 20 ns SPH2000: 30 ns SPH200: 70 ns
- Multi CPU configuration (SPH200 excluded)
  Up to 8 CPUs can be configured. High-speed control is performed through load distribution.
- Redundancy (SPH300/SPH2000)
  1:1 warm-standby feature and N:1 backup feature improves the system safety and reliability.
  (N:1 backup feature is supported only by SPH300.)
- IEC 61131-3
  Complete compliance with the IEC 61131-3 international standard language This enables results of programming to be comprehended worldwide.

Performance specifications

		SPH300					SPH300EX	
Model		**NP1PS-32**	**NP1PS-32R**	**NP1PS-74R**	**NP1PS-117R**	**NP1PS-245R**	**NP1PS-74D**	
Control system		Stored program Cyclic scanning system (default task), periodic task, event task						
I/O connection method		Direct connection I/O (SX bus), remote I/O (DeviceNet, OPCN-1, and other remote I/O links)						
I/O control system		SX bus: Tact synchronization refresh. Remote I/O link: Refresh by a remote master at 10-ms fixed intervals (not synchronized with scan)						
CPU		32-bit OS processor, 32-bit execution processor						
Programming language		IEC 61131-3 conformed IL language (Instruction List), ST language (Structured Text), LD language (Ladder Diagram) FBD language (Function Block Diagram), SFC element (Sequential Function Chart)						
Instruction execution speed	Sequence instruction	20 ns or more/instruction						
	Applied instruction	40 ns or more/instruction						
No. of I/O points		8,192 points						
User memory		97 Kwords		277 Kwords	491 Kwords	1,003 Kwords	277×2+6 Kwords	
Program memory		65,536 words		151,552 words	239,616 words	501,760 words	151,552×2 words	
		32,768 steps		75,776 steps	119,808 steps	250,880 steps	75,776×2 steps	
Data memory		33,792 words		132,096 words	263,168 words	525,312 words	132,096 × 2 + 6,144 words	
Available basic data type *1		BOOL, INT, DINT, UINT, UDINT, REAL, TIME, DATE, TOD, DT, STRING, WORD, DWORD						
Number of tasks *2		Default tasks (Cyclic scanning): 1 Periodic task : 4 Event tasks : 4 Up to 4 in total					The tasks shown to the left are available to each of the basic CPU and extension CPU.	
No. of POUs in program		2000 (including POUs in the library)						
Interface *2	User ROM card (CF/SD)	-	○ CF CARD	○ CF CARD	○ CF CARD	○ CF CARD	○ CF CARD	
	USB *3	-	○	○	○	○	○	
	Ethernet *4	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Diagnostic function		Self-diagnosis (memory check, ROM sum check), system configuration monitoring, module fault monitoring						
Security function		Set limits to download/upload of the projects, reference, and clear etc., by the password.						
Calendar		Up to 31 Dec. 2069 23:59:59 Precision : 27sec/month (when active) When multi-CPU system is used, time is synchronized.						
Battery backup *6		Backup range: Data memory, calendar IC memory, RAS area Battery used: Lithium primary battery Backup time (at 25˚C) NP1PS-32/32R: 5 years NP1PS-74R/117R: Approx. 1.3 years NP1PS-245R: Approx. 0.7 years NP1PS-74D: Approx. 0.65 years } Using the optionally available large-capacity battery makes the backup time two to three times longer. Replacement time (at 25°C): within 5 minutes						
Memory backup by flash memory		Application programs, system definitions, and ZIP files can be saved in the flash memory built in the CPU.						
Memory backup by user ROM card (optional)		Application programs, system definitions, zip files, compressed projects and User's data can be saved in user ROM card (compact flash card).						
No. of occupied slots		1 slot					2 slots	
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 200 mA or less						
Weight		Approx. 200 g			Approx. 220 g		Approx. 410 g	

*1 This depends on each instruction.
*2 ○: Standard component -: Not equipped
*3 Specifications of USB (The USB is to be used exclusively for programming support tools.)
Applicable standard of USB: USB1.1
USB connector: USB-B type (**NP1PS-32R/75D/74R/117R/245R**), USB-miniB type (**NP1PM-48R/48E/256E/256H**, **NP1PU-048E/128E/256E**, **NP1PUP-048, NP1PU2-048E/256E, NP1PU1-256NE**).

- Compatible with USB and user ROM
  The SPH300/SPH2000/SPH3000/SPH3000MM/ SPH3000MG of the USB and user ROM versions with separate formats are offered.
- Large-capacity battery (optionally available)
  By adding the optional large-capacity battery to SPH300 (74K/117K/245K step), the memory backup time can be extended to a max. of 3.5 years (at 25˚C).

SPH2000				SPH200		
NP1PM-48R	**NP1PM-48E**	**NP1PM-256E**	**NP1PM-256H**	**NP1PH-08**	**NP1PH-16**	Model
Stored program Cyclic scanning system (default task), periodic task, event task						Control system
Direct connection I/O (SX bus), remote I/O (DeviceNet, OPCN-1, and other remote I/O links)						I/O connection method
SX bus: Tact synchronization refresh. Remote I/O link: Refresh by a remote master at 10-ms fixed intervals (not synchronized with scan)						I/O control system
32-bit RISC processor				16-bit OS processor, 16-bit execution processor		CPU
IEC 61131-3 conformed IL language (Instruction List), ST language (Structured Text), LD language (Ladder Diagram) FBD language (Function Block Diagram), SFC element (Sequential Function Chart)						Programming language
30 ns or more/instruction				70 ns or more/instruction		Sequence instruction / Instruction execution speed
40 ns or more/instruction				140 ns or more/instruction		Applied instruction / Instruction execution speed
8,192 points						No. of I/O points
193 Kwords		2,561 Kwords		29 Kwords	57 Kwords	User memory
98,304 words		524,288 words		16,384 words	32,768 words	Program memory
49,152 steps		262,144 steps		8,192 steps	16,384 steps	Program memory
99,328 words		2,098,176 words		13,312 words	25,600 words	Data memory
BOOL, INT, DINT, UINT, UDINT, REAL, TIME, DATE, TOD, DT, STRING, WORD, DWORD						Available basic data type *1
Default tasks (Cyclic scanning): 1 Periodic task : 4 Event tasks : 4 } Up to 4 in total						Number of tasks *2
2000 (including POUs in the library)						No. of POUs in program
○ CF CARD	○ CF CARD	○ CF CARD	○ CF CARD	ROM for SPH200	ROM for SPH200	User ROM card (CF/SD) / Interface *2
○	○	○	○	-	-	USB *3 / Interface *2
-	○	○	○ *5	-	-	Ethernet *4 / Interface *2
Self-diagnosis (memory check, ROM sum check), system configuration monitoring, module fault monitoring						Diagnostic function
Set limits to download/upload of the projects, reference, and clear etc., by the password.						Security function
Up to 31 Dec. 2069 23:59:59 Precision: 27sec/month (when active) When multi-CPU system is used, time is synchronized.				Up to 31 Dec. 2069 23:59:59 Precision: 27 seconds/month		Calendar
Backup range: Data memory, calendar IC memory, RAS area Battery used: Lithium primary battery Backup time (at 25˚C): 5 years Replacement time (at 25°C): within 5 minutes				Backup range: Application program system definition, ZIP file, data memory, calendar IC memory, RAS area Battery used: Lithium primary battery Backup time (at 25˚C): 5 years Replacement time (at 25°C): within 5 minutes		Battery backup *6
Application programs, system definitions, and ZIP files can be saved in the flash memory built in the CPU.				Application programs, system definitions, and ZIP files can be saved in the user ROM card.		Memory backup by flash memory
Application programs, system definitions, zip files, compressed projects and User's data can be saved in user ROM card (compact flash card).				Application programs, system definitions, and ZIP files can be saved.		Memory backup by user ROM card (optional)
1 slot						No. of occupied slots
24 V DC, 200 mA or less				24 V DC, 85 mA or less		Internal current consumption
Approx. 220 g				Approx. 170 g		Weight

*4 The Ethernet interface is 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX.
*5 Ethernet interface is for equalization only during redundancy, so it is not available for general-purpose communications.
*6 Backup time (25°C) when using the optionally available large-capacity battery:
NP1PS-74R: Approx. 3.5 years
NP1PS-117R: Approx. 3.5 years
NP1PS-245R: Approx. 2 years
NP1PS-74D: Approx. 1.75 years

CPU Module

Performance specifications

			SPH3000			SPH3000D			
Model			**NP1PU-048E**	**NP1PU-128E**	**NP1PU-256E**	**NP1PU-048EZM**	**NP1PU-096EZM**	**NP1PU-0128EZM**	**NP1PU-256EZM**
Control system			Stored program Cyclic scanning system (default task), periodic task, event task						
I/O connection method			Direct connection I/O (SX bus), remote I/O (DeviceNet, OPCN-1, and other remote I/O links)						
I/O control system			SX bus: Tact synchronization refresh. Remote I/O link: Refresh by a remote master at 10-ms fixed intervals (not synchronized with scan)						
CPU			32-bit RISC processor						
Programming language			IEC 61131-3 conformed IL language (Instruction List), ST language (Structured Text), LD language (Ladder Diagram) FBD language (Function Block Diagram), SFC element (Sequential Function Chart)						
Instruction execution speed	Sequence instruction		9 ns or more/instruction						
	Applied instruction		8 ns or more/instruction						
No. of I/O points			8,192 points						
	SX bus		8,192 points						
	E-SX bus0/E-SX bus1		-						
User memory			353 Kwords	1,281 Kwords	2,561 Kwords	545 Kwords	1,409 Kwords	1,473 Kwords	2,753 Kwords
	Program memory		98,304 words	262.144 words	524,288 words	98,304 words	196,608 words	262,144 words	524,288 words
			49,152 steps	131,072 steps	262,144 steps	49,152 steps	98,304 steps	131,072 steps	262,144 steps
		SX bus	98,304 words	262,144 words	524,288 words	98,304 words	196,608 words	262,144 words	524,288 words
			49,152 steps	131,072 steps	262,144 steps	49,152 steps	98,304 steps	131,072 steps	242,144 steps
		E-SX bus0/E-SX bus1	-						
			-						
	Data memory		263,168 words	1,049,600 words	2,098,176 words	459,776 words	1,246,208 words	1,246,208 words	2,294,784 words
		SX bus	263,168 words	1,049,600 words	2,098,176 words	459,776 words	1,246,208 words	1,246,208 words	2,294,784 words
		E-SX bus0/E-SX bus1	-						
Available basic data type		*1	BOOL, INT, DINT, UINT, UDINT, REAL, TIME, DATE, TOD, DT, STRING, WORD, DWORD						
Number of tasks		*2	SX bus Default tasks (Cyclic scanning): 1 Periodic task : 4 Event tasks : 4 } Up to 4 in total						
No. of POUs in program			2000 (including POUs in the library)						
Interface	User ROM card (CF/SD)		○ SD memory card						
	USB	*3	○						
	Ethernet	*4	○						
Diagnostic function			Self-diagnosis (memory check, ROM sum check), system configuration monitoring, module fault monitoring						
Security function			Set limits to download/upload of the projects, reference, and clear etc., by the password.						
Calendar			Up to 31 Dec. 2069 23:59:59 Precision: 27sec/month (when active) When multi-CPU system is used, time is synchronized.						
Battery backup			Backup range: Data memory, calendar IC memory, RAS area Battery used: Lithium primary battery Backup time (at 25˚C): 5 years Replacement time (at 25°C): within 5 minutes						
Memory backup by flash memory			Application programs, system definitions, and ZIP files can be saved in the flash memory built in the CPU.						
Memory backup by user ROM card (optional)			Application programs, system definitions, zip files, compressed projects and User's data can be saved in user ROM card (compact flash card).						
No. of occupied slots			1 slot						
Internal current consumption			24 V DC, 200 mA or less						
Weight			Approx. 220 g						

*1 This depends on each instruction.
*2 SPH3000MM contains one SX bus and two E-SX buses. The number of tasks available to each of these buses is shown in the table.
SPH3000MG contains one SX bus and one E-SX bus. The number of tasks available to each of these buses is shown in the table.
*3 Specifications of USB (The USB is to be used exclusively for programming support tools.)
Applicable standard of USB: USB1.1
USB connector: USB-B type (**NP1PS-32R/74D/74R/117R/245R**), USB-miniB type (**NP1PM-48R/48E/256E/256H, NP1PU-048EZM/096EZM/128EZM/256EZM, NP1PUP-048, NP1PU2-048E/256E, NP1PU1-256NE**).
*4 The Ethernet interface is 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX (SPH3000, SPH3000D, SPH3000PN, SPH3000MM, SPH3000MG)

Performance specifications

			SPH3000MM		SPH3000MG
Model			**NP1PU2-048E**	**NP1PU2-256E**	**NP1PU1-256NE**
Control system			Stored program Cyclic scanning system (default task), periodic task, event task		
I/O connection method			Direct connection I/O (SX bus), remote I/O (DeviceNet, OPCN-1, and other remote I/O links)		
I/O control system			SX bus: SX bus tact synchronization refresh. E-SX bus: E-SX bus tact synchronization refresh. Remote I/O link: Refresh by a remote master at 10-ms fixed intervals (not synchronized with scan)		
CPU			32-bit RISC processor × 3		32-bit RISC processor × 2
Programming language			IEC 61131-3 conformed IL language (Instruction List), ST language (Structured Text), LD language (Ladder Diagram) FBD language (Function Block Diagram), SFC element (Sequential Function Chart)		
Instruction execution speed		Sequence instruction	9 ns or more/instruction		6 ns or more/instruction
		Applied instruction	8 ns or more/instruction		5 ns or more/instruction
No. of I/O points			139,264 points		73,728 points
	SX bus		8,192 points		
	E-SX bus0/E-SX bus1		65,536/65,536 points		65,536 points
User memory			1234.5 Kwords	5650.5 Kwords	2,889.5 Kwords
	Program memory		196,608 words	1,048,576 words	524,288 words
			98,304 steps	524,288 steps	262,144 steps
		SX bus	-		
			-		
		E-SX bus0/E-SX bus1	98,304/98,304 words	524,288/524,288 words	524,288 words
			49,152/49,152 steps	262,144/262,144 steps	262,144 steps
	Data memory		1,067,520 words	4,737,536 words	2,434,560 words
		SX bus	132,608 words	132,608 words	132,096 words
		E-SX bus0/E-SX bus1	467,456/467,456 words	2,302,464/2,302,464 words	2,302,464 words
Available basic data type *1			BOOL, INT, DINT, UINT, UDINT, REAL, TIME, DATE, TOD, DT, STRING, WORD, DWORD		
Number of tasks *2			E-SX bus0/E-SX bus1 Default tasks (Cyclic scanning): 1 Periodic task : 4 Event tasks : 4 } Up to 4 in total		E-SX bus 0 Default tasks (Cyclic scanning): 1 Periodic task : 4 Event tasks : 4 } Up to 4 in total
No. of POUs in program			2000 (including POUs in the library)		
Interface	User ROM card (CF/SD)		○ SD memory card		
	USB *3		○		
	Ethernet *4		○		
Diagnostic function			Self-diagnosis (memory check, ROM sum check), system configuration monitoring, module fault monitoring		
Security function			Set limits to downloading/uploading of the projects, reference, and clear etc., with a password.		
Calendar			Up to 31 Dec. 2069 23:59:59 Precision: 27sec/month (when active) When multi-CPU system is used, time is synchronized.		
Battery backup			Backup range: Data memory, calendar IC memory, RAS area Battery used: Lithium primary battery Backup time (at 25˚C): 5 years Replacement time (at 25°C): within 5 minutes		
Memory backup by flash memory			Application programs, system definitions, and ZIP files can be saved in the flash memory built in the CPU.		
Memory backup by user ROM card (optional)			Application programs, system definitions, zip files, compressed projects and User's data can be saved in user ROM card (compact flash card).		
No. of occupied slots			2 slots		
Internal current consumption			24 V DC 360 mA		24 V DC 650 mA
Weight			Approx. 420 g		Approx. 450 g

*1 This depends on each instruction.
*2 SPH3000MM contains one SX bus and two E-SX buses. The number of tasks available for each of these buses is shown in the table.
SPH3000MG contains one SX bus and one E-SX bus. The number of tasks available for each of these buses is shown in the table.
*3 Specifications of USB (The USB is to be used exclusively for programming support tools.)
Applicable standard of USB: USB1.1
USB connector: USB-B type (**NP1PS-32R/74D/74R/117R/245R**), USB-miniB type (**NP1PM-48R/48E/256E/256H**, **NP1PU-048E/128E/256E**, **NP1PUP-048**, **NP1PU2-048E/256E**, **NP1PU1-256NE**)
*4 The Ethernet interface is 10Base-T/100Base-TX (SPH3000, SPH3000PN, SPH3000MM, SPH3000MG)

Performance specifications (user memory detail)

			SPH300					SPH300EX
Model			**NP1PS-32**	**NP1PS-32R**	**NP1PS-74R**	**NP1PS-117R**	**NP1PS-245R**	**NP1PS-74D**
User memory			97 Kwords		277 Kwords	491 Kwords	1,003 Kwords	277×2+6 Kwords
	Program memory		65,536 words		151,552 words	239,616 words	501,760 words	151,552×2 words
			32,768 steps		75,776 steps	119,808 steps	250,880 steps	75,776 × 2 steps
	Data memory		33,792 words		132,096 words	263,168 words	525,312 words	132,096 × 2 + 6,144 words
		I/O memory	512 words					512×2 words
		Non-retain memory	8,192 words		32,768 words	131,072 words	262,144 words	32,768 × 2 words
		Retain memory	4,096 words		16,384 words	32,768 words	130,048 words	16,384 × 2 words
		User FB memory	4,096 words		16,384 words	32,768 words	66,560 words	16,384 × 2 words
		System FB memory	16,384 words		65,536 words			65,536 × 2 words
		Edge detection	1,024 points		4,096 points			4,096 x 2 points
		Counter	256 points		1,024 points			1,024 x 2 points
		Integrating timer	128 points		512 points			512 x 2 points
		Timer	512 points		2,048 points			2,048 x 2 points
		Others	8,192 words		32,768 words			32,768 × 2 words
		System memory	512 words					512 × 2 words
		Common memory	-					6,144 words

			SPH2000				SPH200	
Model			**NP1PM-48R**	**NP1PM-48E**	**NP1PM-256E**	**NP1PM-256H**	**NP1PH-08**	**NP1PH-16**
User memory			193 Kwords		2,561 Kwords		29 Kwords	57 Kwords
	Program memory		98,304 words		524,288 words		16,384 words	32,768 words
			49,152 steps		262,144 steps		8,192 steps	16,384 steps
	Data memory		99,328 words		2,098,176 words		13,312 words	25,600 words
		I/O memory	512 words					
		Non-retain memory	65,536 words		1,703,936 words		4,096 words	8,192 words
		Retain memory	8,192 words		237,568 words		2,048 words	4,096 words
		User FB memory	8,192 words		73,728 words		2,048 words	4,096 words
		System FB memory	16,384 words		81,920 words		4,096 words	8,192 words
		Edge detection	1,024 points		5,120 words		256 points	512 points
		Counter	256 points		1,280 words		64 points	128 points
		Integrating timer	128 points		640 words		32 points	64 points
		Timer	512 points		2,560 words		128 points	256 points
		Others	8,192 words		40,960 words		2,048 words	4,096 words
		System memory	512 words					
		Common memory	-					

Note: Area sizes of the non-retain memory, the retain memory, the user FB memory and the system FB memory can be changed.

Performance specifications (user memory detail)

				SPH3000		
Model				**NP1PU-048E**	**NP1PU-128E**	**NP1PU-256E**
User memory				353 Kwords	1,281 Kwords	2,561 Kwords
	Program memory			98,304 words	262,144 words	524,288 words
				49,152 steps	131,072 steps	262,144 steps
		SX bus		98,304 words	262,144 words	524,288 words
				49,152 steps	131,072 steps	262,144 steps
		E-SX bus 0		-		
				-		
		E-SX bus 1		-		
				-		
	Data memory			263,168 words	1,049,600 words	2,098,176 words
		SX bus		263,168 words	1,049,600 words	2,098,176 words
			I/O memory	512 words		
			Non-retain memory	98,304 words	786,432 words	1,703,936 words
			Retain memory	40,960 words	122,880 words	237,568 words
			User FB memory	40,960 words	57,344 words	73,728 words
			System FB memory	81,920 words		
				Edge detection	5,120 points	
				Counter	1,280 points	
				Integrating timer	640 points	
				Timer	2,560 points	
				Others	40,960 words	
			System memory	512 words		

				SPH3000D			
Type				**NP1PU-048EZM**	**NP1PU-096EZM**	**NP1PU-256EZM**	**NP1PU-256EZM**
User memory				545 k words	1,409 k words	1,473 k words	2,753 k words
	Program memory			98,304 words	196,608 words	262,144 words	524,288 words
				49,152 steps	98,304 steps	131,072 steps	262,144 steps
		SX bus		98,304 words	196,608 words	262,144 words	524,288 words
				49,152 steps	98,304 steps	131,072 steps	262,144 steps
		E-SX bus 0		–			
				–			
		E-SX bus 1		–			
				–			
	Data memory			459,776 words	1,246208 words	1,246,208 words	2,294,784 words
		SX bus		459,776 words	1,246208 words	1,246,208 words	2,294,784 words
			I/O memory	512 words			
			Non-retain memory	98,304 words	786,432 words	786,432 words	1,703,936 words
			Retain memory	40,960 words	122,880 words	122,880 words	237,568 words
			User FB memory	172,032 words	188,416 words	188,416 words	204,800 words
			System FB memory	147,456 words			
				Edge detection	10,240 points		
				Counter	6,144 points		
				Integrating timer	1,024 points		
				Timer	6,144 points		
				Others	45,056 words		
			System memory	512 words			

Note: Area sizes of the non-retain memory, the retain memory, the user FB memory and the system FB memory can be changed.

Performance specifications (user memory detail)

						3000MM		SPH3000MG
Model						**NP1PU2-048E**	**NP1PU2-256E**	**NP1PU1-256NE**
User memory						1234.5 Kwords	5650.5 Kwords	2,889.5 Kwords
	Program memory					196,608 words	1,048,576 words	524,288 words
						98,304 steps	524,288 steps	262,144 steps
		SX bus				-		
						-		
		E-SX bus 0				98,304 words	524,288 words	
						49,152 steps	262,144 steps	
		E-SX bus 1				98,304 words	524,288 words	-
						49,152 steps	262,144 steps	-
	Data memory					1,067,520 words	4,737,536 words	2,434,560 words
		SX bus				132,608 words		132,096 words
			I/O memory			512 words		
			Non-retain memory			65,536 words		
			Retain memory			65,536 words		
			User FB memory			-		
			System FB memory			-		
				Edge detection		-		
				Counter		-		
				Integrating timer		-		
				Timer		-		
				Others		-		
			System memory			512 words		
			Common memory			512 words		-
		E-SX bus 0				467,456 words	2,302,464 words	
			I/O memory			4,096 words		
			Non-retain memory			98,304 words	1,703,936 words	
			Retain memory			40,960 words	237,568 words	
			User FB memory			172,032 words	204,800 words	
			System FB memory			147,456 words		
				Edge detection		10,240 points		
				Counter		6,144 points		
				Integrating timer		1,024 points		
				Timer		6,144 points		
				Others		45,056 words		
			System memory			4,608 words		
		E-SX bus 1				467,456 words	2,302,464 words	-
			I/O memory			4,096 words		-
			Non-retain memory			98,304 words	1,703,936 words	-
			Retain memory			40,960 words	237,568 words	-
			User FB memory			172,032 words	204,800 words	-
			System FB memory			147,456 words		-
				Edge detection		10,240 points		-
				Counter		6,144 points		-
				Integrating timer		1,024 points		-
				Timer		6,144 points		-
				Others		45,056 words		-
			System memory			4,608 words		-

Note: Area sizes of the non-retain memory, the retain memory, the user FB memory and the system FB memory can be changed.

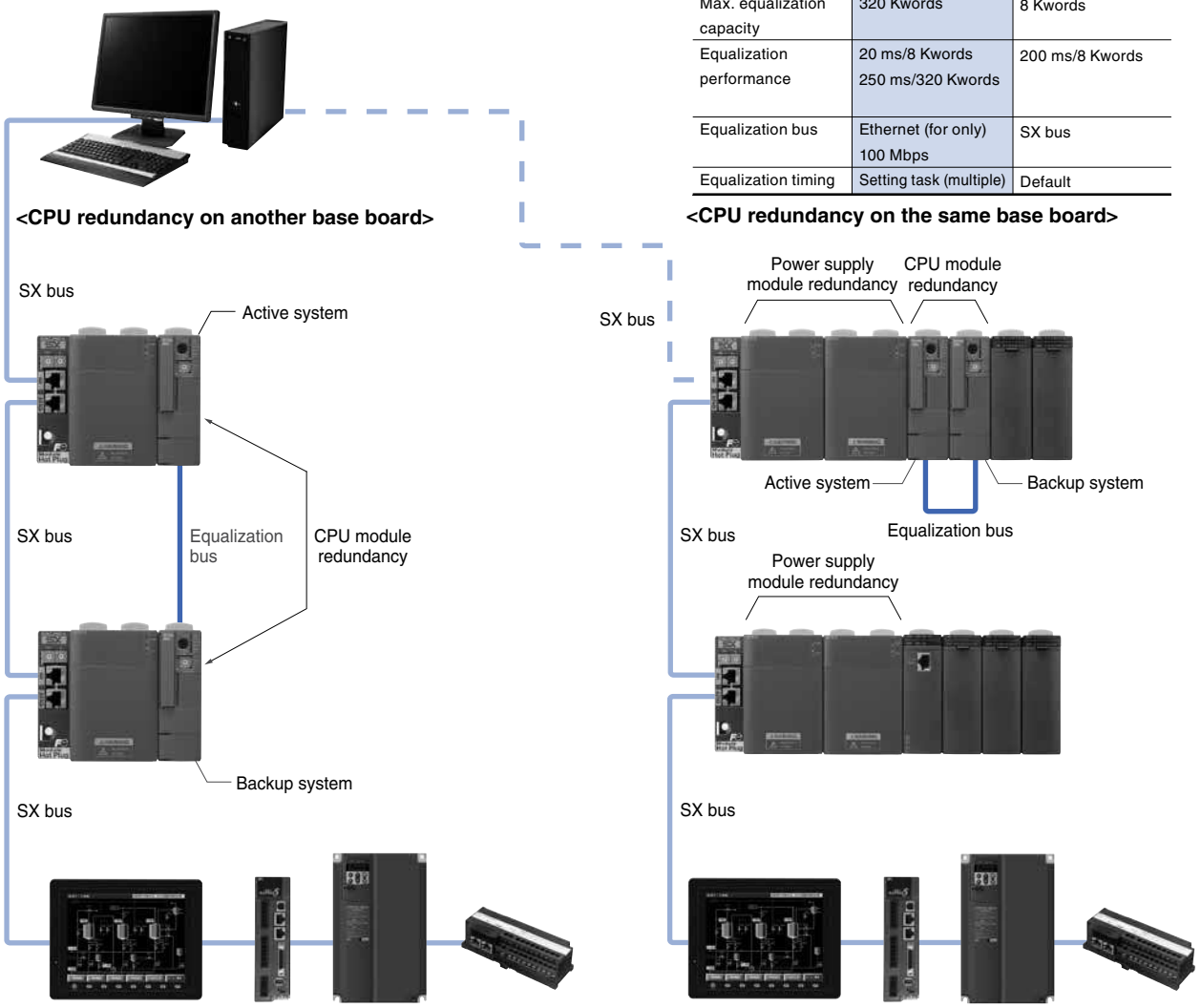
SPH2000 redundant system

Relevant model: NP1PM-256H

Features

- Mass equalization data
  Up to 320 Kwords of data can be equalized.
- High-speed transmission through dedicated equalization bus
  100 Mbps dedicated equalization bus transmits the equalization data. Also, as a connection cable, a commercially available LAN cable (shielded category 5, cross connect cable) is used.
- Module exchangeable during running CPU
  A failed CPU module can be exchanged without stopping the system by using a hot pluggable base board.
- Redundant multi-CPU system enabled
  Up to 4 multi-CPUs can be used for redundancy in multi-CPU (distributed processing) systems.
- Easy equalization setting
  Equalization area can be set up on a per-FB instance basis in addition to on a per-variable basis.
- System configuration with standard modules enabled
  Standard modules allow you to construct systems such as power supplies, base boards and I/O modules.

System configuration example



Comparing SPH redundancy performance

	SPH2000 **NP1PM-256H**	SPH300 **NP1PS-□□**
Max. equalization capacity	320 Kwords	8 Kwords
Equalization performance	20 ms/8 Kwords 250 ms/320 Kwords	200 ms/8 Kwords
Equalization bus	Ethernet (for only) 100 Mbps	SX bus
Equalization timing	Setting task (multiple)	Default

<Operation overview>

- CPU module redundancy
  SPH2000 supports “1:1 redundancy” which allows you to equalize the data and continue operation without stopping the system.
  Data equalization rate is up to 320 Kwords/250 ms (equalization bus transmission rate: 100 Mbps) using dedicated "equalization bus."
- Power supply module redundancy
  When two power supply modules are mounted on the same base board, the power supply modules run in parallel, and each module supplies 50% of the electric power.
  When an error occurs in one of the power supply modules, the normally running power supply module supplies 100% of the electric power.

SX-Net system of SPH3000MG

SX-Net is a controller level network based on gigabit Ethernet. It allows high-speed large-capacity communications.

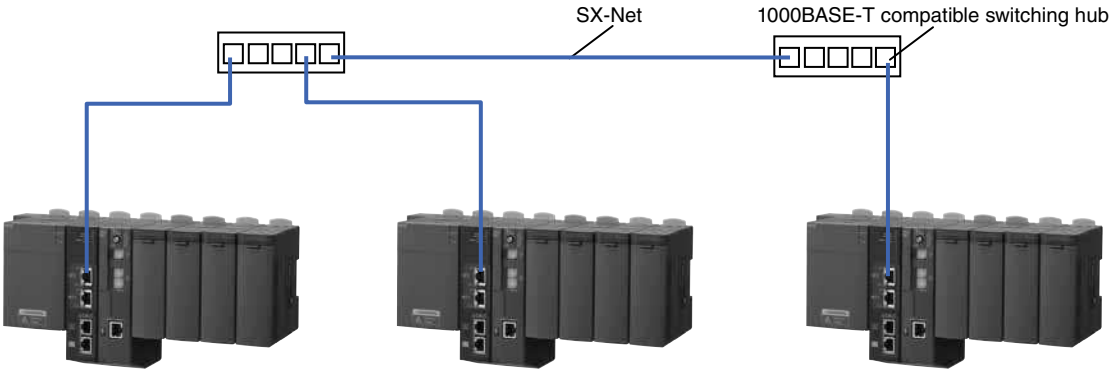
■Features

- Large scale
  The network enables 126 nodes to be connected per system.
- Large capacity
  The network allows 128 Kwords (2,048 blocks in total in the unit of 64 words) as common memory space per system.
- High speed
  The settable shortest network scan interval is 0.5 ms (0.5 ms steps, up to 30 ms).

■SX-Net specifications

Item		Specifications
No. of connectable modules		126 units
Station number setting range		1 to 126
Scan interval		0.5 ms to 30 ms (0.5 ms steps) (This depends on the number of connected modules, distance, total data quantity, and the number of hubs.)
Common memory function	1-slot transmission size	512 W
	1-slot transmission time	30 us
	Maximum number of slots	256 slots
	Data area size	128 KW (64 * 2048 blocks)
	Area definition	64 W fixed-block selection method
	Unit of data guarantee	Unit of station occupation
	Area update timing	At the time of each scan (Batch transfer of area data)
Message function	Type	Unicast message (1 to 1)
		Broadcast message (1 to N)
	Size	1024 bytes

■System configuration example



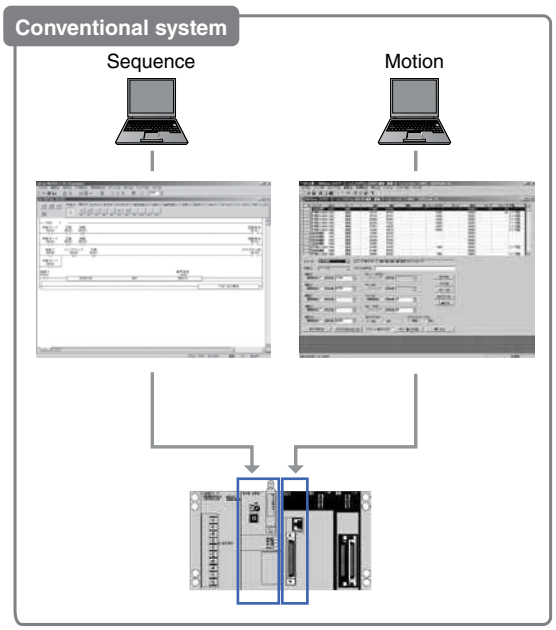
SPH3000D Motion System

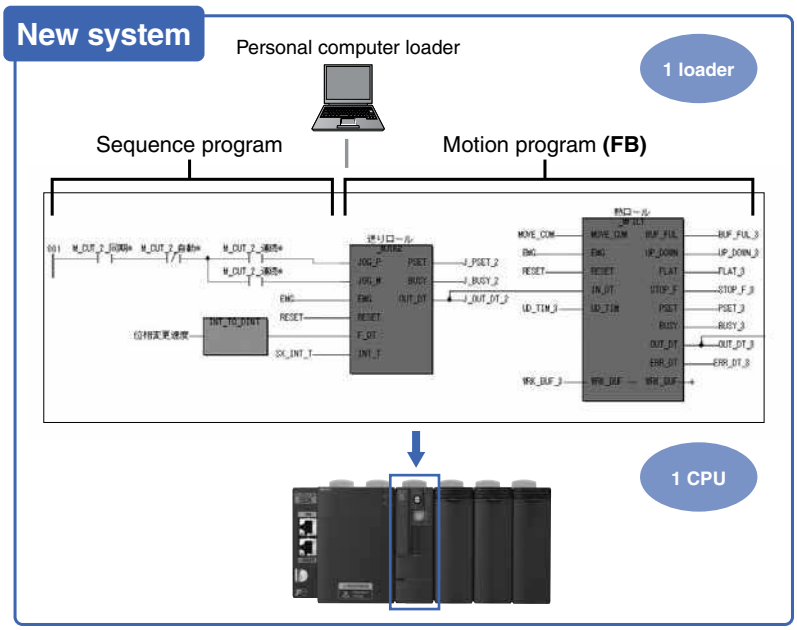
Features

- Ultra-high-speed CPU specialized for motion control
  - Realized high-speed control through the motion FB
    - Ten types of built-in FBs for motion
    - Realizes about two times the level of multi-axes control compared with the conventional model by using the ratio synchronization FB
  - New high-speed instructions
    - Newly provided with 93 types of 64-bit operation instructions for the motion control and 8 types of type conversion instructions
  - Expanded high-speed memory area
    - Capacity has increased about seven times compared with the conventional model
- Highly-functional/high-performance motion system is realized in the minimum configuration
  One CPU can provide sequence control and motion control
- High-speed SX bus provides a wire-saving motion system

Two in One — Sequence control and motion control are realized with only one CPU.

- Expensive special motion modules are unnecessary. You can save money to a large extent.
- The work efficiency is substantially improved because the sequence and motion are supported with only one programming tool. (SX-Programmer Expert (D300win))





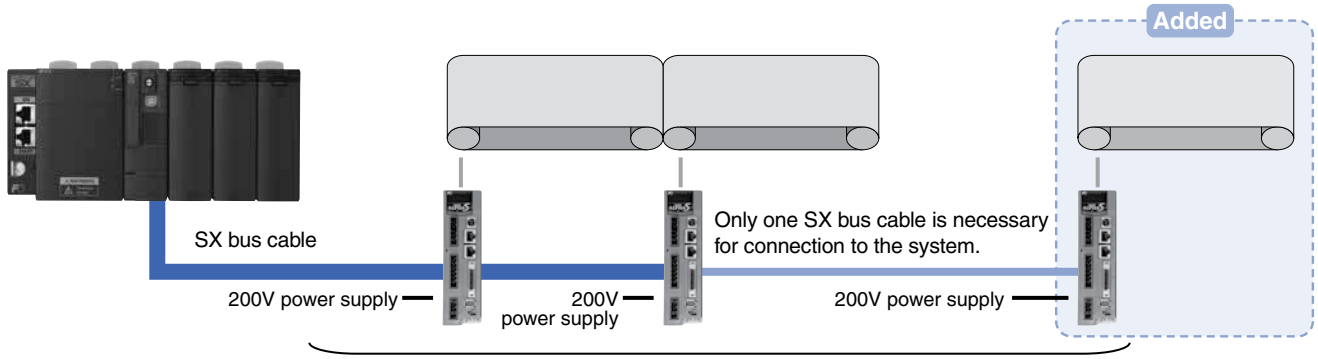
Smart — Various motion programs (FBs) are provided.

- Various function software (FBs) is provided.
- Combine FBs to realize motion programs for large systems in a short time.
- You can use the FB again, so that the program development efficiency, debugging efficiency and reliability are substantially improved.

SPH3000D Motion System

Simple **A high-speed serial bus system (SX bus: 25mbps) is adopted.**

- The minimum command period is 1ms.
- The servo amplifier directly coupled to the SX bus helps establish a reduced wiring system.
- Cumbersome I/O wiring work and faults caused by wiring are substantially reduced.
- Distributed installation of servo amplifiers is supported.
- Addition of a servo axis to the system is quick with the SX bus cable. (Modular connector)
- Due to serial bus compatibility, high level data control (such as operation status monitor and fault state monitor) can be realized.

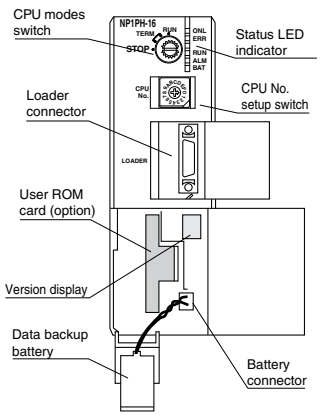


Overall length 25m (standard)

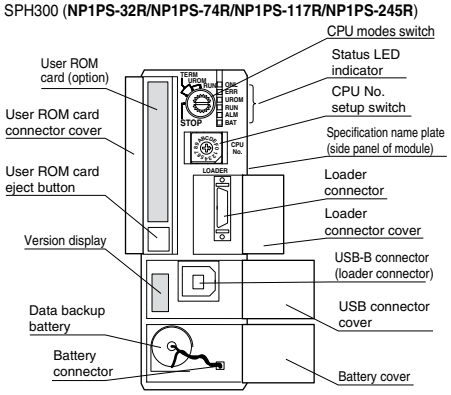
* With SX bus electric repeaters, max. 100m. With SX bus optical converters, max. 25.6km.

Appearance

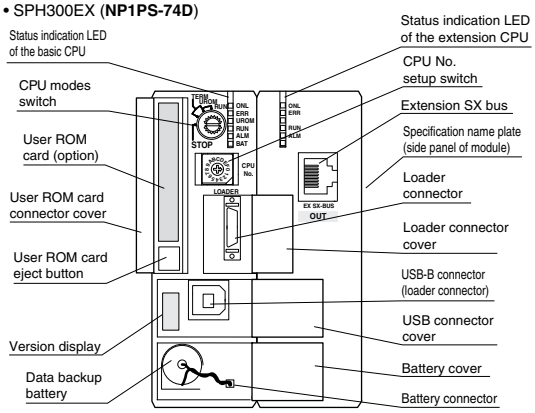
• SPH200 (**NP1PH-08/NP1PH-16**)



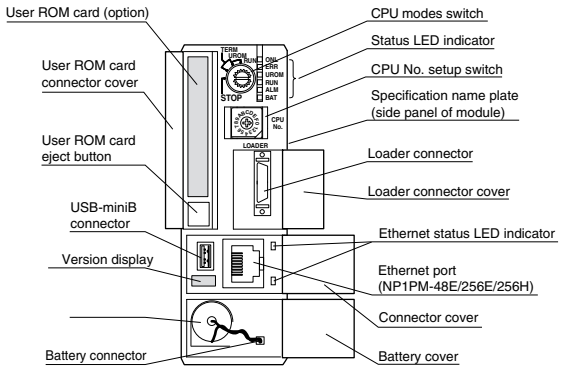
• SPH300 (**NP1PS-32R/NP1PS-74R/NP1PS-117R/NP1PS-245R**)



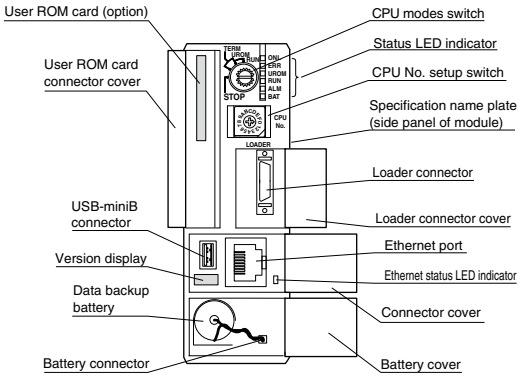
• SPH300EX (**NP1PS-74D**)



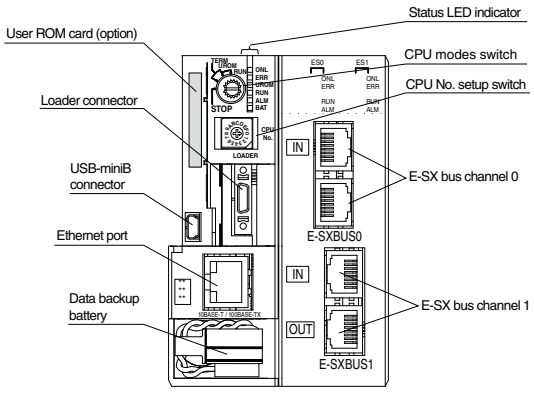
• SPH2000 (**NP1PM-48R/NP1PM-48E/NP1PM-256E/NP1PM-256H**)



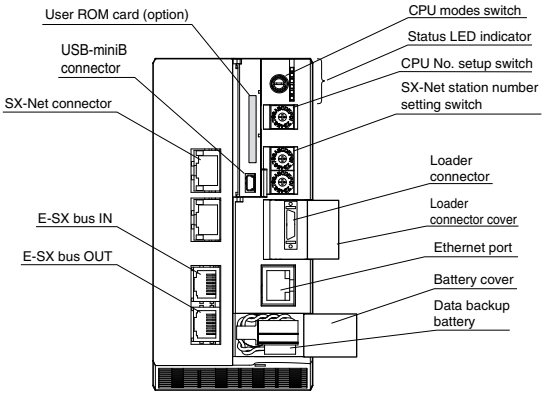
• SPH3000 (**NP1PU-048E/NP1PU-128E/NP1PU-256E**)



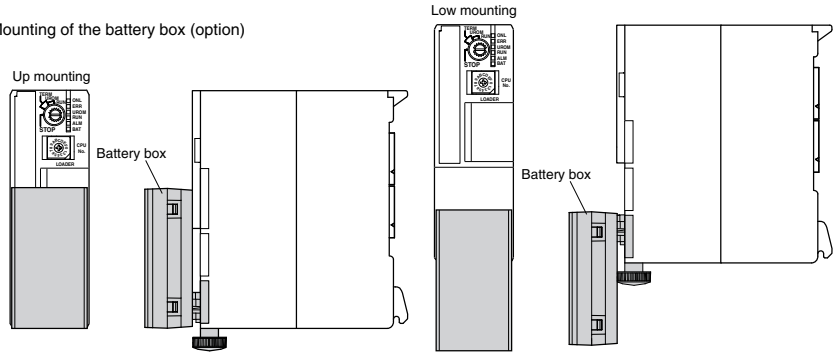
• SPH3000MM (**NP1PU2-048E/NP1PU2-256E**)



• SPH3000MG (NP1PU1-256NE)



• Mounting of the battery box (option)



Note 1: Note that, if the battery box is up-mounted, the loader cannot be connected.
Note 2: No battery box can be mounted on SPH200 (NP1PH-08/NP1PH-16), SPH300 (NP1PS-32/ NP1PS-32R), SPH2000 (NP1PM-48R/NP1PM-48E/ NP1PM-256E/NP1PM-256H), SPH3000 (NP1PU-048E/ NP1PU-256E), SPH3000MM (NP1PU2-048E/NP1PU2-256E), and SPH3000MG (NP1PU1-256E).

Base Board

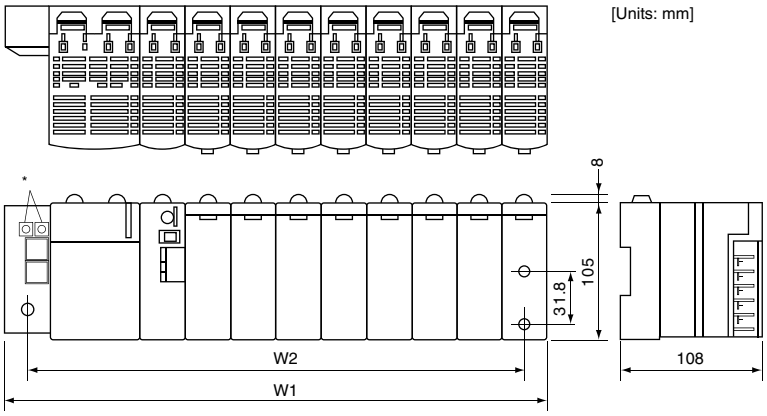
Base board: NP1B□-□□

Name		Model	Max. no. of modules	Internal current consumption	Weight	Remarks
Standard base board	Base board 3 slots	**NP1BS-03**	2 (Not include a power supply)	35 mA or less	Approx. 250 g	SX bus 3 slots, processor bus 2 slots
	Base board 6 slots	**NP1BS-06**	5 (Not include a power supply)	45 mA or less	Approx. 420 g	SX bus 6 slots, processor bus 4 slots
	Base board 8 slots	**NP1BS-08**	6 (Not include a power supply)	50 mA or less	Approx. 540 g	SX bus 8 slots, processor bus 3 slots
	Base board 11 slots	**NP1BS-11**	9 (Not include a power supply)	60 mA or less	Approx. 720 g	SX bus 11 slots, processor bus 3 slots
	Base board 13 slots	**NP1BS-13**	11 (Not include a power supply)	70 mA or less	Approx. 840 g	SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 3 slots
High-performance base board	Base board 13 slots	**NP1BP-13**	11 (Not include a power supply)	70 mA or less	Approx. 840 g	SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 10 slots
Standard base board with station number setting switch	Base board 8 slots	**NP1BS-08S**	6 (Not include a power supply)	60 mA or less	Approx. 550 g	SX bus 8 slots, processor bus 3 slots
	Base board 11 slots	**NP1BS-11S**	9 (Not include a power supply)	70 mA or less	Approx. 730 g	SX bus 11 slots, processor bus 3 slots
	Base board 13 slots	**NP1BS-13S**	11 (Not include a power supply)	80 mA or less	Approx. 850 g	SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 3 slots
High-performance base board with station number setting switch	Base board 13 slots	**NP1BP-13S**	11 (Not include a power supply)	80 mA or less	Approx. 850 g	SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 10 slots
Standard hot plug base board with station number setting switch	Base board 8 slots	**NP1BS-08D**	6 (Not include a power supply)	70 mA or less	Approx. 550 g	SX bus 8 slots, processor bus 3 slots
	Base board 11 slots	**NP1BS-11D**	9 (Not include a power supply)	80 mA or less	Approx. 730 g	SX bus 11 slots, processor bus 3 slots
	Base board 13 slots	**NP1BS-13D**	11 (Not include a power supply)	80 mA or less	Approx. 850 g	SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 3 slots
Station number setting switch incorporated high-performance hot plug base board	Base board 13 slots	**NP1BP-13D**	11 (Not include a power supply)	80 mA or less	Approx. 850 g	SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 10 slots

Note: Mount a power supply module, plus not less than one module, onto the base board.
Make sure to always mount the power supply module at the left side of the base board.
A high-performance base board is used when configuring the system, such as one with multi-CPUs and redundancy, and it uses a processor bus heavily.
Modules which use the processor bus are as follows:
· CPU module · FL-net module
· P-link/PE-link module · LE-net related module

Dimension

[Units: mm]



No. of slots	W1	W2
3	133 mm	115 mm
6	238 mm	220 mm
8	308 mm	290 mm
11	413 mm	395 mm
13	483 mm	465 mm

Note: When the connector is mounted, the depth is a max. of 195.3mm.
The bracket is already mounted on the base board.

* Station number setting switch
Incorporated in base board with the station number setting switch

E-SX bus product


Digital input unit


Analog input unit


High-speed counter


Integrated type interface module


Auxiliary power supply unit

Digital input/output unit

It is a separate mounting type I/O unit that can be directly connected to the E-SX bus.

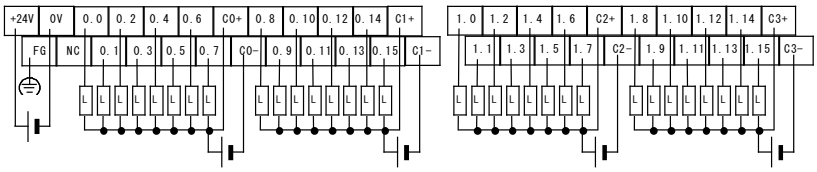
- Digital input unit

Item	Specifications
Model	**NU2X3206-W**
Input method	Sink/source in common use 32-point (8-point common x 4 circuits)
Input voltage	Rating: 24 V DC, max. acceptable: 30 V DC, Acceptable ripple rate: 5% or less
Power supply method	E-SX bus cable (24 V DC)
Rated current	7 mA (at 24 V DC)
Standard operation range	OFF→ON: 15-30 V ON→OFF: 0-5 V
Input delay time	OFF to ON: 25 µs or less (hard filter time) + (soft filter time) ON to OFF: 75 µs or less (hard filter time) + (soft filter time)
Insulation method	Photocoupler insulation
External connections	Detachable M3 screw terminal block
Internal current consumption	Operating: 260 mA or less, Bypassing: 93 mA
Dimension (W×H×D) [mm]	240 x 65 x 60 (except DIN rail mounting protrusions)
Weight	Approx. 430 g

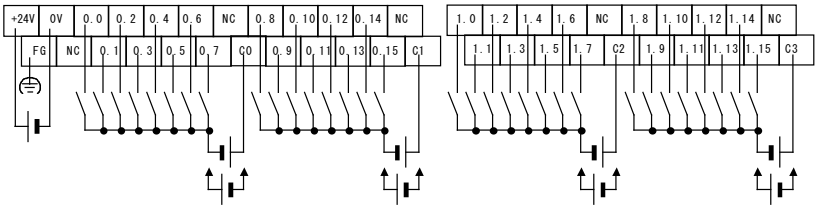
- Digital output unit

Item	Specifications
Model	**NU2Y32T09P6**
Output method	Transistor sink 32 points (8-point common x 4 circuits)
Output voltage	Rating: 24 V DC, Allowable: 10.8 V to 30 V DC
Power supply method	E-SX bus cable (24 V DC)
Max. load current	0.6 A/ point 4 A/ common
Output delay time	OFF to ON: 10 µs or less ON to OFF: 200 µs or less
Output protection	Overload protection: built-in fuse (common unit 4 fuses) Surge suppression: Varistor (total 32 points)
Insulation method	Photocoupler insulation
External connections	Detachable M3 screw terminal block
Internal current consumption	Operating: 300 mA or less, Bypassing: 93 mA
Dimension (W×H×D) [mm]	240 x 65 x 60 (except DIN rail mounting protrusions)
Weight	Approx. 410 g

- Example external connection of digital input

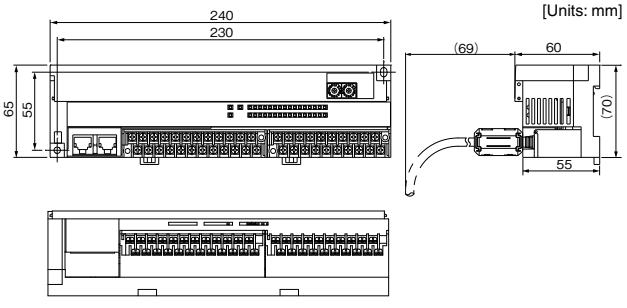


- Example external connection of digital output

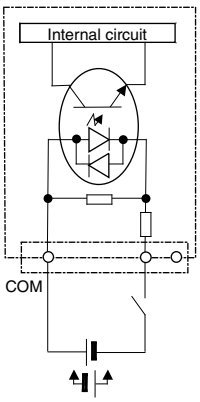


- Outline dimensional drawing
  (digital I/O unit, high-speed counter unit)

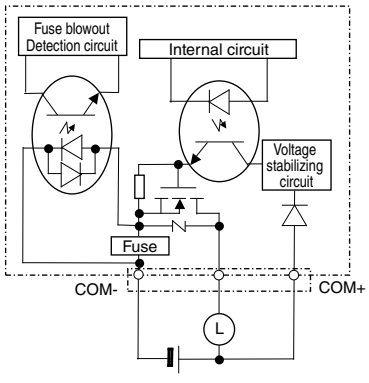
[Units: mm]



- Internal circuit diagram of digital input



- Internal circuit diagram of digital output



■Analog input/output unit

It is a separate mounting type analog unit that can be directly connected to the E-SX bus.

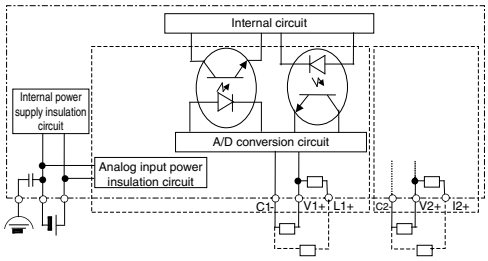
- Analog input unit

Item	Specifications			
Model	**NU2AXH2-MR**			
Input format	Multi-range 2 channels			
Power supply method	E-SX bus cable (24 V DC)			
Signal range	0 to 10V 0 to 5V 1 to 5V	-5 to +5V -10 to +10V	-20 to +20mA	0 to 20mA 4 to 20mA
Digital converted value (INT type)	0 to 20000	-20000 to +20000		0 to 20000
Resolution	15 bits			
Measurement accuracy	±0.1% of F.S.R. (Ta = 23˚C ±5˚C), setting moving average for 8 data or more			
Converting speed	25 µs/2 channels			
Insulation method	Between analog input terminal and FG: Photocoupler and transformer insulated Between analog input terminal and channel: Transformer insulated			
External connections	Detachable M3 screw terminal block			
Internal current consumption	Operating: 300 mA or less, Bypassing: 93 mA			
Dimension (W×H×D) [mm]	165 x 65 x 60 (except DIN rail mounting protrusions)			
Weight	Approx. 360 g			

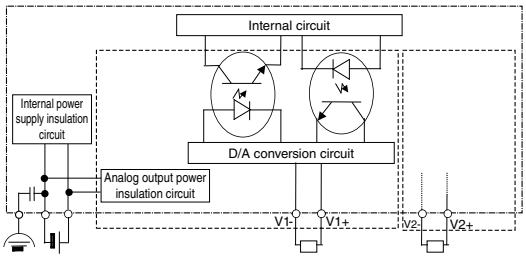
- Analog output unit

Item	Specifications				
Model	**NU2AYH2V-MR**				
Output format	Voltage multi-range 2 channels				
Power supply method	E-SX bus cable (24 V DC)				
Signal range	-10 to +10 V	-5 to +5 V	0 to 10 V	0 to 5 V	1 to 5 V
Digital converted value (INT type)	-20000 to +20000		0 to 20000		
Max. resolution	0.5 mV	0.25 mV	0.5 mV	0.25mV	0.2mV
Measurement accuracy	±0.1% of F.S.R. (Ta = 23°C±5°C)				
Converting speed	25 µs/2 channels				
Insulation method	Between analog output terminal and FG: Photocoupler and transformer insulated Between analog output terminal and channel: Transformer insulated				
External connections	Detachable M3 screw terminal block				
Internal current consumption	Operating: 300 mA or less, Bypassing: 93 mA				
Dimension (W×H×D) [mm]	165 x 65 x 60 (except DIN rail mounting protrusions)				
Weight	Approx. 350 g				

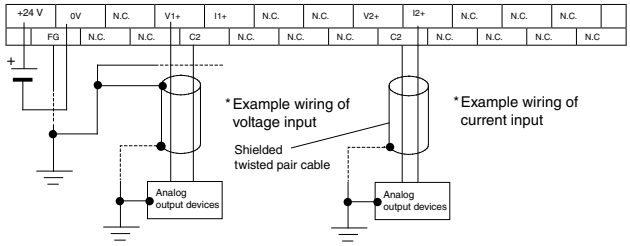
- Internal circuit diagram of analog input



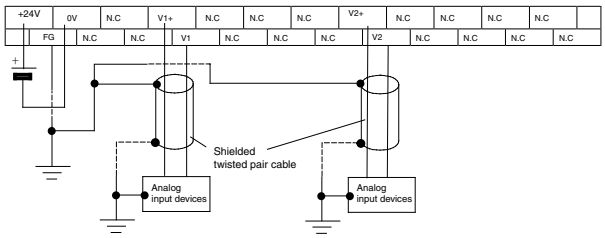
- Internal circuit diagram of analog output



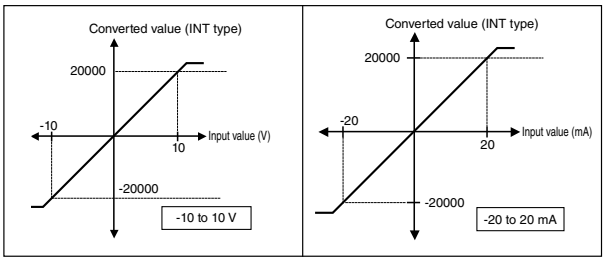
- Example external connection of analog input



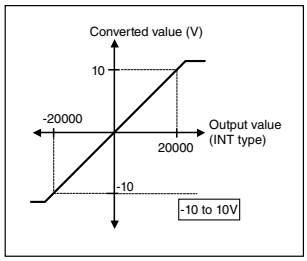
- Example external connection of analog input



- Analog input unit characteristic diagram

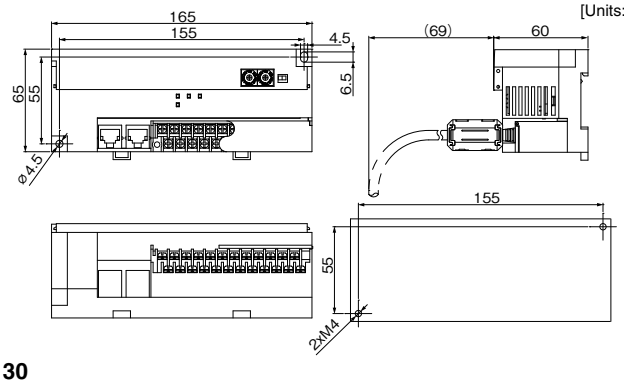


- Analog output unit characteristic diagram



- Outline dimensional drawing (analog I/O units)

[Units: mm]

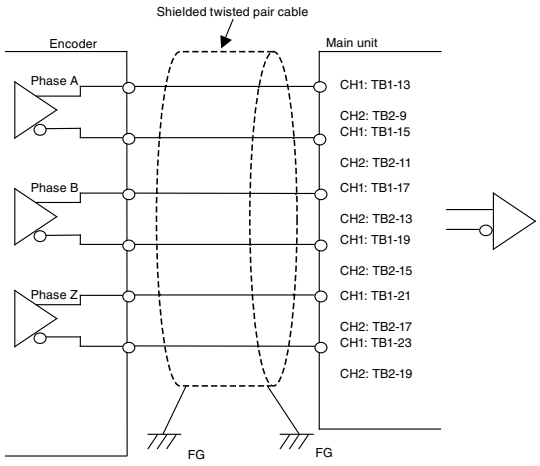


High-speed counter unit

It is a separate mounting type high-speed counter that can be directly connected to the E-SX bus.

Item	Specifications			
Model	**NU2F-HC2**			
Input format	90-degree phase difference, 2-phase signal, 2-channel			
Power supply method	E-SX bus cable (24 V DC)			
Signal type	Differential input	Open collector	Open collector	Open collector
Rated voltage	5 V DC	5 V DC	12 V DC	24 V DC
Response frequency	1MHz	250KHz		
Max. input frequency	4 Mbps	1 Mbps		
Counting range	Signed 32-bit binary (-2147483648 to +2147483647)			
Counting operation mode	Linear/ring operation, gate operation, preset operation latch operation, Z phase detection operation			
Insulation method	Photocoupler insulation			
External connections	Detachable M3 screw terminal block			
Internal current consumption	Operating: 250 mA or less, Bypassing: 93mA or less			
Dimension (W×H×D) [mm]	240 x 65 x 60 (except DIN rail mounting protrusions)			
Weight	Approx. 500 g			

- Differential input section wiring

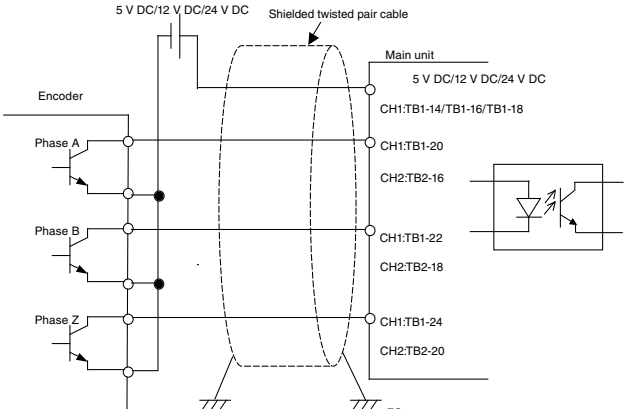


Integrated type interface module

It can be mounted on the conventional SPH base board so that the SX bus connection device which is controlled by this module can be used as a module on the E-SX bus.

Item	Specifications
Model	**NP1L-RU1**
No. of connectable modules	Max. 8 units/configuration
SX bus control	SX bus system control of self-administration station
SX bus tact period	1, 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5 (default) 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 ms
Extension SX bus	Max. 512 words (I/O extension disallowed)
SX bus controllable module	Direct connection I/O module, POD, inverter, servo (CPU module, communication module and remote I/O module not allowed)
Date exchange	I/O data and messages between the higher-level E-SX bus and the lower-level SX bus
Fail-soft-RAS	RAS degeneracy administration of the SX bus system of the self-administration station Notification to the high-level E-SX bus
USB loader connection	Connection of the program support tool
Module-connectable base board	Standard and high-performance base board: NP1B□-□□ Base board with the station number setting function: NP1B□-□□S (Base with the live wire removal function: NP1B□-□□D not allowed)
Internal current consumption	140 mA or less
Weight	Approx. 220 g

- Open collector input section wiring



Auxiliary power supply unit

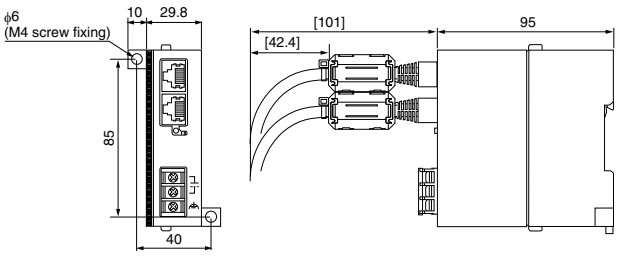
It is a separate mounting auxiliary unit to supply 24 V DC to the E-SX bus cable and to connect 5 or more units which are compatible with the E-SX bus to the E-SX bus connector of the CPU module.

Item	Specifications
Model	**NU2V-PA1**
No. of connectable modules	Max. of 10 units on the E-SX bus (Max. of 8 m between main units) This one unit for 5 E-SX bus devices as a guide
Rated input voltage	24 V DC (external power supply is used)*1
Voltage tolerance	22.8 V DC to 27 V DC
Overcurrent detection	When an overcurrent is detected, the 24 V DC supply is stopped. To restart the power supply, press the reset switch.
Internal current consumption	No load: 70 mA or less, 10 units connected: 1 A or less
Dimensions (W x H x D) in mm	50 × 95 × 95
Weight	Approx. 150 g

*1 Use a switching power supply (UL-specified product) of 24 V DC and 1.1 A for an external power supply.

- Outline drawing of auxiliary power unit

[Units: mm]



Digital input module: NP1X□

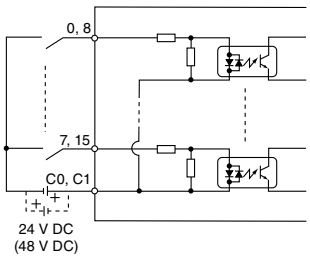
■Performance specifications

Model	Input format	No. of input points	Rated voltage	Rated current	Standard operation range		Input delay time		Insulation method	Status indication	No. of points/ common	External connections	Internal current consumption (24 V DC)	Weight
					OFF→ON	ON→OFF	OFF→ON	ON→OFF						
NP1X0805 *	DC input, sink/source	8 points	110 V DC	5 mA	80 to 140 V	0 to 22 V	1 to 1 ms, 3 to 3 ms		Photocoupler insulation ON to OFF	LED indication	8 points x 1	Terminal block	35 mA or less	Approx. 300 g
NP1X1606-W		16 points	24 V DC	7 mA	15 to 30 V	0 to 5 V	3 to 10 ms, 10 to 10 ms				8 points x 2		35 mA or less	Approx. 150 g
NP1X1607-W			48 V DC	5 mA	34 to 60 V	0 to 10 V	30 to 30 ms, 100 to 100 ms						35 mA or less	Approx. 150 g
NP1X3206-W		32 points	24 V DC	4 mA	15 to 30 V	0 to 5 V	Variable by parameter setting				32 points x 1	Connector	50 mA or less	Approx. 130 g
NP1X3202-W			5 to 12 V DC	3 to 9 mA	3.5 to 13.2 V	0 to 1 V							50 mA or less	Approx. 130 g
NP1X6406-W		64 points	24 V DC	4 mA	15 to 30 V	0 to 5 V					32 points x 2		85 mA or less	Approx. 180 g
NP1X0810	AC input	8 points	100 to 120 V AC	10 mA	80 to 132 V	0 to 20 V	Approx. 10 ms	Approx. 10 ms			8 points x 1	Terminal block	35 mA or less	Approx. 130 g
NP1X1610		16 points									16 points x 1		40 mA or less	Approx. 170 g
NP1X0811		8 points	200 to 240 V AC		160 to 264 V	0 to 40 V					8 points x 1		35 mA or less	Approx. 130 g
NP1X1610-RI		16 points	100 to 120 V AC	7 mA	80 to 132 V	0 to 20 V		Approx. 30 ms			16 points x 1		40 mA or less	Approx. 170 g
NP1X1611-RI			200 to 240 V AC		160 to 264 V	0 to 40 V								Approx. 180 g

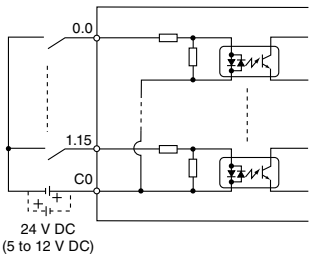
* NP1X0805 occupies two slots of the base board.

■Internal circuit diagram

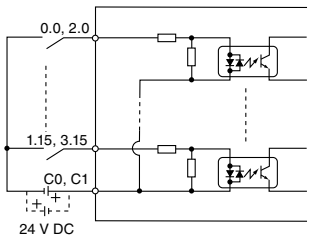
NP1X1606W, NP1X1607W



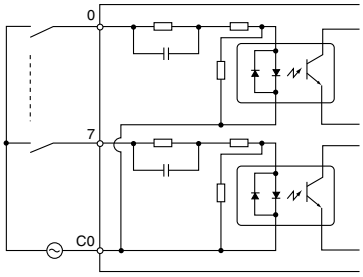
NP1X3206W, NP1X3202W



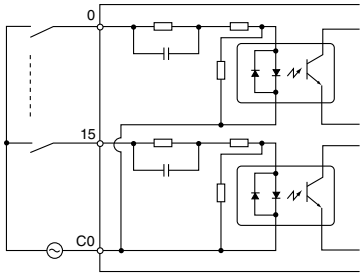
NP1X6406W



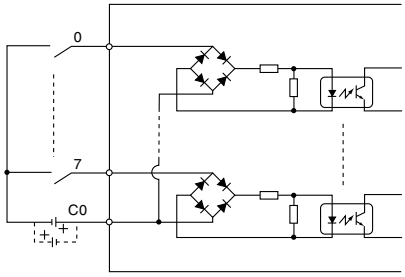
NP1X0810, NP1X0811



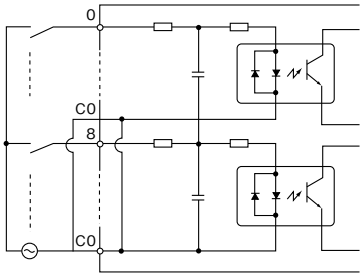
NP1X1610, NP1X1611-RI



NP1X0805



NP1X1610-R1



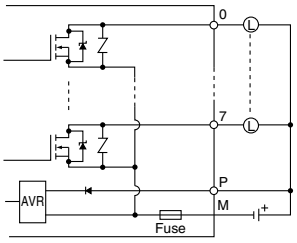
Digital output module: NP1Y□

Performance specifications

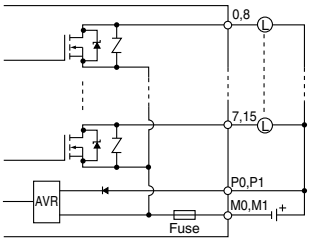
Model	Output format	No. of output points	Rated voltage	Max. load current		Output delay time		Insulation method	Status indication	No. of points/ common	Surge protection	External connections	Internal current consumption (24 V DC)	Weight
				1 point	Common	OFF→ON	ON→OFF							
NP1Y08T0902	Transistor output sink type	8 points	12 to 24 V DC	2.4 A	8 A	1 ms or less	1 ms or less	Photocoupler insulation	LED indication	8 points x 1	Varistor	Terminal block	20 mA or less	Approx. 150 g
NP1Y16T09P6		16 points		0.6 A	4 A					8 points x 2			42 mA or less	Approx. 160 g
NP1Y16T10P2			48 V DC	0.2 A	1.6 A								42 mA or less	Approx. 160 g
NP1Y32T09P1		32 points	12 to 24 V DC	0.12A	3.2 A					32 points x 1	Zener diode	Connector	45 mA or less	Approx. 130 g
NP1Y64T09P1		64 points								32 points x 2			90 mA or less	Approx. 180 g
NP1Y08U0902	Transistor output source type	8 points		2.4 A	8 A					8 points x 1	Varistor	Terminal block	20 mA or less	Approx. 150 g
NP1Y16U09P6		16 points		0.6 A	4 A					8 points x 2			30 mA or less	Approx. 160 g
NP1Y32U09P1		32 points		0.12 A	3.2 A					32 points x 1	Diode	Connector	45 mA or less	Approx. 140 g
NP1Y64U09P1		64 points								32 points x 2			90 mA or less	Approx. 180 g
NP1Y08S	SSR output	8 points	100 to 240 V AC	2.2 A	2.2 A	10 ms or less	10 ms or less			All points are independent.	CR absorber and varistor	Terminal block	80 mA or less	Approx. 200 g
NP1Y08R-04	Relay output	8 points	110 V DC/ 240 V AC	30 V DC/ 264 V AC: 2.2 A 110 V DC: 0.2 A	30 V DC/ 264 V AC: 4 A 110 V DC: 0.8 A	Approx. 10 ms	Approx. 10 ms	Relay insulation		4 points x 2	Varistor		80 mA or less	Approx. 150 g
NP1Y16R-08		16 points			30 V DC/ 264 V AC: 8 A 110 V DC: 1.6 A					8 points x 2			176 mA or less	Approx. 190 g
NP1Y08R-00		8 points			—					All points are independent.			100 mA or less	Approx. 170 g

Internal circuit diagram

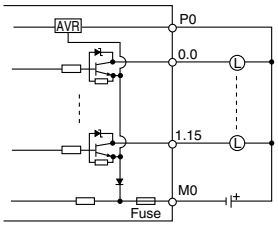
NP1Y08T0902



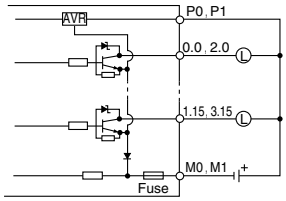
NP1Y16T09P6 , NP1Y16T10P2



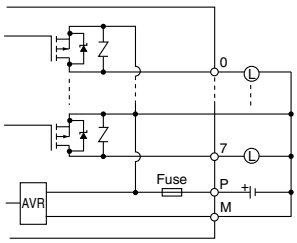
NP1Y32T09P1



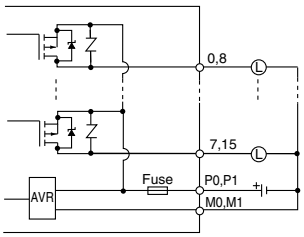
NP1Y64T09P1



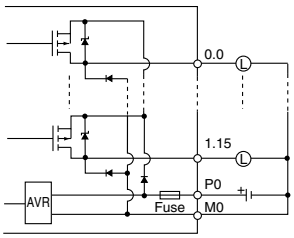
NP1Y08U0902



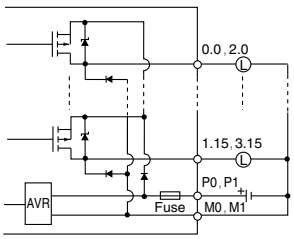
NP1Y16U09P6



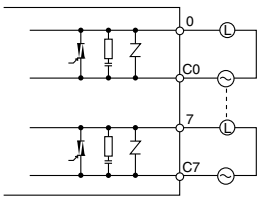
NP1Y32U09P1



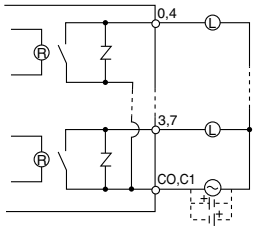
NP1Y64U09P1



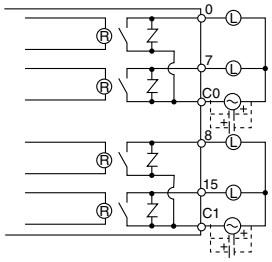
NP1Y08S



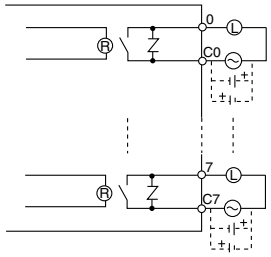
NP1Y08R-04



NP1Y16R-08



NP1Y08R-00



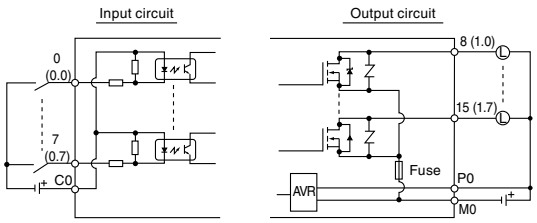
Digital I/O module: NP1W□

■Performance specifications

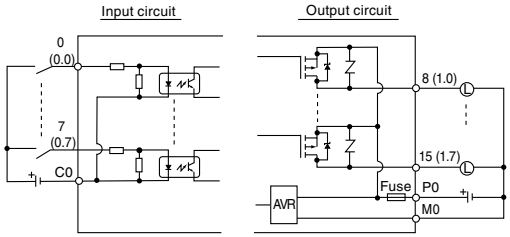
Model	Input					Output						Common				
	Input format	No. of input points	Rated voltage	Rated current	No. of points/ common	Output format	No. of output points	Rated voltage	Max. load current 1 point	Max. load current Common	No. of points/ common	Insulation method	Status indication	External connections	Internal current consumption (24 V DC)	Weight
NP1W1606T	DC input, source	8 point	24 V DC	7 mA	8 points x 1	Transistor output sink	8 point	12 to 24 V DC	0.6 A/point	4 A/common	8 points x 1	Photocoupler insulation	LED indication	Terminal block	35 mA or less	Approx. 150 g
NP1W3206T		16 point		4 mA	16 points x 1		16 point		0.12 A/point	1.6 A/common	16 points x 1			Connector	50 mA or less	Approx. 140 g
NP1W1606U	DC input, sink	8 point		7 mA	8 points x 1	Transistor output source	8 point		0.6A/point	4 A/common	8 points x 1			Terminal block	35 mA or less	Approx. 150 g
NP1W3206U		16 point		4 mA	16 points		16 point		0.12 A/point	1.6 A/common	16 points x 1			Connector	50 mA or less	Approx. 140 g
NP1W6406T	DC bidirectional input	32 point		4 mA	32 points x 1	Transistor output sink	32 point		0.12 A/point	3.2 A/common	32 points x 1			Connector	90 mA or less	Approx. 180 g
NP1W6406U	DC bidirectional input	32 point		4 mA	32 points x 1	Transistor output source	32 point		0.12 A/point	3.2 A/common	32 points x 1			Connector	90 mA or less	Approx. 180 g

■Internal circuit diagram

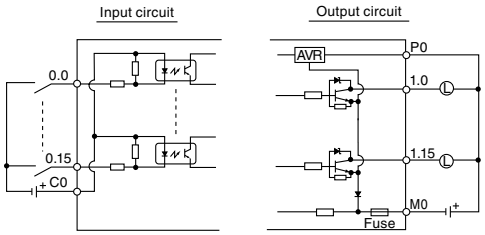
NP1W1606T



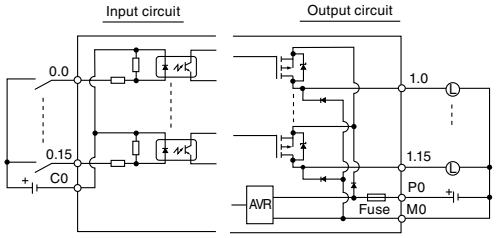
NP1W1606U



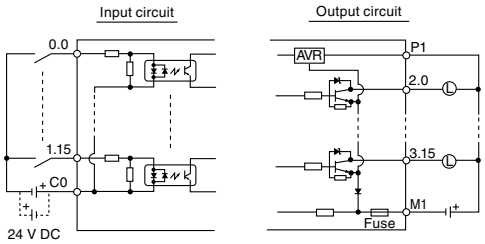
NP1W3206T



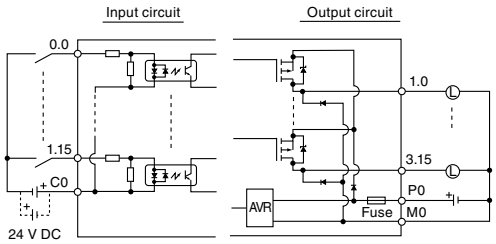
NP1W3206U



NP1W6406T



NP1W6406U



High-speed digital input module: NP1X3206-A

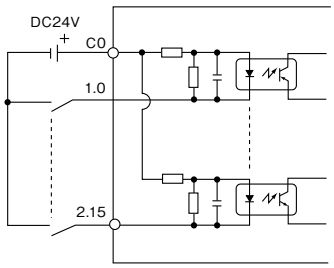
- Digital input module with pulse catch input
- Pulse catch input of min. 20 µs or normal input
- Pulse counter input function of max. 20 kHz, 4 ch (2-phase)

Specifications

Model	Input format	No. of input points	Rated voltage	Rated current	Standard operation range		Input delay time		Insulation method	Status indication	No. of points/ common	External connections	Internal current consumption (24 V DC)	Weight
					OFF→ON	ON→OFF	OFF→ON	ON→OFF						
NP1X3206-A	24V DC source type	32 points	24 V DC	4 mA	15 to 30 V	0 to 5 V	0 to 100 ms Variable by parameter setting		Photocoupler insulation	LED indication	32 points x 1	Connector	50 mA or less	Approx. 130 g

Internal circuit diagram

NP1X3206-A



Pulse train output built-in digital output module: NP1Y32T09P1-A

- Module with transistor output and pulse train output built-in
- Pulse train output (20 kHz) can be selected up to max. 4 ch x 2 phases

Specifications

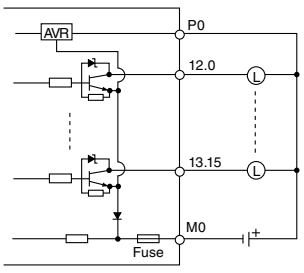
Model	Output format	No. of output points	Rated voltage	Max. load current		Output delay time		Insulation method	Status indication	No. of points/ common	Surge protection	External connections	Internal current consumption (24 V DC)	Weight
				1 point	Common	OFF→ON	ON→OFF							
NP1Y32T09P1-A	Transistor output sink type	32 point	12 to 24 V DC	0.12A	3.2 A	Port 1 to 8: 20 µs or less Port 9 to 32: 1 ms or less		Photocoupler insulation	LED indication	32 points x 1	Zener diode	Connector	50 mA or less	Approx. 200 g

Built-in pulse train output specifications

Item	Specifications
No. of pulse train output channels	4 channels (max.) x 2 phases (Only with the pulse train output mode selected)
Max. output frequency	20 kHz
Pulse output mode	(1) Forward pulse, reverse pulse (2) Pulse train + sign
Output pulse counting method	Built-in 16-bit up-down counter
Operation mode	Start, stop, clear Ring operation Frequency/rotation direction/output form setting
No. of general-purpose output points	32 points (min. 24 points in pulse train output mode)

Internal circuit diagram

NP1Y32T09P1-A



Analog input module: NP1AX□

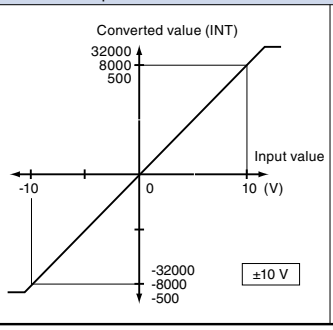
Performance specifications

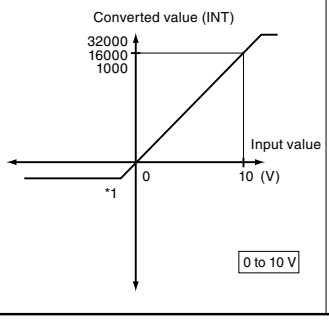
Model	Input format	No. of channels	Signal range	Digital converted value	Digital resolution	Tolerance	Converting speed	No. of occupied words (input + output)	Insulation between channels	External connections	Internal current consumption (24 V DC)	Weight
NP1AX04-MR	Multi-range input	4 ch	-5 to +5 V DC 0 to 20 mA DC 4 to 20 mA DC -20 to +20 mA DC	-500 to +500 or 0 to 1000	10 bits	±0.5% or less (at 25˚C) ±1.0% or less (at 0 to 55˚C)	4 ms/ 4 ch	8 words + 2 words	Non-insulation	Terminal block	120 mA or less	Approx. 200 g
NP1AXH4-MR			0 to 5V DC 0 to 10V DC 1 to 5 V DC -10 to +10 V DC	-8000 to +8000 or 0 to 16000	14 bits	±0.1% or less (at 25˚C) ±1.0% or less (at 0 to 50˚C)	1 ms/ 4 ch					
NP1AX08V-MR		8 ch	0 to 5V DC 0 to 10V DC 1 to 5 V DC -5 to +5 V DC -10 to +10 V DC	-500 to +500 or 0 to 1000	10 bits	±0.5% or less (at 18 to 28˚C) ±1.0% or less (at 0 to 55˚C)	5 ms/ 8 ch	16 words + 2 words				
NP1AX08I-MR			0 to 20 mA DC 4 to 20 mA DC -20 to +20 mA DC									
NP1AXH8V-MR			0 to 5V DC 0 to 10V DC 1 to 5 V DC -10 to +10 V DC	0 to 16000 -8000 to +8000	14 bits	±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28˚C) ±0.2% or less (at 0 to 55˚C) ±0.3% (at 0 to 55˚C, 1 to 5 V range)	2.5 ms or less/ 8 ch	8 words + 4 words			200mA or less	Approx. 240 g
NP1AXH8I-MR			0 to 20 mA DC 4 to 20 mA DC -20 to +20 mA DC	0 to 16000		±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28˚C) ±0.4% or less (at 0 to 55˚C)						
NP1AXH8VG-MR			0 to 5V DC 0 to 10V DC 1 to 5 V DC -10 to +10 V DC	-32000 to +32000 or 0 to 32000	16 bits	±0.05% or less (at 18 to 28˚C) *1	30 ms or less/ 8 ch		Insulation		150mA or less	Approx. 280 g
NP1AXH8IG-MR			0 to 20 mA DC 4 to 20 mA DC -20 to +20 mA DC			±0.239% or less (at 10 to 55˚C)						

*1 Take 40 minutes or more for warm-up (no need to warm-up for ±0.2%)

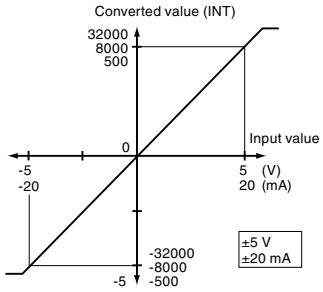
Characteristic diagram

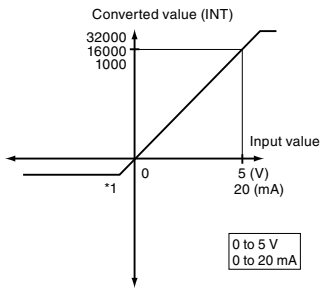
Characteristic pattern 1



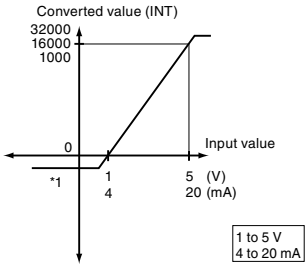


Characteristic pattern 2





Characteristic pattern 3



*1 For NP1AX04-MR and NP1AXH4-MR, the lower limit value (digital value) is "0".

Input value and converted value

Input range	Characteristic pattern 1			Characteristic pattern 2			Characteristic pattern 3		
	Resolution			Resolution			Resolution		
	10 bits	14 bits	16 bits	10 bits	14 bits	16 bits	10 bits	14 bits	16 bits
-5 to 5 V				±500	±8000				
0 to 5 V				1000	16000	32000			
1 to 5 V							1000	16000	32000
0 to 10 V	1000	16000	32000						
-10 to 10 V	±500	±8000	±32000						
0 to 20 mA				1000	16000	32000			
4 to 20 mA							1000	16000	32000
-20 to 20 mA				±500	±8000	±32000			

Analog output module: NP1AY□

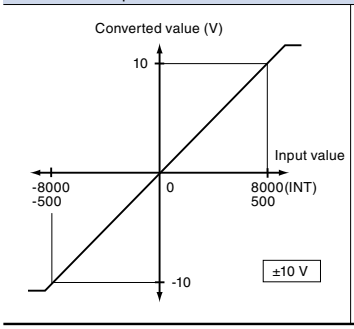
Performance specifications

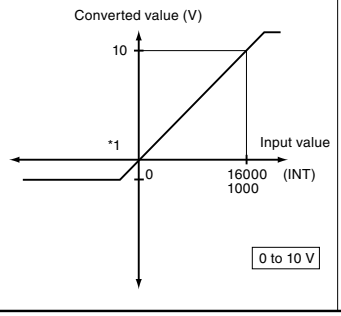
Model	Output format	No. of channels	Signal range	Digital converted value	Digital resolution	Tolerance	Converting speed	No. of occupied words (input + output)	Insulation between channels	External connections	Internal current consumption (24 V DC)	Weight
NP1AY02-MR	Multi-range output	2	-5 to +5 V DC 0 to 20 mA DC 4 to 20 mA DC	-500 to +500 or 0 to 1000	10 bits	±0.5% or less (at 25˚C) ±1.0% or less (at 0 to 55˚C)	2 ms/ 2 ch	2 words + 4 words	Non-insulation	Terminal block	120 mA or less	Approx. 200 g
NP1AYH2-MR			0 to 5 V DC 0 to 10 V DC 1 to 5 V DC -10 to +10 V DC	-8000 to +8000 or 0 to 16000	14 bits	±0.1% or less (at 25˚C) ±1.0% or less (at 0 to 50˚C)	1 ms/ 2 ch					
NP1AYH4V-MR		4	0 to 5V DC 0 to 10 V DC 1 to 5 V DC -10 to +10 V DC	-8000 to +8000 or 0 to 16000		±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28˚C) ±0.2% or less (at 0 to 55˚C) ±0.3% (at 0 to 55˚C, 1 to 5 V range)	1 ms/ 4 ch	4 words + 4 words			200 mA or less	Approx. 240 g
NP1AYH4I-MR			0 to 20 mA DC 4 to 20 mA DC	0 to 16000		±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28˚C) ±0.4% or less (at 0 to 55˚C)						
NP1AYH4VG-MR			0 to 5V DC 0 to 10V DC 1 to 5 V DC -10 to +10 V DC	-16000 to +16000 or 0 to 16000		±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28˚C) *1 ±0.289% or less (at 0 to 55˚C)	0.6 ms/ 4 ch		Insulation			Approx. 300 g
NP1AYH4IG-MR			0 to 20 mA DC 4 to 20 mA DC	0 to 16000		±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28˚C) *1 ±0.289% or less (at 0 to 55˚C)					250 mA or less	
NP1AYH8V-MR		8	0 to 5V DC 0 to 10V DC 1 to 5 V DC -10 to +10 V DC	-8000 to +8000 or 0 to 16000		±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28˚C) ±0.2% or less (at 0 to 55˚C) ±0.3% (at 0 to 55˚C, 1 to 5 V range)	2 ms/ 8 ch	4 words + +8 words	Non-insulation		240 mA or less	Approx. 240 g
NP1AYH8I-MR			0 to 20 mA DC 4 to 20 mA DC	0 to 16000		±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28˚C) ±0.4% or less (at 0 to 55˚C)					300 mA or less	

*1 Take 30 minutes or more for warm-up (no need to warm-up for ±0.2%)

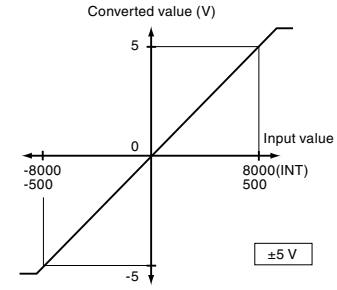
Characteristic diagram

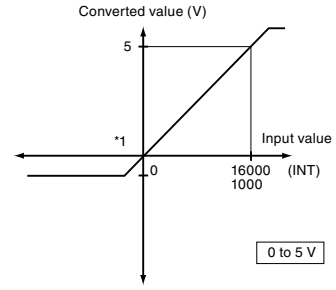
Characteristic pattern 1



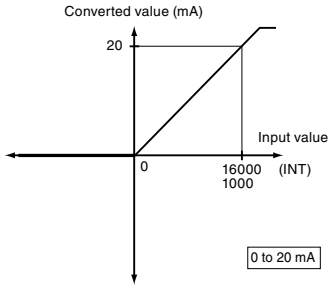


Characteristic pattern 2

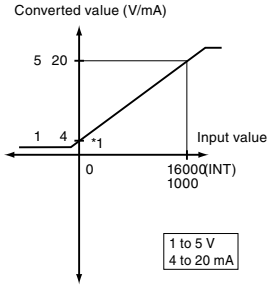




Characteristic pattern 2



Characteristic pattern 3



*1 For NP1AY02-MR and NP1AYH2-MR, the lower limit value (digital value) is "0".

Output value and converted value

Output range	Characteristic pattern 1			Characteristic pattern 2			Characteristic pattern 3		
	Resolution			Resolution			Resolution		
	10 bits	14 bits	15 bits	10 bits	14 bits	15 bits	10 bits	14 bits	15 bits
-5 to 5 V				±500	±8000				
0 to 5 V				1000	16000	16000			
1 to 5 V							1000	16000	16000
0 to 10 V	1000	16000	16000						
-10 to 10 V	±500	±8000	±16000						
0 to 20 mA				1000	16000	16000			
4 to 20 mA							1000	16000	16000

Analog Input/Output module: NP1AWH6-MR

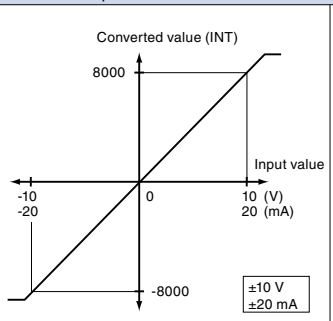
Performance specifications

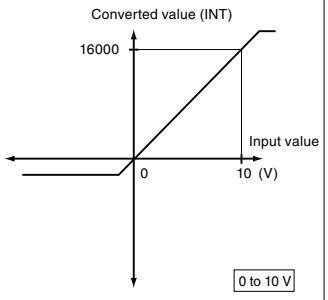
Model	I/O form	No. of channels	Signal range	Digital converted value	Digital resolution	Tolerance	Converting speed	No. of occupied words (Input + output)	Insulation between channels	External connections	Internal current consumption (24 V DC)	Weight
NP1AWH6-MR	Multi-range I/O	4	Voltage input: 0 to 5 V DC 0 to 10 V DC 1 to 5 V DC -10 to +10 V DC	-8000 to +8000 or 0 to 16000	14 bits	±0.1% or less (at 18 to 28˚C) ±0.2% or less (at 0 to 55˚C) ±0.3% (0 to 55˚C, 0 to 20 mA/ 4 to 20 mA ranges)	1 ms/ 4 ch	4 words + 4 words	Non-insulation	Terminal block	200 mA or less	Approx. 240 g
			Current input: 0 to 20 mA DC 4 to 20 mA DC -20 to +20 mA DC									
		2	Voltage output: 0 to 5 V DC 0 to 10 V DC 1 to 5 V DC -10 to +10 V DC				0.5 ms/ 2 ch					
			Current output: 0 to 20 mA DC 4 to 20 mA DC									

Characteristic diagram

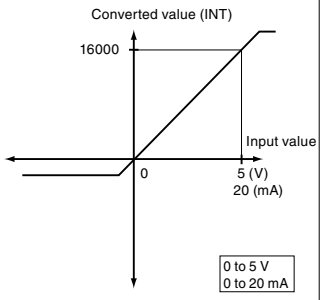
- Analog input

Characteristic pattern 1

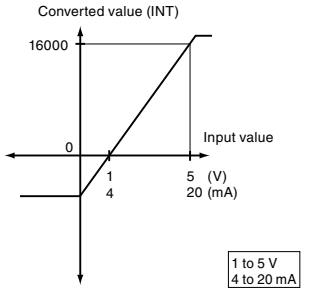




Characteristic pattern 2

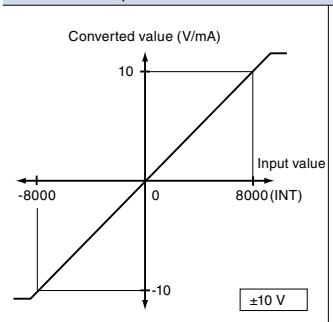


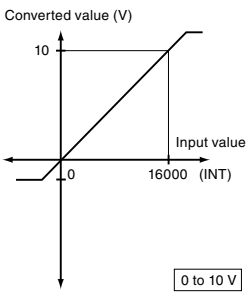
Characteristic pattern 3



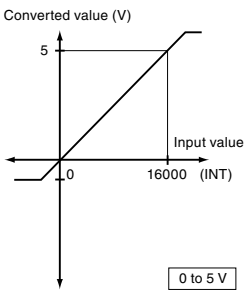
- Analog output

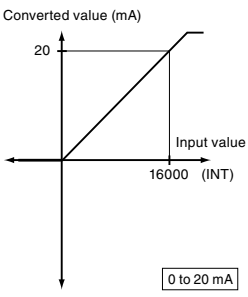
Characteristic pattern 1



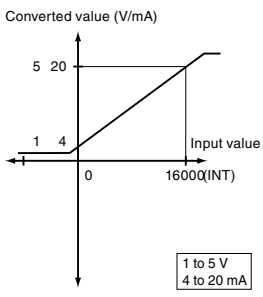


Characteristic pattern 2





Characteristic pattern 3



Input/output value and converted value

- Analog input

Input range	Characteristic pattern 1	Characteristic pattern 2	Characteristic pattern 3
0 to 5 V		16000	
1 to 5 V			16000
0 to 10 V	16000		
-10 to 10 V	±8000		
0 to 20 mA		16000	
4 to 20 mA			16000
-20 to 20 mA	±8000		

- Analog output

Output range	Characteristic pattern 1	Characteristic pattern 2	Characteristic pattern 3
0 to 5 V		16000	
1 to 5 V			16000
0 to 10 V	16000		
-10 to 10 V	±8000		
0 to 20 mA		16000	
4 to 20 mA			16000

Resistance thermometer element input module: NP1AX□□-PT

- IEC Standards conformed sensors (platinum resistance thermometer bulb) can be connected. (Batch setting is possible for all channels.)
- Error detection (resistance thermometer element wire breakage detection, resistance thermometer element shunt detection, etc.) is possible.
- Temperature scale is selectable between Celsius and Fahrenheit.
- The NP1AXH6G-PT provides high accuracy and high resolution, thereby enabling fine-grained measurements.

Specifications

Item	Specifications	
Model	**NP1AXH4-PT**	**NP1AXH6G-PT**
Measurement accuracy *2	±0.3% (ambient temperature 18 to 28˚C *1 ±0.7% (ambient temperature 0 to 55˚C)	±0.05 to ±0.07% (ambient temperature 18 to 28˚C) ±0.239% (ambient temperature 0 to 55˚C)
Allowable input wiring resistance	10 Ω or less	20 Ω or less
Sampling interval	500 ms/4 ch	45 ms/6 ch
Input filtering time	Hardware (time constant): 50 ms Software filter: 1 s (variable from 1 to 100 s by program)	Hardware (time constant): 30 ms Software filter: 1 to 100 s, Moving average over: 4 times, 8 times, 16 times, 32 times. (Configurable per 1s unit. Default value: Moving average over 32 times)
No. of input channels	4 ch (insulation between channels)	6 ch (insulation between channels)
No. of occupied I/O points	Input: 8 words, output: 8 words	Input: 8 words, output: 4 words
Internal current consumption	150 mA or less	150 mA or less
External connections	Detachable terminal block M3, 20 poles	Detachable terminal block M3, 20 poles
Weight	Approx. 240 g	Approx. 300 g

*1 In the range from 0.0 to 100.0°C, and from -20.0 to 80.0°C, full scale ±0.4% ±1 Digit (ambient temperature: 18 to 28°C), ±0.8% ±1 Digit (ambient temperature: 0 to 55°C).
*2 For more information, refer to the User's Manual: FEH208.

Type of resistance thermometer element and resolutions

- **NP1AXH4-PT**

Type of resistance thermometer element	Celsius (˚C) Input range	Fahrenheit (˚F) Input range	Resolution of data
PT	0 to 200	32 to 392	1
	-20 to 80	-4 to 176	
	0 to 100	32 to 212	
	0 to 400	32 to 752	
	-200 to 200	-328 to 392	
	-200 to 600	-328 to 1112	
	0.0 to 200.0	32.0 to 392.0	0.1
	-20.0 to 80.0	-4.0 to 176.0	
	0.0 to 100.0	32.0 to 212.0	
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	
	-200.0 to 200.0	-328.0 to 392.0	
	-200.0 to 600.0	-328.0 to 1112.0	
JPt	0 to 200	32 to 392	1
	-20 to 80	-4 to 176	
	0 to 100	32 to 212	
	0 to 400	32 to 752	
	-200 to 200	-328 to 392	
	-200 to 500	-328 to 932	
	0.0 to 200.0	32.0 to 392.0	0.1
	-20.0 to 80.0	-4.0 to 176.0	
	0.0 to 100.0	32.0 to 212.0	
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	
	-200.0 to 200.0	-328.0 to 392.0	
	-200.0 to 500.0	-328.0 to 932.0	

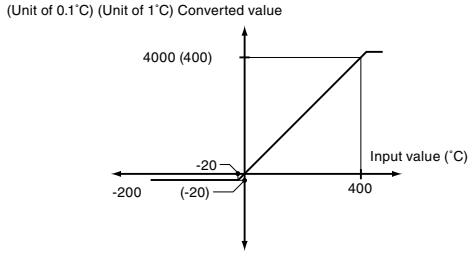
Note: The measuring range of temperature is ±5% of the input range span.

- **NP1AXH6G-PT**

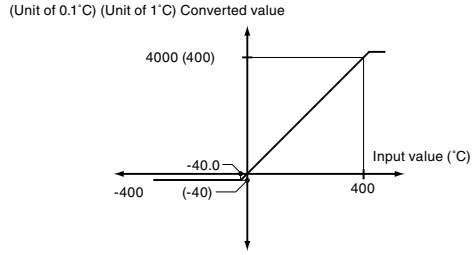
Platinum resistance thermometer element Type	Celsius (˚C) Input range	Fahrenheit (˚F) Input range	Resolution of data
PT	0 to 200	32 to 392	1
	-20 to 80	-4 to 176	
	0 to 100	32 to 212	
	0 to 400	32 to 752	
	-200 to 200	-328 to 392	
	-200 to 600	-328 to 1112	
	-200 to 850	-328 to 1562	
	0.0 to 200.0	32.0 to 392.0	0.1
	-20.0 to 80.0	-4.0 to 176.0	
	0.0 to 100.0	32.0 to 212.0	
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	
	-200.0 to 200.0	-328.0 to 392.0	
	-200.0 to 600.0	-328.0 to 1112.0	
	-200.0 to 850.0	-328.0 to 1562.0	
	-20.00 to 80.00	-4.00 to 176.00	0.01
JPt	0 to 200	32 to 392	1
	-20 to 80	-4 to 176	
	0 to 100	32 to 212	
	0 to 400	32 to 752	
	-200 to 200	-328 to 392	
	-200 to 500	-328 to 932	
	0.0 to 200.0	32.0 to 392.0	0.1
	-20.0 to 80.0	-4.0 to 176.0	
	0.0 to 100.0	32.0 to 212.0	
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	
	-200.0 to 200.0	-328.0 to 392.0	
	-200.0 to 500.0	-328.0 to 932.0	

Characteristic diagram

• NP1AXH4-PT PT 0.0 to 400.0˚C



• NP1AXH6G-PT PT 0.0 to 400.0˚C



Thermo-couple input module: NP1AXH□□-TC

- The following thermocouples that conform to IEC, ASTN and DIN Standards can be connected. (Batch setting is possible for all channels.)
  JIS standards: R, K, J, S, B, E, T, N IEC standards: R, K, J, S, B, E, T, N
  ASTM standards: W5Re, W26Re, PL II DIN standards: U, L
- Error detection (the detection of sensor wire breakage) is possible.
- Temperature scale is selectable between Celsius and Fahrenheit.
- The NP1AXH8G-TC provides high accuracy and high resolution, thereby enabling fine-grained measurements.

■Specifications

Item	Specifications	
Model	**NP1AXH4-TC**	**NP1AXH8G-TC**
Measurement accuracy *3	±0.3% (ambient temperature 18 to 28°C) *1 ±0.7% (ambient temperature 0 to 55°C)	±0.05% (ambient temperature 25°C) *2
Cold contact compensation accuracy	±1°C (ambient temperature 18 to 28°C)	±1°C (ambient temperature 18 to 28°C)
Sampling interval	500 ms/4 ch	60 ms/8 ch
Input filtering time	Hardware (time constant): 50 ms Software filter: 1s (variable from 1 to 100s by program)	Hardware (time constant): 30 ms Software filter: 1 to 100 s, Moving average over: 4 times, 8 times, 16 times, 32 times. (Configurable per 1s unit. Default value: Moving average over 32 times)
No. of input channels	4 ch (insulation between channels)	8 ch (insulation between channels)
No. of occupied words	Input: 8 words, output: 8 words	Input: 8 words, output: 4 words
Internal current consumption	150 mA or less	150 mA or less
External connections	Detachable terminal block M3, 20 poles	Detachable terminal block M3, 20 poles
Weight	Approx. 240 g	Approx. 300 g

*1 In the range from K (0.0 to 400.0°C, 0.0 to 500.0°C, and from 0.0 to 800.0°C), and T (0.0 to 400.0°C), full scale ±0.4% (ambient temperature: 18 to 28°C), ±0.8% (ambient temperature: 0 to 55°C).

*2 The measurement accuracy depends on the sensor, and measurement temperature.

*3 For more information, refer to the User's Manual: FEH209.

■Thermo-couple types and resolutions

- **NP1AXH4-TC**

Thermo-couple type	Celsius (°C) Input range	Fahrenheit (°F) Input range	Resolution of data
K	0 to 1300	32 to 2372	1
	0 to 500	32 to 932	
	0 to 800	32 to 1472	
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	0.1
	0.0 to 500.0	32.0 to 932.0	
	0.0 to 800.0	32.0 to 1472.0	
B	0 to 1800	32 to 3272	0.1
R	0 to 1700	32 to 3092	1
S	0 to 1700	32 to 3092	1
E	0 to 400	32 to 752	1
	0 to 700	32 to 1292	
	0.0 to 700.0	32.0 to 1292.0	0.1
J	0 to 500	32 to 932	1
	0 to 800	32 to 1472	
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	0.1
	0.0 to 500.0	32.0 to 932.0	
	0.0 to 800.0	32.0 to 1472.0	
T	0 to 400	32 to 752	1
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	0.1
N	0 to 1300	32 to 2372	1
U	0 to 400	32 to 752	1
	0 to 600	32 to 1112	
	0.0 to 600.0	32.0 to 1112.0	0.1
L	0 to 400	32 to 752	1
	0 to 900	32 to 1652	
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	0.1
	0.0 to 900.0	32.0 to 1652.0	
PL II	0 to 1200	32 to 2372	1
W5Re, W26Re	0 to 2300	32 to 4172	1

Note: The measuring range of temperature is ±5% of the input range span.

- **NP1AXH8G-TC**

Thermo-couple type	Celsius (°C) Input range	Fahrenheit (°F) Input range	Resolution of data
K	-200 to 1370	-328 to 2498	1
	-200 to 500	-328 to 932	
	-100.0 to 1370.0	-148.0 to 2498.0	0.1
	-100.0 to 500.0	-148.0 to 932.0	
	-100.0 to 230.0	-148.0 to 446.0	
	0.00 to 300.00	—	0.05
B	0 to 1820	32 to 3308	1
R	-50 to 1760	58 to 3200	1
S	-50 to 1760	58 to 3200	1
E	-250 to 1000	-418 to 1832	1
	-120.0 to 1000.0	-184.0 to 1832.0	0.1
	-120.00 to 160.00	—	0.03
J	-200 to 500	-328 to 932	1
	-200 to 800	-328 to 1472	
	-200 to 1100	-328 to 2012	
	-100.0 to 500.0	-148.0 to 932.0	0.1
	-100.0 to 800.0	-148.0 to 1472.0	
	-100.0 to 1100.0	-148.0 to 2012.0	
	-80.00 to 180.00	—	0.04
T	-260 to 400	-436 to 752	1
	-150.0 to 200.0	-238.0 to 392.0	0.1
N	-200 to 1300	-328 to 2372	1
U	-150 to 550	-238 to 1022	1
	0.0 to 550.0	32.0 to 1022.0	0.1
L	-150 to 400	-238 to 752	1
	-150 to 850	-238 to 1562	
	0.0 to 400.0	32.0 to 752.0	0.1
	0.0 to 850.0	32.0 to 1562.0	
PL II	0 to 1300	32 to 2372	1
	0.0 to 1300.0	32.0 to 2372.0	0.1
W5Re, W26Re	0 to 2300	32 to 4172	1

Distributor module: NP1AXH4DG-MR

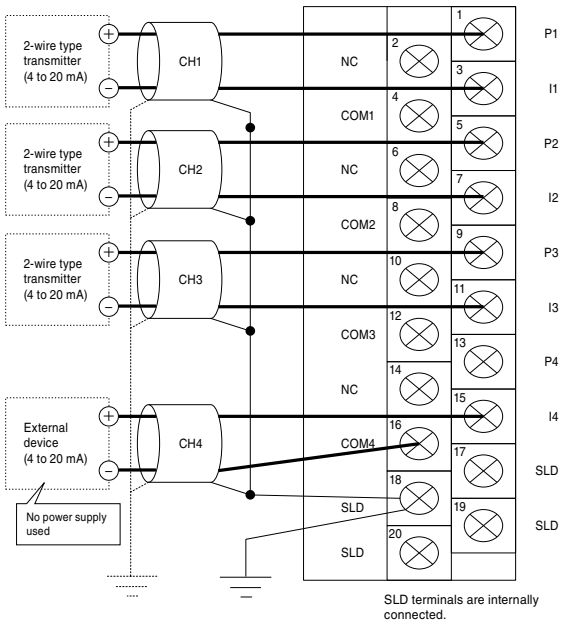
- Converts signals (4 to 20 mA) from two-wire transmitters, such as differential pressure flow meters, water gauges, and temperature communicators, into digital data.
- A transducer is unnecessary as the module is insulated with high pressure-resistance (1000 V AC) between channels.
- An external power supply is unnecessary as a power supply for two-wire transmitters is embedded in each channel.
- Provides high precision and high resolution, thereby allowing detailed measurement.
- The square root extraction function allows you to input the data directly as like an industry value, to items such as the output from differential pressure flow meters and other devices that need to extract the square root.
- It can be also used as 4 channels of an insulation AI (amperage: 0 to 20 mA, 4 to 20 mA).
- A product compatible with the flow rate pulse input is also prepared (format: NP1F-PI4).

Specifications

Item	Specifications
Model	**NP1AXH4DG-MR**
No. of input points	4 points
Analog input range	4 to 20 mA, 0 to 20 mA
Input impedance	250 Ω
Max. allowable voltage	30 mA
Input filter	Approx. 200 µs or less (Hardware: Primary delay time constant)
Resolution	16 bits
Digital conversion value (INT model)	0 to 32000
Reference precision	±0.1% of F.S.R (Ta = 25°C)
Temperature coefficient	±0.007%/°C
Conversion cycle	30 ms/4 ch
Warm up time *1	40 minutes or more
Power supply for transmission machine *2	1) Output voltage: 24 V DC ±15% 2) Permissible current: 23 mA or less 3) Short-circuit limitation current: Approx. 25 mA 4) Ripple noise: Approx. 250 mV (p-p) or less 5) Suddenly change of the load: 4V (0-P) or less (condition of the suddenly change of the load: 0 to 23 mA)
Response time *3	Conversion cycle + tact cycle (ms)
No. of occupied words	Input: 8 words + output 4 words
Insulation method	Photo-coupler insulation or transformer insulation (Between I/O terminals and FG) Between analog input terminal and channel: Transformer insulated
Dielectric strength	1000 V AC, 1 minute, between I/O terminals and FG (short circuit current: 10 mA) 1000 V AC, 1 minute, between analog input terminals and channels (short circuit current: 10 mA)
Insulation resistance	10 MΩ or more with 500 V DC megger, between I/O terminals and FG 10 MΩ or more with 500 V DC megger, between analog input terminals and channels
Internal current consumption	390 mA or less (When the transmission machine power supply used.) 170 mA or less (When the transmission machine power supply unused.)
Non-use output treatment	Basically, open
Applicable cable	Use the twisted pair wire with the shield. (Wiring length: 500 m or less)
Weight	Approx. 290 g
External connections	Detachable screw terminal block (M3 x 20 poles)

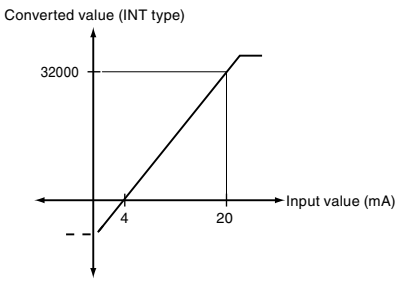
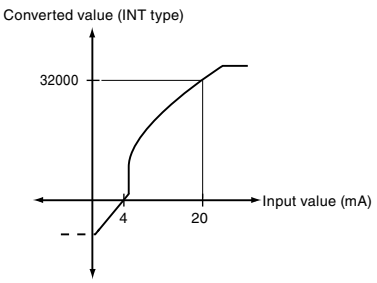
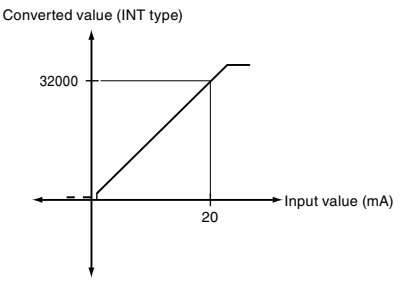
*1 Reference precision = 0.22% (no need to warm-up when Ta = 25°C)
*2 This can be reduced depending on the used number of transmission machine power supply.
For more information, refer to the User's Manual: FEH432.
An ambient temperature during short circuit should be 40°C or less.
(40 to 50°C: 10 minutes or less).
*3 For a step response,
response time = 30 ms x average number of movements + 20 ms + input filter x 8 + tact cycle
= 55.6 ms (no movement averaging, 5 ms tact cycle)

External wiring



SLD terminals are internally connected.

Characteristic diagram

4 to 20 mA range (Evolution OFF)	4 to 20 mA range (Evolution ON)	0 to 20 mA range
		

Note: The broken line represents the saturated area. Inputs below 0.8 mA may not be measured accurately.

Duplex analog output module: NP1AYH8VHR-MR

Features

- Duplication of analog output
  - Analog output can be duplicated with the duplex switch control signal.
  - Switching from the operation to the waiting can be performed by the application program or the front switch.
  - The status of operation and waiting can be confirmed with the OUT LED on the front face of the module.
  - The terminal block drop detection function is built in.

- Duplication of analog output by the instruction from the 2-system or 3-system of controller.
  Operation instruction is available from controllers (max. of 3 systems) of different configurations to this module via the communication module.

Operation mode	Overview
Single mode	Output data are provided by 1 unit of CPU and are D/A-converted.
DUPLEX mode (CPU duplication)	One of output data provided by 2 units of CPU is selected and D/A-converted.
DUAL mode (CPU duplication)	A mid value is selected from output data provided by 2 units of CPU and previous output value, and D/A-converted.
Triple mode (CPU triplication)	A mid value is selected from output data provided by 3 units of CPU, and D/A-converted.

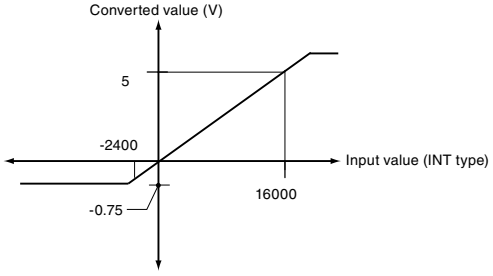
- High speed and high accuracy
  High-speed conversion period of 3.2 ms/8 ch and high standard accuracy of ±0.25% enable a detailed control.

Specifications

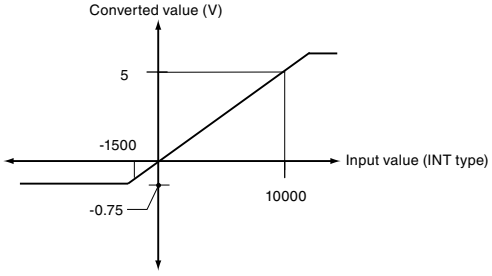
Model	NP1AYH8VHR-MR			
No. of output points	8 points			
Analog output range	0 to 5 V	1 to 5 V	0 to 10 V	-10 to +10 V
Load impedance	500 Ω or more		1 kΩ or more	
Max. resolution	1.25 mV			
Digital conversion	0 to 16000		0 to 16000	-8000 to 8000
Total accuracy	±0.25% of F.S.R			
Temperature coefficient	±0.007%/°C			
Max. noise deviation	±0.6% of F.S.R			
Conversion cycle	3.2 ms/8 points			
Response time	Conversion cycle + tact cycle (ms)			
Load short protection	Provided			
No. of occupied words	Input: 16 W + output: 34 W			
Insulation method	Between analog input terminal and FG: Photocoupler/transformer insulated			
Dielectric strength	500 V AC, 1 minute, between analog output terminals and FG (short-circuit current: 10 mA)			
Insulation resistance	10 MΩ or more with the 500 V DC of DC megger between total analog output terminals and FG			
Internal current consumption	200 mA or less (at rated load)			
Non use output treatment	Basically, open			
Applicable cable	Analog output cable Use an AWG #22 to 18 shielded twisted pair line.			
	Duplex switch signal cable (max. wire distance: 5m) Use an AWG #22 to 18 shielded straight cable.			
Weight	Approx. 260 g			
External connections	Detachable screw terminal block (M3 x 20 poles)			
Dimension	W35 x H105 x D111 mm (26 mm protrusion)			

Characteristic diagram

0 to 5 V range (for LSB)



0 to 5 V range (for %)



I/O connection of connector-type modules

The following types of modules are connected using connectors and recommended for the I/O connection use.

Connector type module list

Item	Model (ordering code)	Specifications
Digital input module	**NP1X3206-A**	24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA 0 ms to 100 ms variable, with 20 kHz x 4 ch. built-in pulse counter
	NP1X3206-W	24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA 1 ms to 100 ms variable
	NP1X3202-W	5/12 V DC, 32 points, 3/9 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable
	NP1X6406-W	24 V DC, 64 points, 4 mA 1 ms to 100 ms variable
Digital output module	**NP1Y32T09P1-A**	Tr. Sink, 24 V DC, 32 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common, with 20 kHz x 4 ch. built-in pulse train output
	NP1Y32T09P1	Transistor sink, 12 to 24 V DC, 32 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common
	NP1Y64T09P1	Transistor sink, 12 to 24 V DC, 64 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common
	NP1Y32U09P1	Transistor source, 12 to 24 V DC, 32 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common
	NP1Y64U09P1	Transistor source, 12 to 24 V DC, 64 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common
Digital I/O mixed module	**NP1W3206T**	24 V DC, 16-point source input, 12 to 24 V DC, Tr sink 16-point output
	NP1W3206U	24 V DC, 16-point sink input, 12 to 24 V DC, Tr source 16-point output
	NP1W6406T	24 V DC, 32-point bidirectional input, 12 to 24 V DC, Tr sink 32-point output
	NP1W6406U	24 V DC, 32-point bidirectional input, 12 to 24 V DC, Tr source 32-point output
High-speed counter module	**NP1F-HC2**	500 kHz x 2 ch, 90-degree phase difference 2-phase signal, pulse + directional signal, others
Multi-channel high-speed counter module	**NP1F-HC8**	50kHz x 8 ch, 90-degree phase difference 2-phase signal, pulse + directional signal, others
Pulse train output positioning control module	**NP1F-HP2**	Pulse train command 250 kHz x 2 ch.
Pulse train positioning control module	**NP1F-MP2**	2-axis pulse train command positioning control combined module output pulse: 250 kHz, Feedback pulse: 500 kHz
Analog command positioning control combined module	**NP1F-MA2**	2-axis analog command positioning control combined module feedback pulse: 500 kHz

Note: Connector model implemented in the module is FCN-365P040-AU (plug) manufactured by Fujitsu Component Ltd.

Recommended connectors

Types	Model (Fujitsu Component Ltd.)	
	Jack	Cover
Soldered type*1	FCN-361J040-AU	FCN-360C040-B (B type)
Crimp type	FCN-363J040 (Housing) FCN-363J-AU (Contact)	FCN-360C040-D (D type: Wide mouthed type) FCN-360C040-E (E type: Long screw type)
Wire wrapping type	FCN-362J040-AU	FCN-360C040-J2 (J2 type: Thinly, obliquely type)
Insulation displacement type	FCN-367J040-AU/FW	The cover is not necessary.

*1 Fuji Electric solder type connector (NP8V-CN) is prepared (cover attached: FCN-360C040-B).
Note: For more details, refer to each manual.

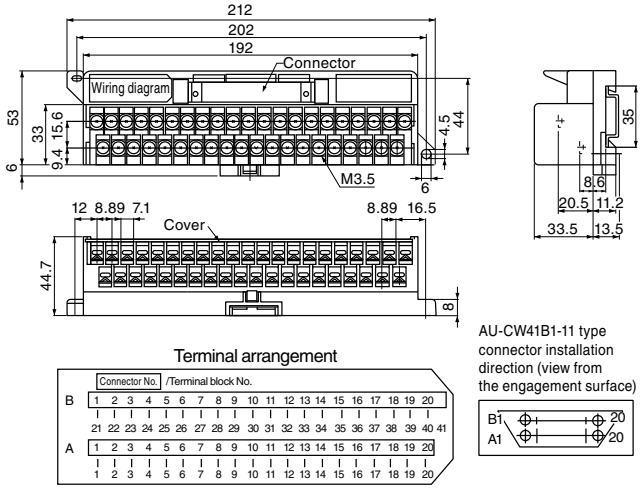
Recommended relay terminal blocks (Fuji Electric Technica Co., Ltd.)

- Type/model/ordering code

· Main unit

Model	Number of terminal block poles	Number of connector poles	Rating (Connector)	Performance	Ordering code
AU-CW41B1-11	41	40	Insulation voltage: 60 V (AC, DC) Thermal current: 1 A (at 40°C)	Insulation resistance: 100 MΩ or more Voltage resistance: 500 V, 1 minute Allowable ambient temperature: -5 to +40°C Allowable ambient humidity: 45 to 85%RH Flame resistance: UL94-V1	LP1W-41BA5

- Outline dimensional drawing (AU-CW41B1-11 type)



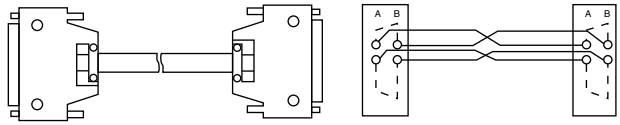
· Connection cable

Applied terminal block type	No. of poles	Cable type	Connection cable type	Ordering code
AU-CW41B1-11	40	Multi-conductor cable	AUX011-40 ☐	LP911-40 ☐
		Flat cable	AUX021-40 ☐	LP921-40 ☐

Note: "☐" indicates the length of multi-core cables and flat cables.
1:1m (standard), 2:2m, 3:3m

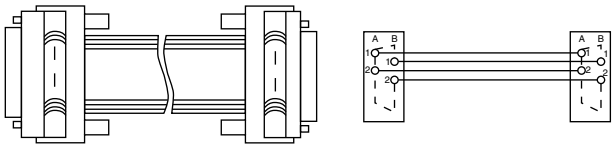
- Cable wiring diagram
  [Multi-core cable with connector]

AUX011-40☐ type (Fujitsu product)



[Flat cable with connector]

AUX021-40☐ type (Fujitsu product)

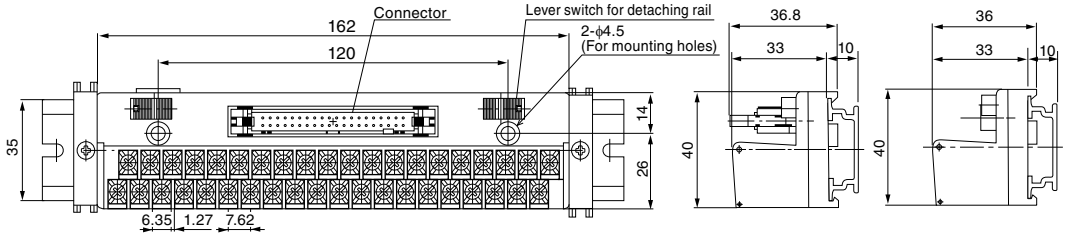


■ Recommended relay terminal blocks (Fuji Electric Technica Co., Ltd.)

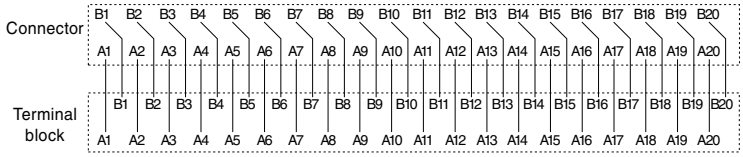
- Specifications

Model (ordering code)	Number of terminal block poles	Connector		Performance
		No. of poles	Flame resistance: UL94V-0 rating	
LP5W-40H1	40 M3 screw Supported by screws Standard tightening torque: 1.2N·m Compliant cable: Up to 1.25mm²	40 Mounted connector: FCN-364P040-AU (plug) Fujitsu Component Ltd.	Insulation voltage: 125 V (AC, DC) Rated thermal current: 1A	Insulation resistance: 100 MΩ or more Voltage resistance: For 1 min. at 600 V Allowable ambient temperature: -10 to +50°C Flame resistance: UL94V-0

- Outline dimensional drawing



- Wiring diagram

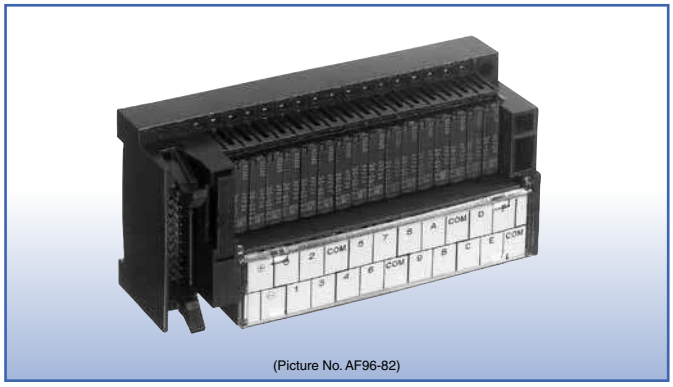


- Applicable connector

Types	Model (Fujitsu Component Ltd.)	
	Jack	Cover
Soldered type*1	FCN-361J040-AU	FCN-360C040-B (B type) FCN-360C040-D (D type: Wide mouthed type) FCN-360C040-E (E type: Long screw type)
Crimp type	FCN-363J040 (Housing) FCN-363J-AU (Contact)	
Wire wrapping type	FCN-362J040-AU	
Insulation displacement type	FCN-367J040-AU/FW	The cover is not necessary.

*1 Fuji Electric solder type connector (NP8V-CN) is prepared (cover attached: FCN-360C040-B).
Note: For more details, refer to each manual.

Terminal relay
(Model by Fuji Electric FA Components & Systems Co., Ltd.)


(Picture No. AF96-82)

Features

- Min. width of 110 mm has been achieved.
  The external dimension is as compact as 110 mm (W) x 52 mm (D) x 37 mm (H).
- Push-set terminal facilitates tightening screws.
  Push-set terminal is used in the terminal section, eliminating the screw tightening time and preventing screws from being lost.
- LED operation indication facilitates I/O ON/OFF operation check.
  Operation indication LED is arranged in 1:1 correspondence with the relay. This makes the ON/OFF relay operation status clear at a glance.
- Two types of relays available for output and input.
- With surge protection diode provided.
- Terminal cover is installed as standard allowing device No. indication.
- With the built-in relay remover
- Used for both DIN rail installation and rear-side screw mounting

Performance specifications

Item		Performance
Operating duration		10 ms or less
Recovery duration		10 ms or less
Vibration resistance	Malfunction	10 to 55 Hz, Duplex amplitude 1.0 mm
	Durability	10 to 55 Hz, Duplex amplitude 1.0 mm 3 times each in X, Y, and Z directions to total 18 times
Impact resistance	Malfunction	100 m/s²
	Durability	200 m/s² 2 hours each in X, Y, and Z directions to total 6 hours
Operating ambient temperature		-25 to +55˚C (without condensation)
Relative humidity		35 to 85%RH
Terminal screw size		M3
External connection tightening torque		0.5 to 0.7 N·m
Mounting method		Rail mounting (screw mounting also possible)
Applicable round-type crimp-style terminal		R1.25 to 3 (Max.6mm wide)
Connection wire		Max. ϕ1.4
LED indication color		Operating indication: Red, Power indication: Green
Coil surge protection element		Diode
Relay removal count		50 times
Insulation resistance (initial)		100 MΩ or more (with 500 V DC megger)
Voltage resistance	Between contact coils	2000 V AC, 1 minute
	Between contacts with same polarity	1000 V AC, 1 minute
	Between contacts with different polarity	2000 V AC, 1 minute
Weight		Approx. 200g

Type/model/ordering code

Model (ordering code)	I/O type	No. of points	Rated voltage	Common line handling on connector side.
RS16E-DE04	Input	16 points (1a x 16)	24 V DC	NPN compatible (⊕ common)
RS16-DE04	Output			NPN compatible (⊕ common)
RS16-DE04P				PNP compatible (⊖ common)

Terminal Relay Application Table

Terminal relay type	RS16E-DE04	RS16-DE04	RS16-DE04P
SPH I/O module type	NP1X3206-W	NP1Y32T09P1	NP1Y32U09P1
	NP1X6406-W	NP1Y64T09P1	NP1Y64U09P1

Rating

Opening section, connector side (for 1 point RB105)

	RS16 (output) resistor				RS16E (input) resistor	
Item \ Load	Resistance load (cosϕ = 1, L/R = 0 ms)		Inductive load (cosϕ = 0.4, L/R = 7 ms)		Resistance load (cosϕ = 1, L/R = 0 ms)	Inductive load (cosϕ = 0.4, L/R = 7 ms)
Rated load and rated voltage current	220 V AC 2 A	24 V DC 2A	220 V AC 2 A	24 V DC 2A	24 V DC 1A	24 V DC 1A
Rated thermal current	2A *1				1A *2	
Contact resistance	30 mΩ or less				30 mΩ or less	
Min. application load application voltage current (P level reference value)	0.1 V 0.1 mA				0.1 V 0.1 mA	
Electrical lifetime	200 thousand times					
Mechanical lifetime	20 million times	300 thousand times	100 thousand times	60 thousand times	-	

*1 While the used relay (RB105) is a product to use the rated thermal current 5 A, the rated thermal current of the main unit is 2 A because of the terminal relay unit structure.
*2 While the used relay (RB105) is a product to use the rated thermal current 5 A, the rated thermal current of the main unit is 1 A because of the terminal relay unit structure.

Operation coil I/O specifications (for 1 point RB105)

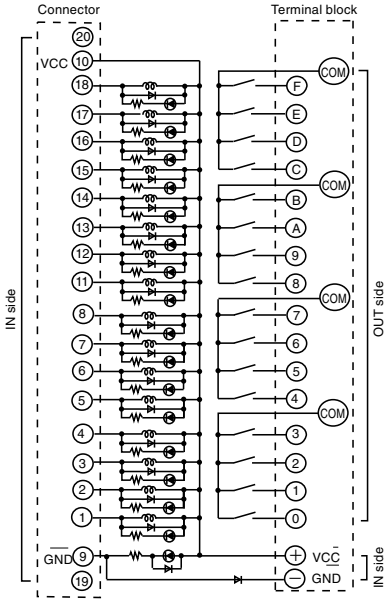
Ambient temperature: 20°C

Rated voltage	Rated current [mA]	Coil resistance [Ω]±10%	Pick-up voltage	Return voltage	Max. allowable voltage	Power consumption [W]	
						Per 1 points	Per 16 points
5 V DC	40	125	70% of rated voltage or less	10% of rated voltage or more	110% of rated voltage	0.2	3.2
24 V DC	8.3	2,880	70% of rated voltage or less	10% of rated voltage or more	110% of rated voltage	0.2	3.2

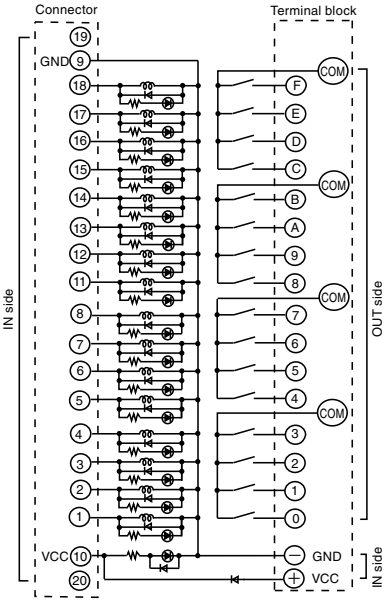
Note: The current flowing in the LED is about 1 mA. Add each of amperage values for the power capacity calculation.

Internal connection diagram

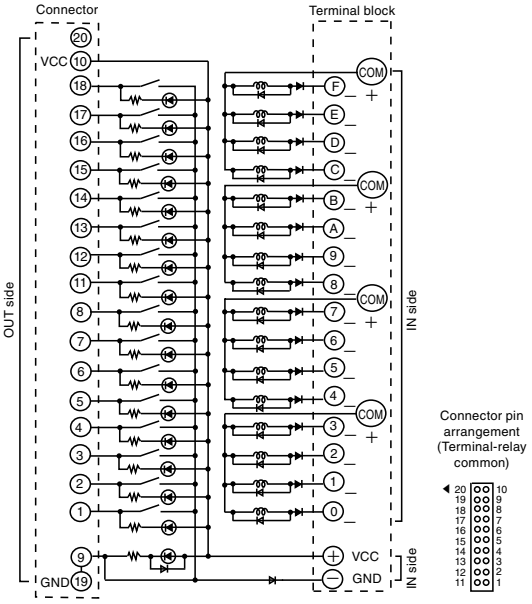
• RS16-DE04
(output, NPN compatible product)



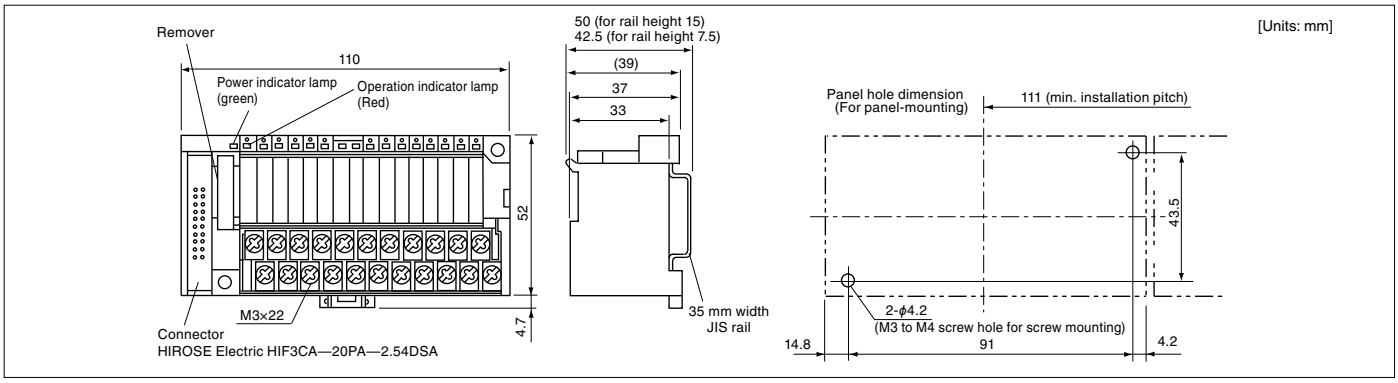
• RS16-DE04P
(output, PNP compatible product)



• RS16E-DE04
(input, NPN compatible product)



Outline dimensional drawing

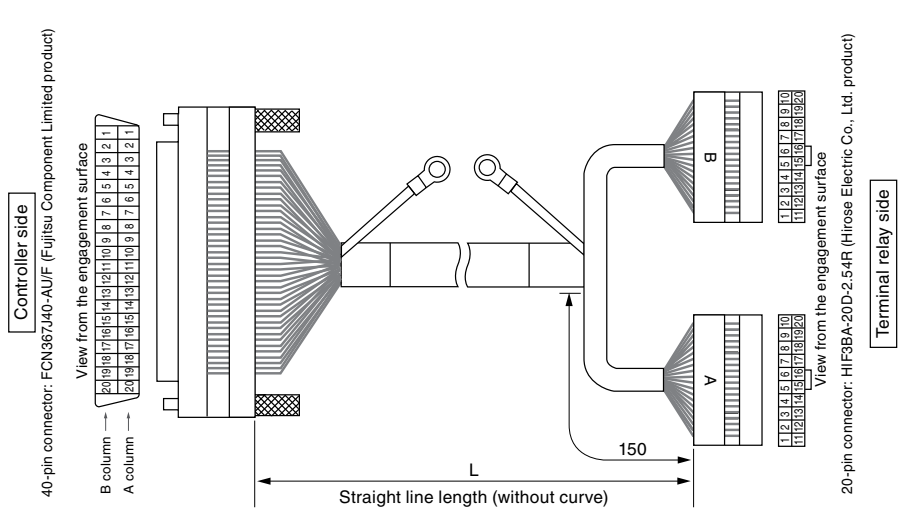


Terminal relay cable

• Type/model/ordering code

Type	Cable length (L)	Model (ordering code)
Cable with connectors (1:2)	1,000 mm	**RS910M2-0104**
For MICREX-SX (for input, output)	2,000 mm	**RS910M2-0204**
	3,000 mm	**RS910M2-0304**

• Cable outline wiring diagram



<Wiring>

20 pin (A)	40 pin		20 pin (B)	40 pin
1	A20	I/O signal	1	B20
2	A19		2	B19
3	A18		3	B18
4	A17		4	B17
5	A16		5	B16
6	A15		6	B15
7	A14		7	B14
8	A13		8	B13
9	A 1	Power supply (-)	9	A 2
10	B 1	Power supply (+)	10	B 2
11	A12	I/O signal	11	B12
12	A11		12	B11
13	A10		13	B10
14	A 9		14	B 9
15	A 8		15	B 8
16	A 7		16	B 7
17	A 6		17	B 6
18	A 5		18	B 5
19	A 3	Power supply (-)	19	A 4
20	B 3	Power supply (+)	20	B 4

Web module: NP1L-WE1

■Features

Through the Internet and intranet, this module realizes equipment supervision by Web browser, e-mail sending at failure occurrence, and remote control and remote maintenance (monitoring/program modification) with the programming support tool.

Versions which support English and Chinese are also available.

NP1L-WE1
(Picture No. KD02-041A)

■Functional specifications

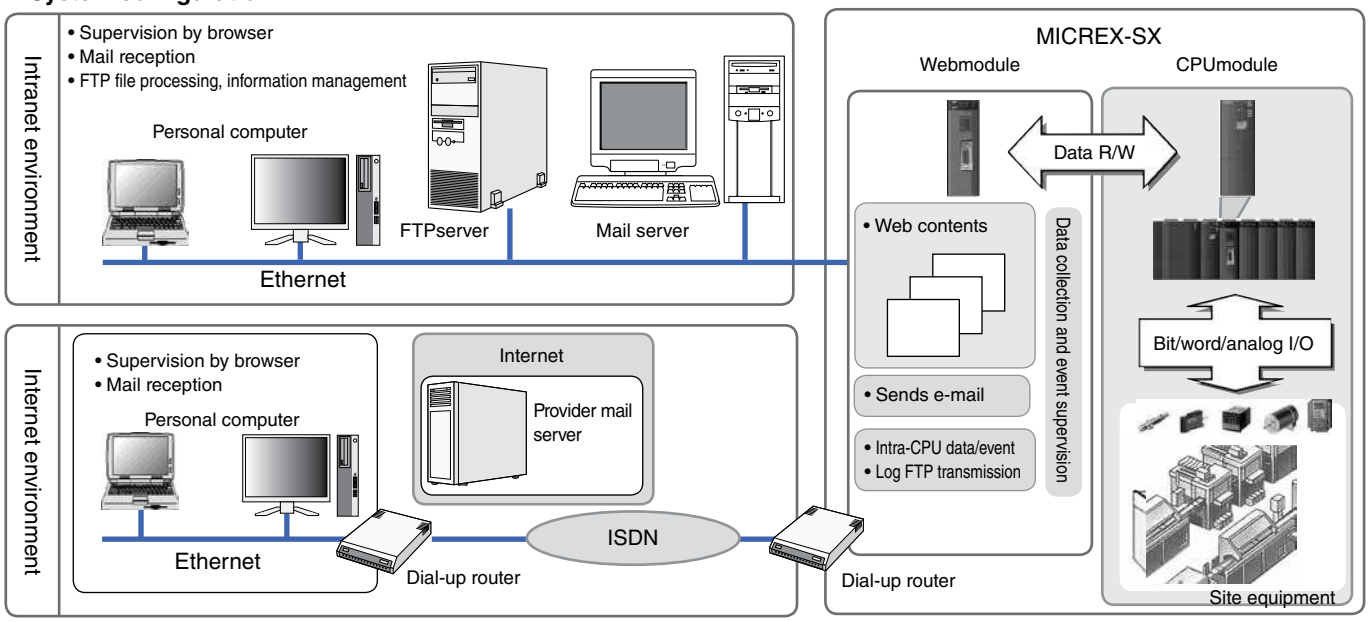
Item	Specifications
Web server functions	Controller data can be monitored and set using a browser (Internet Explorer) on a remote personal computer. Mounts the tabular form data display and trend graph display functions as standard. Initial setup items for the Web modules are all set in the browser screen.
E-main send function	Sends E-mail (contain the attached file) to the specified destination address at occurrence of a set event (failure alarm notification, etc.).
FTP function	Saves trend data and CPU data (binary file) in external FTP server at occurrence of a set event. Saved data can be processed to generate a daily/monthly report or trend graph.
Security function	Limits users and setup operations by user name and password.
Remote loader function	Remote operation of SX support tool (D300win), such as monitoring of SPH sequence, from a personal computer.
PPP function	Realizes the above functions through the modem (telephone and PHS circuit connection service) and mobile arc (Dopa network) on the RS-232C interface.
User contents creation function	Incorporates user-created contents in the Web module.
SNTP function	Controller data can be calibrating the date data (calendar) of the CPU module.

■Performance specifications

Item	Specifications
Ethernet interface	10BASE-T/100BASE-TX, RJ45 modular jack x 1 Auto negotiation
RS-232C interface (For PPP connection)	Max. 115.2 kbps, Dsub 9-pin (male) connector x 1 Character format Data length: 7/8 bits Parity: Even/odd/non settable Stop bits: 1/2 bits Hardware flow control: Provided
No. of units mounted	4 or less recommended (in the same configuration)
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 140 mA or less
Weight	Approx. 140 g

- The following are recommended Ethernet devices:
  For industrial Ethernet devices, made by Phoenix Contact Co., Ltd.
  (Switching hub, repeater hub, category 5 cable, optical fiber cable etc.)

■System configuration



Web Memory Module: NP1L-WS1

Features

- The Ethernet communication module is equipped with a Web communication function and memory data collection function for the CPU module.
  A long-life, highly reliable system can be constructed, compared with a personal computer OS and hard disk, etc.
- It can collect up to 400 Mbyte of memory data.
- Memory data collection and Ethernet communication with the host device can be achieved without creating any user programs.
- The data collected by this module can be saved into and restored from an SD card (type: NP8PSD-002, sold separately).

NP1L-WS1
(Picture No. KDD15-001)

Functional specification

Item	Specification
Web server function (configurable with browser)	A Web browser can be used to set up the IP address, collection data memory, collection cycle, and others.
SX CPU memory data collection function	The memory data of the CPU module can be regularly collected into this module. A Web browser can be used to set up the data collection area and cycle.
Data transfer function (FTP client) to host device	The data collected by this module can be regularly transferred to the host device.
Backup function to SD card	It is triggered by the outage detection signal to save the data collected by this module into the SD card, thereby enabling data preservation during outages. Also, the switch operation enables you to save the data collected by this module into the SD card.
Remote loader function	The programming assist tool can be remotely operated through Ethernet. · Upload/download programs · Monitor data in various formats · Failure diagnosis, and others

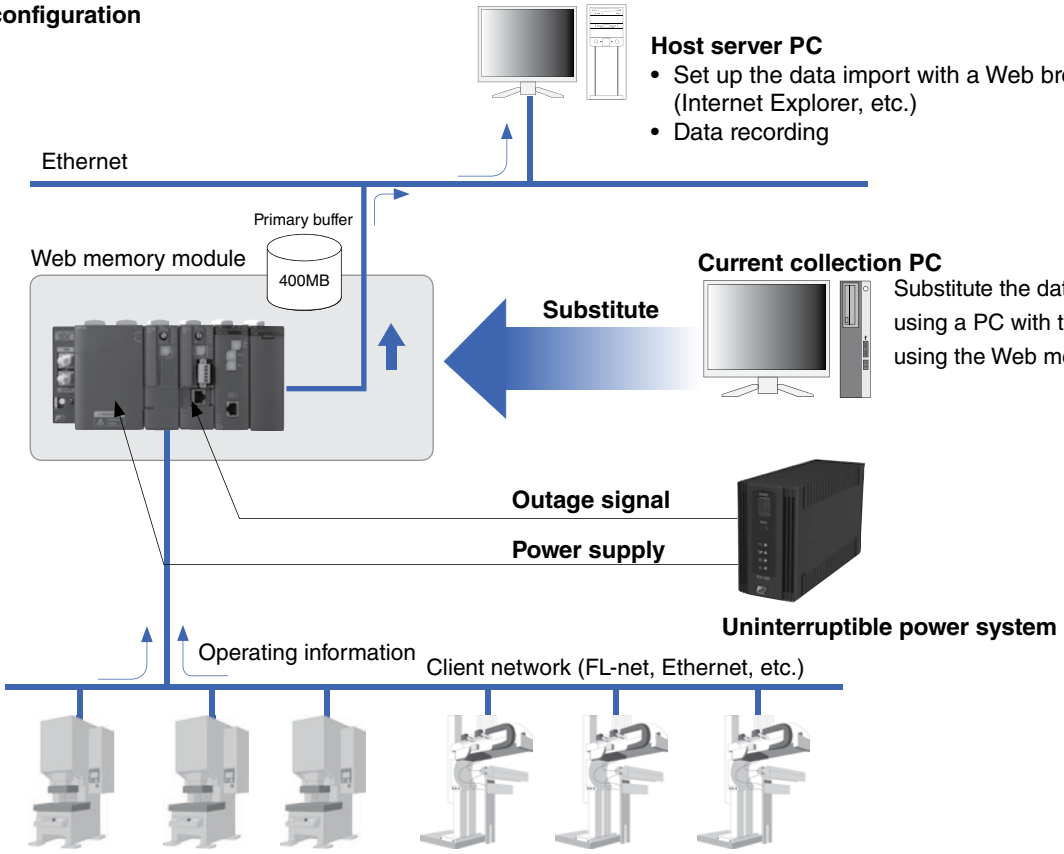
Performance specification

Item	Specification
Ethernet interface	10BASE-T/100BASE-TX
Media control	IEEE802.3u
Interface switching method	Automatic negotiation
Connector	RJ45 modular jack type
AUTO MDI/MDI-X	Measures
Transmission protocol	TCP/IP, ICMP, ARP
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, below 80 mA (supplied from the power module via base board)
Weight	Approx. 140 g

Memory specification

Item	Specification	Remarks
Internal memory capacity for data collection	400 Mbyte (SDRAM)	200 Mbyte x 2 areas
SD card	2 Gbyte	Type sold separately: NP8PSD-002

System configuration



Collect operating information from the control equipment of plant lines, etc.

Ethernet Interface Module: NP1L-ET1

Features

- Supports the 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX interface.
- Supports three different communication modes.
  - General purpose communication mode (TCP/IP or UDP/IP protocol communication)
  - Fixed buffer communication mode (Handshake communication between PC and specific node)
  - Loader command communication mode (MICREX-SX loader command function)

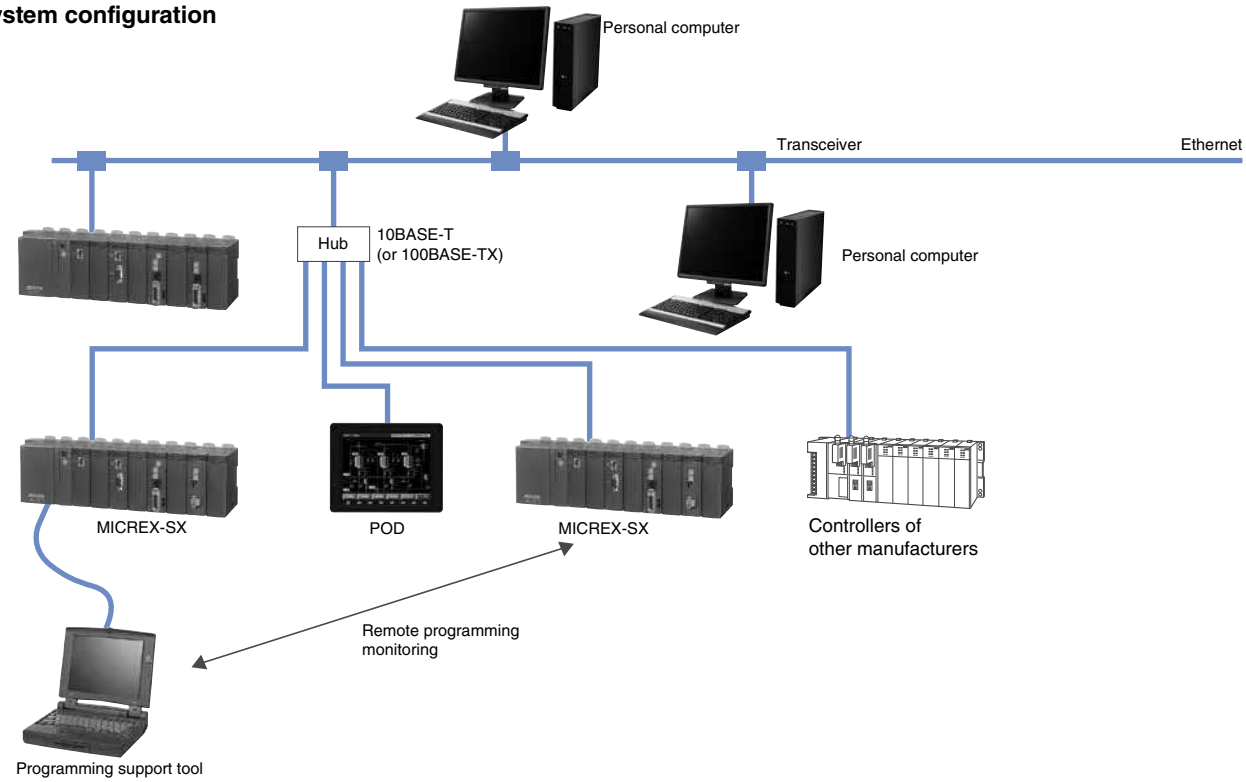
NP1L-ET1
(Picture No. KD02-040A)

Performance specifications

Item		Specifications
Model		**NP1L-ET1**
Communication function	Application Communication mode	General purpose communication Fixed buffer communication
	Loader command Communication mode	Communications through Fuji Electric's original communication protocol.
Interface		10BASE-T/100BASE-TX Automatic selection by the auto negotiation function
Media control		IEEE 802.3/IEEE 802.3u
Transmission speed		10 Mbps/100 Mbps
Transmission medium		Twisted pair cable (UTP)
Transmission protocol		TCP/IP, UDP/IP
Max. number of nodes for simultaneous communication		16 stations (ports)
Max. number of transmit words		1017 words
Max. number of loader connections simultaneously		8 units
No. of units mounted		4 or less recommended (in the same configuration)
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 140 mA or less
Weight		Approx. 140 g

- The following are recommended Ethernet devices:
  For industrial Ethernet devices, made by Phoenix Contact Co., Ltd.
  (Switching hub, repeater hub, category 5 cable, optical fiber cable etc.)

System configuration



FL-net Ver. 3 (100 Mbps adaption) Module: NP1L-FL3

Features

- Up to 8 communication modules including P/PE-link can be installed on the base board equipped with CPU. (For SPH200, up to two modules)
- Data exchange between processors
  Cyclic data communication, message communication
- FL-net loader commands supported
- SX system loader functions via network are supported.

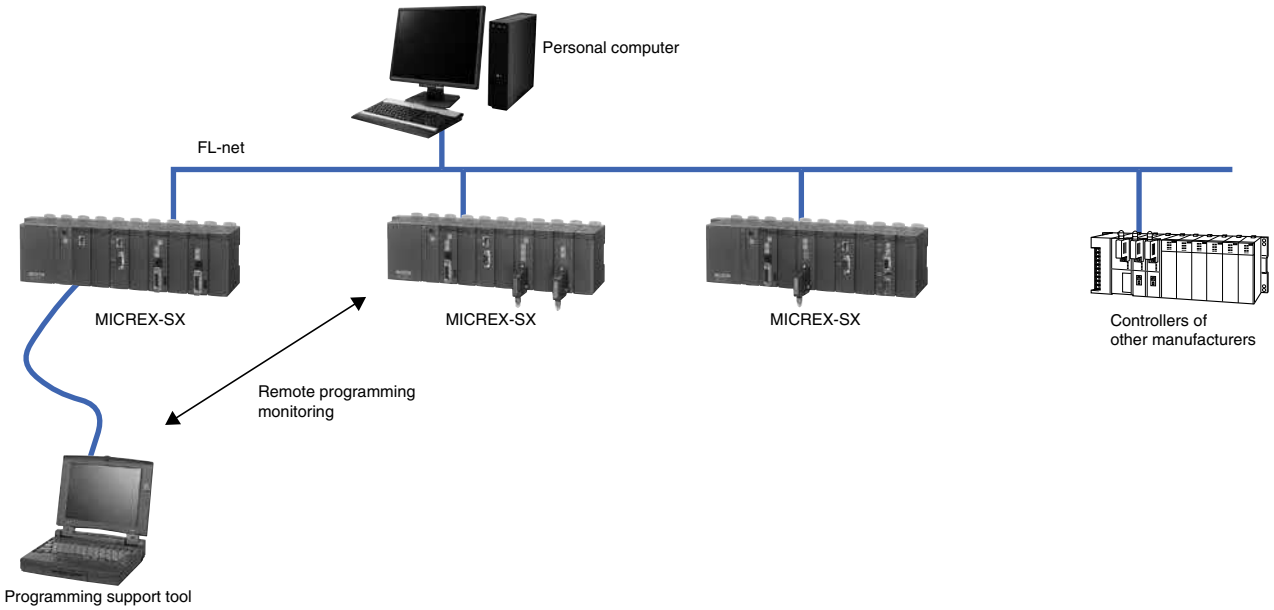
NP1L-FL3
(Picture No. KDD05-017)

Performance specifications

Item	Specifications
Model	**NP1L-FL3**
Transmission specifications	10BASE-T / 100BASE-TX
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 8 units/configuration (including P/PE-link)
Max. number of system nodes	254 units (2 units / segment, including HUB)
Transmission line form	Bus configuration (multi-drop)
Framing method	Ethernet II
Access control	CSMA/CD
Transmission system (code)	Base band (Manchester coding)
Transmission speed	10 Mbps/100 Mbps
Max. segment length	100 m: between node and HUB (Max. 200 m with repeater)
Protocol	FA link protocol, UDP/IP, ICMP, ARP
IP address	Class C
Data exchange method	· Cyclic broadcast transmission method · Data size: Max. 8.5 Kwords · Message transmission type · Data size: Max. 512 words
Host interface	Common memory cyclic refresh method, block data read / write
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 160 mA or less
Weight	Approx. 220 g

- The following are recommended Ethernet devices:
  For industrial Ethernet devices, made by Phoenix Contact Co., Ltd.
  (Switching hub, repeater hub, category 5 cable, optical fiber cable etc.)

System configuration



LONWORKS Interface Module: NP1L-LW1

Features

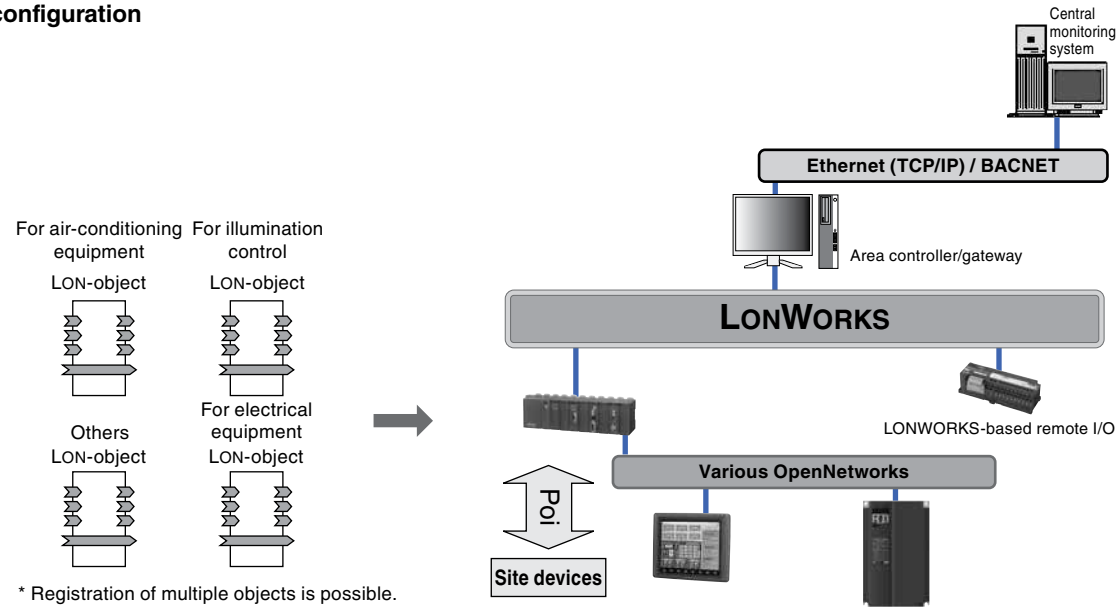
- Uses the communication extension FB compatible with the LONWORKS network, making it easier to transfer and receive MICREX-SX application data to/from other LONWORKS nodes.
- Max. number of NVs: 300, number of CPs: up to 200 intelligent nodes can be configured.
- Up to two units can be mounted in a single system (configuration).

NP1L-LW1
(Picture No. AF00-197A)

Specifications

Item	Specifications	Remarks
Applicable standards	LonTalk (EIA-709.1), LonMark	
Transmission speed	78 kbps	
Transmission distance	2200 m (Bus connection) 500 m (Free-topology connection)	
No. of node connections	64 units	No. of node connections in the same segment
Transceiver	FTT-10A	
Control LSI	TMPN3120	Application programs operate on SPH.
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 2 units/configuration	Can be used through connection to two LonWorks networks.
Max. number of NVs	300	Depends on the definition.
Max. number of CPs	200	Depends on the definition.
Total data size of NV+CP	8 Kwords + 128 words	
I/O area size	128 words	Used for NV and CP.
Memory area size	Any size x 4 blocks, a total of 8 Kwords or less	Used for NV and CP.
No. of address entries	15 fixed	No. of nodes for NVo variable binding
No. of domain table entries	2 fixed	
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 140 mA or less	
Weight	Approx. 200 g	

System configuration



* Registration of multiple objects is possible.

LonWorks Interface Module Support tool

- This support tool can be downloaded from our website at no charge.
- Usually communications through the LONWORKS network require the network variables to be defined with a dedicated tool which supports the LONWORKS network (programming with neuron C language).
- SLDEF makes it possible to define these variables with an ACCESS file without knowledge of the neuron C language.
- The information (SXD files) defined by SLDEF are downloaded from programming support tool Expert (D300win) to the LONWORKS module.
- Since the node object definition specified by LonMark is offered as FB, LONWORKS control can be defined by PLC programming.

P-link Module : NP1L-PL1
PE-link Module : NP1L-PE1

NP1L-PL1
(Picture No. AF98-133)

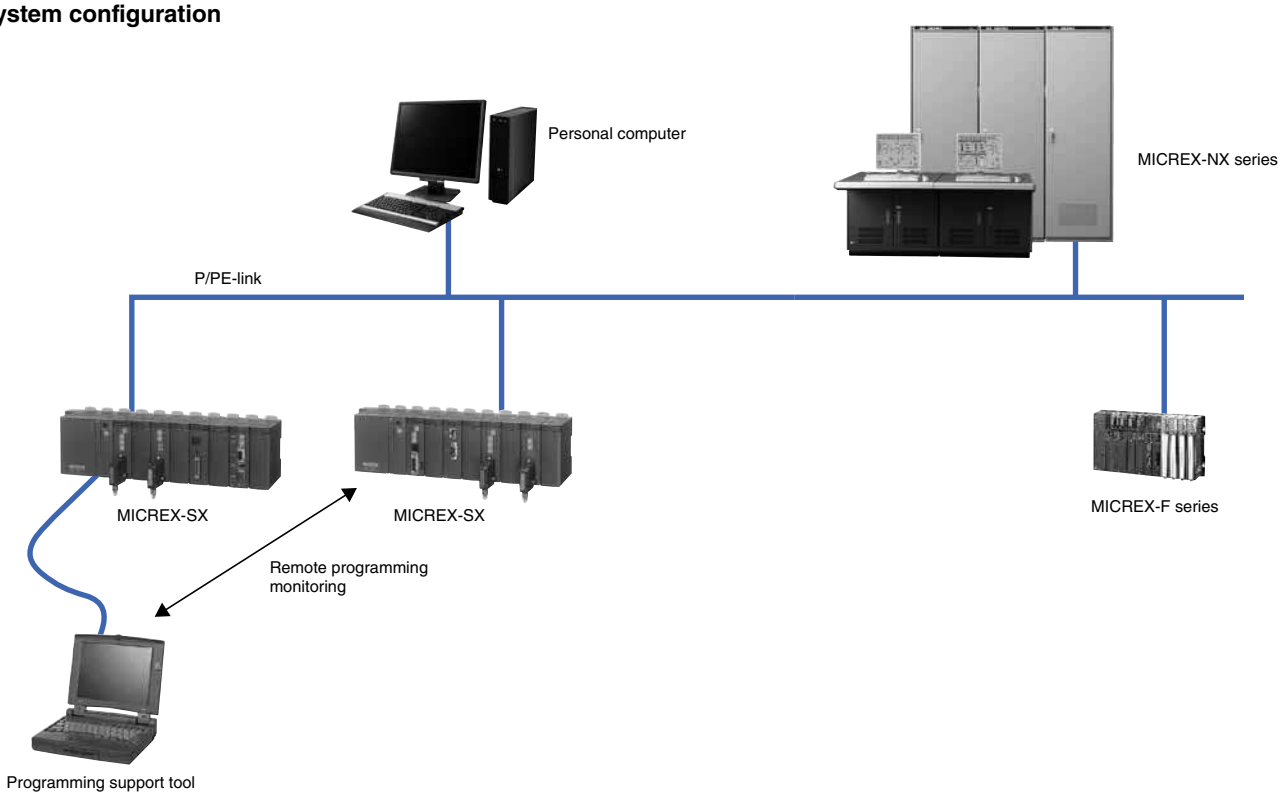
Features

- Up to eight P/PE-link modules can be installed in a single system configuration. (For SPH200, up to two modules)
- N:N communications in the token passing method
- Data exchange between processors
  Broadcast communication, message communication
- User program upload/download and processor start/stop are possible from the host computer.
- Remote programming for other processor is possible via the P/PE-link.

Performance specifications

Item	Specifications	
Model	**NP1L-PL1 (P link)**	**NP1L-PE1 (PE link)**
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 8 units/configuration	
No. of P/PE links	Max. 16 units	Max. 64 units
Transmission line form	Bus configuration (multi-drop)	
Transmission line	Coaxial cable Total length: Max. 250m	Coaxial cable Total length: Max. 500 m
Transmission system	Half-duplex serial communication method	
Data exchange method	N:N (token passing) method, memory refresh method	
Transmission speed	5 Mbps	
Data transfer	Broadcast communication, message communication	
Cable specifications	Coaxial cable /5C-2V (conforming to JIS C3501)	
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 160 mA or less	
Weight	Approx. 235 g (module), approx. 40 g (P/PE-link connector)	

System configuration



LE-net Module : NP1L-LE1
LE-net Loop2 Module : NP1L-LL2

NP1L-LL2
(Picture No. KD04-015)

NP1L-LE1
(Picture No. KD04-016)

Features

- Up to eight LE-net modules can be installed in a single system configuration. (For SPH200, up to two modules)
- LE-net is an original network of Fuji Electric. It is a low-priced link module between processors to conduct communication with other nodes connected to the LE-net.
- Broadcast communication and message communication can be conducted.
- The LE-net can be connected either as a multi-drop network or a single loop redundant wiring network.
- If the transmission line is broken, a transmission error occurs in a multi-drop network, but in a loop network, data communication between nodes can continue. This enables construction of a highly reliable system at a relatively low cost.
- It is possible for the loop-2 module to make the LE-net modules redundant by using the redundancy maintenance FB. The single configuration and the redundant configuration can coexist within a loop.

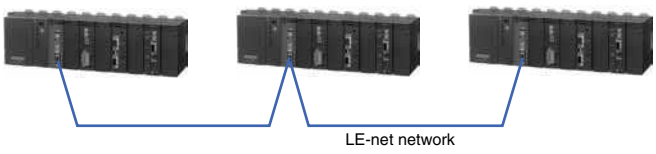
Note: Multi-drop networks, loop-2 networks cannot be connected with each other because each network uses a different transmission protocol. To connect them together, the transmission method must be unified.

Performance specifications

Item	LE-net module	Loop-2 module
Model	**NP1L-LE1**	**NP1L-LL2**
No. of node connections	Max. 64 units	
Connection node number	0 to 63	
Connection distance	800 m/62.5 kbps	Total extension: 500 m, between nodes: 100 m
Transmission speed	500 m/125 kbps 250 m/250 kbps 100 m/500 kbps 40 m/Mbps	5 Mbps
Transmission medium	Shielded twisted pair cable (T-link cable recommended)	Shielded twisted pair cable, category-5 cross cable
Transmission line format	Multi drop	Single loop redundant wiring
Transmission system	Half-duplex, destination arrival receiving method on both sides	
Communication protocol	N:N time slot data exchange communication (broadcast) 1:1 message communication	
User data Frame size	Time slot frame: up to 96 bytes/node Message frame: up to 122 bytes	Time slot frame: up to 1536 bytes/node Message frame: up to 490 bytes
No. of connectable support units	Up to 2 units simultaneously, including those connected directly or remotely	
Hardware redundancy	—	Provided
Weight	Approx. 130 g (no connector)	Approx. 140 g

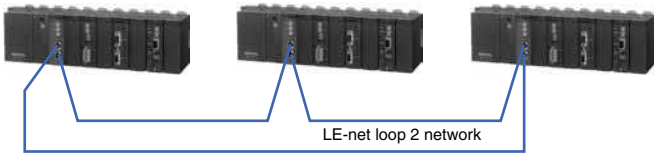
System configuration

- LE-net module



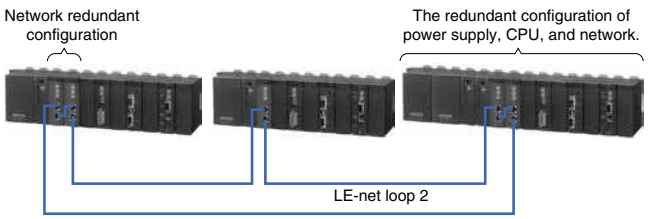
- LE-net loop2 module

(1) Basic system



(2) Duplex system

LE-net modules within the same baseboard can be made redundant by using the duplex maintenance FB. The single configuration and the redundant configuration can coexist within a loop.



General Purpose Communication Module: NP1L-RS□

NP1L-RS1
(Picture No. AF01-93)

Features

- Can be combined with an extension FB for communications with diverse equipment without creating any communication control program.
- Communication port can be used as the loader connection port, which is effective in debugging from the SX bus expansion side installed at a distance.

Performance specifications

- Communication port type by module type

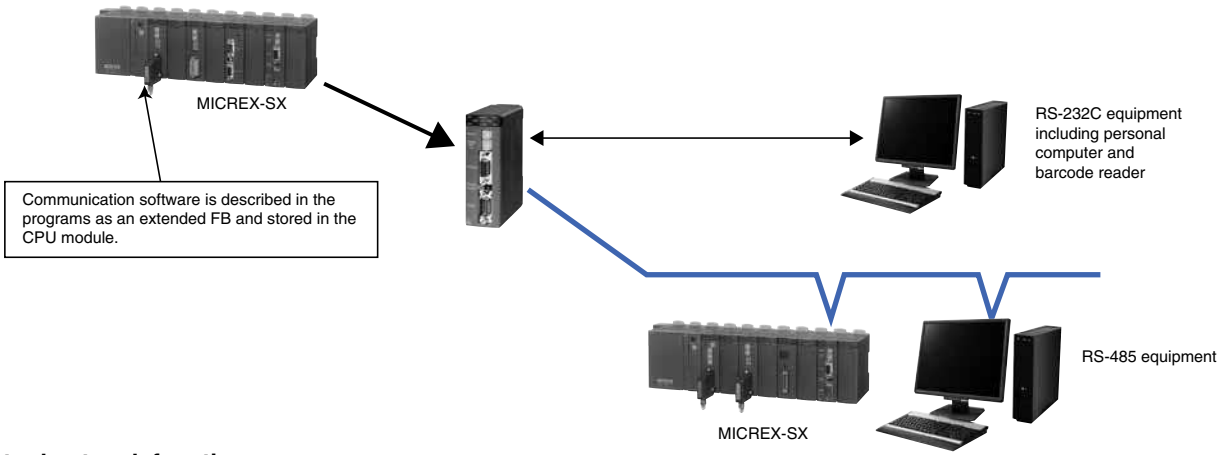
Model	NP1L-RS1	NP1L-RS2	NP1L-RS3	NP1L-RS4	NP1L-RS5
Communication port	RS-232C x 1 channel RS-485 x 1 channels	RS-232C x 1 channel	RS-232C x 2 channels	RS-485 x 1 channel	RS-485 x 2 channels

- Communication port specifications

Item	Specifications		
Port	RS-232C	RS-485	
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 16 units/configuration		
Transmission system	Half-duplex /serial communication method*1		
Synchronization method	Start-stop synchronous transmission		
Transmission speed	300/600/1,200/2,400/4,800/9,600/19,200/38,400/57,600/76,800/115,200 bps (115,200 bps or less in total of 2 channels) *2		
Transmission distance	15 m or less	1 km or less (transmission speed : 19,200 bps or less)	
No. of connectable modules	1:1 (including one external device)	1:N (Max. 31)	
Connection method	D-sub, 9-pin connector (female)	D-sub, 9-pin connector (male)	Screw terminal block (M3) 20 poles (NP1L-RS5)
Transmission method	Depends on the application program (Expansion FB) in the CPU module		
Internal current consumption (24 V DC)	NP1L-RS1: 110 mA or less, NP1L-RS2: 90 mA or less, NP1L-RS3: 110 mA or less, NP1L-RS4: 80 mA or less, NP1L-RS5: 110 mA or less		
Weight	NP1L-RS1: Approx. 170 g, NP1L-RS2: Approx. 160 g, NP1L-RS3: Approx. 140 g, NP1L-RS4: Approx. 160 g, NP1L-RS5: Approx. 190 g		

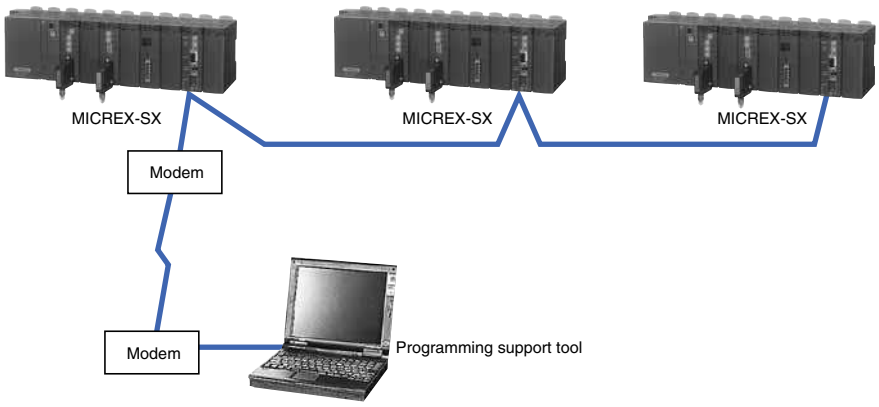
*1 The use of the non-procedure FB allows full-duplex communication on applications.
*2 For transmission speeds of 300, 600, 76800, and 115200 bps, use FBs corresponding to the transmission speed.

System configuration



Support tool network function

Use of general-purpose communication modules makes it possible for multiple systems to be supported with one unit of personal computer loader or to remotely support the system via a modem.



General Purpose Communication FB Software for FA Equipment

Various communication protocols are available by combining the software with general purpose communication modules and storing the extended FB in the CPU module.
This FB software can be downloaded from our website at no charge.

Communication extension FB list

Package category	Extension FB type	Relevant equipment	Extension FB name
Standard extension FB	No procedure	FB which enables application programs to execute non-procedural communication protocols.	_C_free _Cfr252 _Cfr128 _Cfr64 _Cfr32 _Cfrpr (built-in protocol) _Cfrp2 (built-in protocol)
	Temperature controller communication procedure	Fuji Electric Co.: PYX, PYH	_CfdPYX
	Inverter communication procedure	Fuji Electric Co.: FRENIC5000 For FVR-C11 (FGI-BUS) For FVR-C11 (FGI-BUS) (Reduction of communication processing program size)	_CfdFRN _CfdFVR _Cfvrpr
	MODBUS procedure	MICREX-SX works as a master station and communicates with MODBUS slave stations.	_C_modm
	M0DBUS Ethernet (TCP/IP) Communication FB	For M0DBUS Ethernet master stations For M0DBUS Ethernet slave stations	_C_emodm _C_emods
For FA equipment General-purpose communication FB	Temperature controller procedure	RKC INSTRUMENT INC.: REX-F, REX-D, FAREX-SR series OMRON Corporation: Digital temperature controller E5AX, E5XJ series OMRON Corporation: Digital temperature controller E5CK series Yamatake-Honeywell Co.: Digitronik temperature controller SDC40A/40G series	_CrkREX _ComAX _ComCK _CymSDC
	ID system procedure	OMRON Corporation: V600 series, V700 series Sharp Corporation: Microwave ID plate system DS series Yamatake-Honeywell Co.: Code recognition ID system WAM120 series Idec Izumi Corp.: Data carrier system FP1A series	_ComV6, _ComV7 _CshDS _CymWAM _CizFP
	Bar code reader procedure	TOHKEN CO.: CD8200/8500, TLMS-3200RV series Nippon Electric Industry Co.: BCC2600 series Keyence Corp.: BL180, BL500, BL700 series IZUMI DATALOGIC CO.: Bar code reader DS series	_CtkTCD _CndBCC _CkyBL _CizDS
	SECS procedure	SECS-procedure semiconductor manufacturing equipment (Support: SECS- I only)	_C_SECS
	NC procedure	Fanuc Ltd.: FANUC Series 18i	_CDNC2
	Serial printer procedure	NEC Corporation: PC-PR201 series	_C_print

OPCN-1 Master Module : NP1L-JP1
OPCN-1 Slave Module : NP1L-JS1
OPCN-1 Interface Module : NP1L-RJ1

NP1L-JP1
(Picture No. AF97-522)

Features

NP1L-JP1

- Up to eight units can be connected in a single system configuration.
- Up to 31 slave stations can be connected to a single master unit.
- Number of I/O points is a max. of 8192 points (512 words) For SPH200, up to 2048 points (128 words)
- The transmission speed can be switched. (1 M/500 k/250 k/125 kbps)

NP1L-JS1

- I/O data link through the OPCN-1 is possible between CPUs.
- Number of I/O points is a max. of 2048 points (128 words)

NP1L-RJ1

- Slave station configuration, conforming to the OPCN-1 Standard, implements compact, economical, centralized remote I/O as a multi-vendor network.
- Input filtering time of the input module can be set with DIP switch on the front.

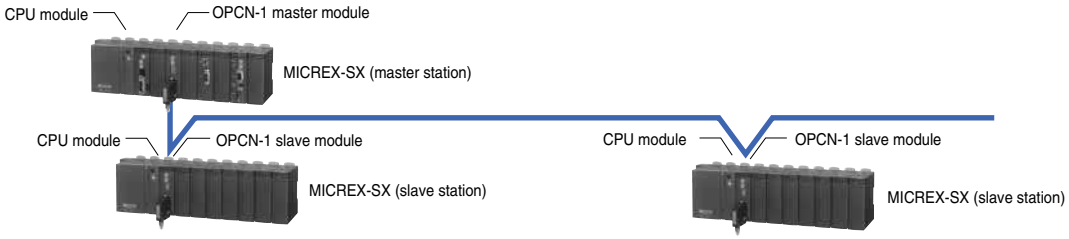
Communication specifications

Item	Specifications		
Model	**NP1L-JP1**	**NP1L-JS1**	**NP1L-RJ1**
Applicable class	TYPE-M51 I		TYPE-S51 I
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 8 units/configuration		—
No. of connectable slaves	31 units/master module	—	
Station number setting range	00 fixed	01 to 7F	
Transmission line form	Bus configuration (multi-drop)		
Transmission line	Shielded twisted pair cable		
Transmission system	Half-duplex serial transmission, based on EIA RS-485		
Transmission speed (Max. total length) *1	125 kbps (1000 m)/ 250 kbps (800 m)/ 500 kbps (480 m)/ 1 Mbps (240 m)		
Encoding method	NRZI (Non Return to Zero Inverted)		
Error check	ECS ($X^{16} + X^{12} + X^5 + 1$) and retry		
Communication function	• Initial setting service • I/O service • Reset service • JEM-TR192 service (data read/write service)	• Initial setting service • I/O service • Reset service • Simultaneous broadcast service	
No. of I/O points	Normal mode: Max. 2032 points (127 words) Extension mode or I/O Extension mode: Max. 8192 points (512 words)	Maximum input: 64 word/slave, maximum output: 64 word/slave	
No. of message points	Max. length per transmission: 250 bytes (data section for the data read/write service)	—	
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 130 mA or less		
Weight	Approx. 230 g (module), approx. 40 g (OPCN-1 connector)		

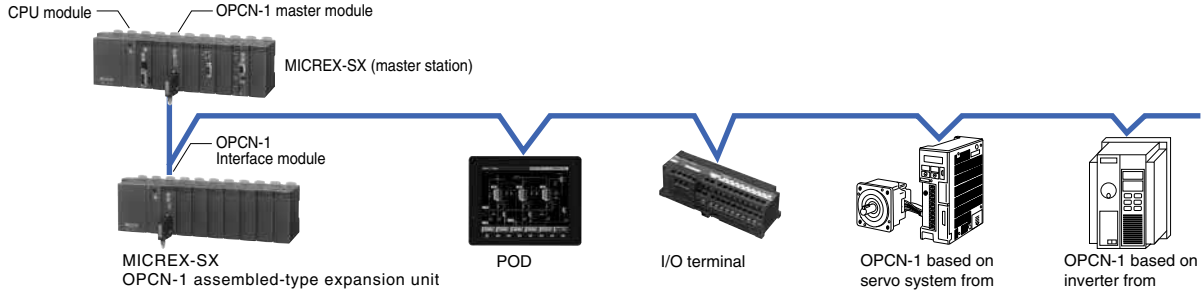
*1 The transmission distance applies to T-KPEV-SB 1.25 mm² from Furukawa Electric Co. Note that the distance may vary depending on the cable characteristics.

System configuration

● OPCN-1 slave system



● OPCN-1 remote I/O system



DeviceNet Master Module : NP1L-DN1
DeviceNet Slave Module : NP1L-DS1
DeviceNet Interface Module : NP1L-RD1

Features

NP1L-DN1

- Up to eight units can be connected in a single system configuration.
- Up to 63 units of remote I/O equipment can be connected to a single master unit.
- Number of I/O points is a max. of 8192 points (512 words)
  For SPH200, up to 2048 points (128 words)
- The transmission speed can be switched.
  125 kbps (500 m)/250 kbps (250 m)/500 kbps(100 m)

NP1L-DS1

- I/O data link through the DeviceNet is possible between CPUs.
- Number of I/O points is a max. of 2048 points (128 words)

NP1L-DN1
(Picture No. AF99-340)

NP1L-RD1

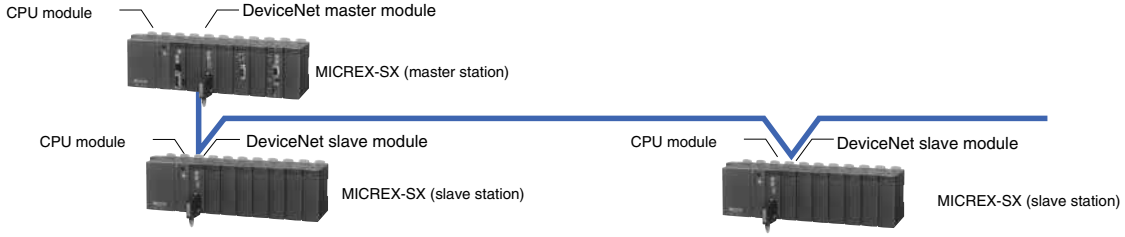
- Realizes small, economic collective remote I/O as a DeviceNet slave station.

Communication specifications

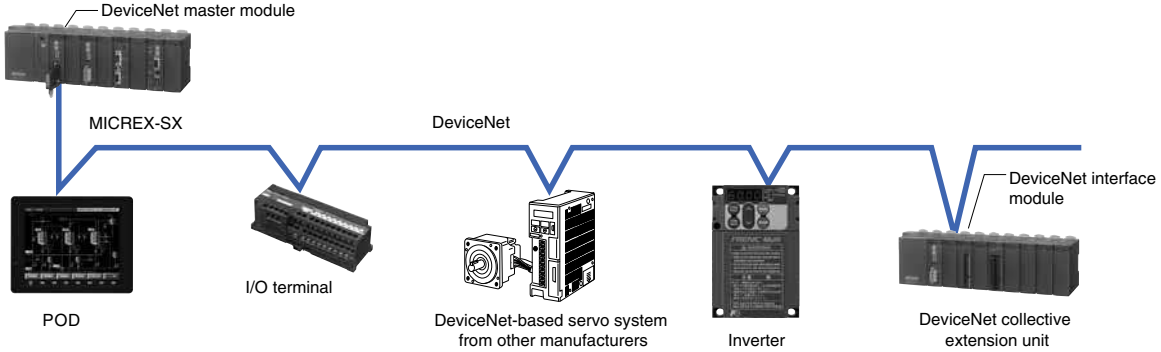
Item	Specifications		
Model	**NP1L-DN1**	**NP1L-DS1**	**NP1L-RD1**
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 8 units/configuration		—
No. of remote I/O stations	63/master module	—	
MAC ID setting range	00 to 63		
Transmission line form	Bus configuration (multi-drop), tree-structure, branch-structure		
Transmission line	Trunk (thick cable), drop (thin cable)		
Transmission system	Half-duplex serial communication method		
Transmission speed (distance)	125 kbps (500 m)/ 250 kbps (250 m)/ 500 kbps(100 m)		
Media access control	CSMA/NBA		
Modulation	Base band		
Media linking	DC coupling-type differential Tx/Rx		
Encoding method	Non-zero recovery using the bit stuff function NRZ (Non Return to Zero)		
Error check	FCS (Frame Check Sequence CRC-16)		
Communication function	I/O message · Poll command/response · Bit-Strobe command/response · Change of state/Cyclic ACK not provided · Change of state/Cyclic ACK provided Explicit message (Implements the client/server function to set and diagnose remote I/O stations. Low priority communication traffic.)		Poll command/response Explicit message
Vendor ID	319 (Fuji Electric Co., Ltd.)		
Device type	Communication Adapter (Code: 0x0C)		
No. of I/O points	Normal mode: Max. 2048 points (128 words) Extension mode or I/O Extension mode: Max. 8192 points (512 words)		Max. 2048 points (128 words) /1 slave
No. of message points	Max. length 492 bytes per transmission (Explicit message)		
Network current consumption	24 V DC, 45 mA or less (supplied from DeviceNet power supply)		
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 90 mA or less		
Weight	Approx. 170 g		

System configuration

● DeviceNet slave system



● DeviceNet remote I/O system



T-link master module : NP1L-TL1
T-link slave module : NP1L-TS1
T-link Interface Module : NP1L-RT1

NP1L-TL1
(Picture No. AF98-132)

Features

NP1L-TL1

- Up to eight units can be connected in a single system configuration.
- Up to 64 units of slave equipment can be connected to a single master unit.
- Number of I/O points is a max. of 8192 points (512 words) For SPH200, up to 2048 points (128 words)
- T-link equipment for such as MICREX-F and FLEX-PC can be used. (Some types excluded.)

NP1L-TS1

- Data link by I/O data between CPUs through T-link is possible.
- Five different numbers of I/O points (1 word/1 word, 2 words/2 words, 4 words/4 words, 8 words/8 words, 32 words/32 words) can be selected according to application.

NP1L-RT1

- Realizes small, economic collective remote I/O as a T-link slave station.

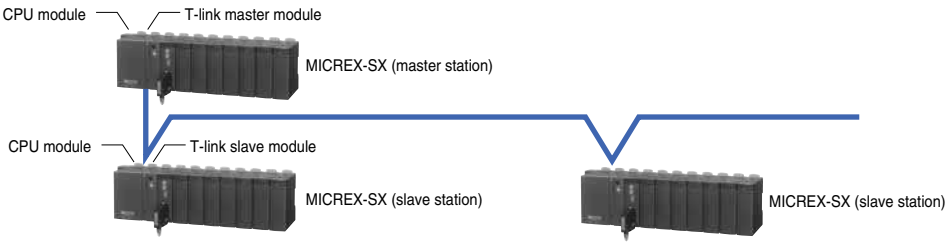
Communication specifications

Item	Specifications		
Model	**NP1L-TL1**	**NP1L-TS1**	**NP1L-RT1**
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 8 units/configuration		-
No. of connectable slaves	32 units/master module*2	-	
Transmission line form	Bus configuration (multi-drop)		
Transmission speed (Max. total length)*1	Bus transmission line: Shielded twist pair cable Maximum total length: 1000 m Optical transmission line: Quartz GI cable, multicomponent SI cable) (Optical connector FNC120/130 is needed for the optical transmission line)		
Transmission system	Half-duplex serial communication method		
Data exchange method	1:N (polling/selecting) method		
Transmission speed	500 kbps		
Error check	FCS($X^{16}+X^{12}+X^5+1$)		
No. of I/O points	Normal mode: Max. 2048 points (128 words) Extension mode or I/O Extension mode: Max. 8192 points (512 words)		
No. of message points	Max. length per transmission: 220 bytes		
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 140 mA or less		
Weight	Approx. 200 g (module), approx. 40 g (T-link connector)		

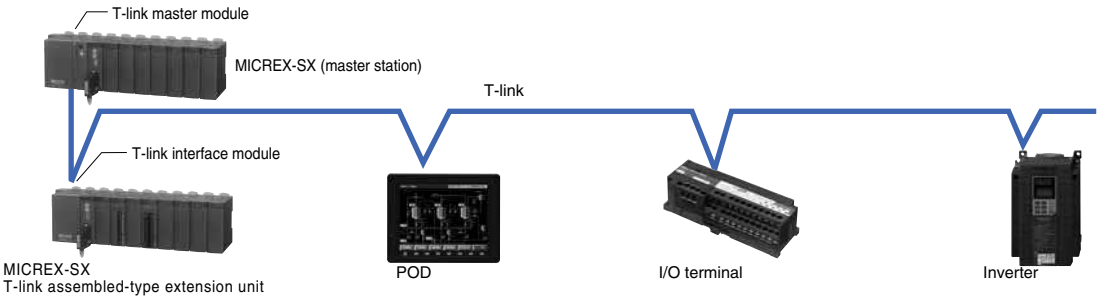
*1 The transmission distance applies to T-KPEV-SB 1.25 mm² from Furukawa Electric Co.
Note that the distance may vary depending on the cable characteristics.
*2 Up to 64 units can be connected as slaves when using the T link electric repeater.

System configuration

●T-link slave system



●T-link remote I/O system



PROFIBUS-DP Master Module : NP1L-PD1
PROFIBUS-DP Slave Module : NP1L-PS1
PROFIBUS-DP Interface Module : NP1L-RP1

Features

NP1L-PD1

- Open system
  Diverse slave products of PROFIBUS-DP can be connected. As for the DP slave, the compatibility authenticated by the PROFIBUS association has been confirmed. (The number of vendors exceeds 300.)
- Flexible system configuration
  In addition to the basic configuration consisting of one DP master and multiple DP slaves, combinations with multiple DP masters and multiple DP slaves are possible, making it easier to distribute master functions.
  Max. number of unit connections (including master stations) is 126. With 33 units or more, repeaters are required.
- Transmission speed
  Can be selected from nine options:
  9.6/19.2/93.75/187.5/500/1500/ 3000/6000/12000 kbps.
  (The upper limit depends on the type of the DP slave.)

NP1L-PD1
(Picture No. KD02-038A)

NP1L-PS1/RP1
(Picture No. KD03-023)

NP1L-PR1

- This communication module realizes collective remote I/O as a PROFIBUS-DP slave station.

NP1L-PS1

- I/O data link through the PROFIBUS-DP is possible between CPUs.
- A max. of 128 words can be controlled as an input/output total of I/O points.

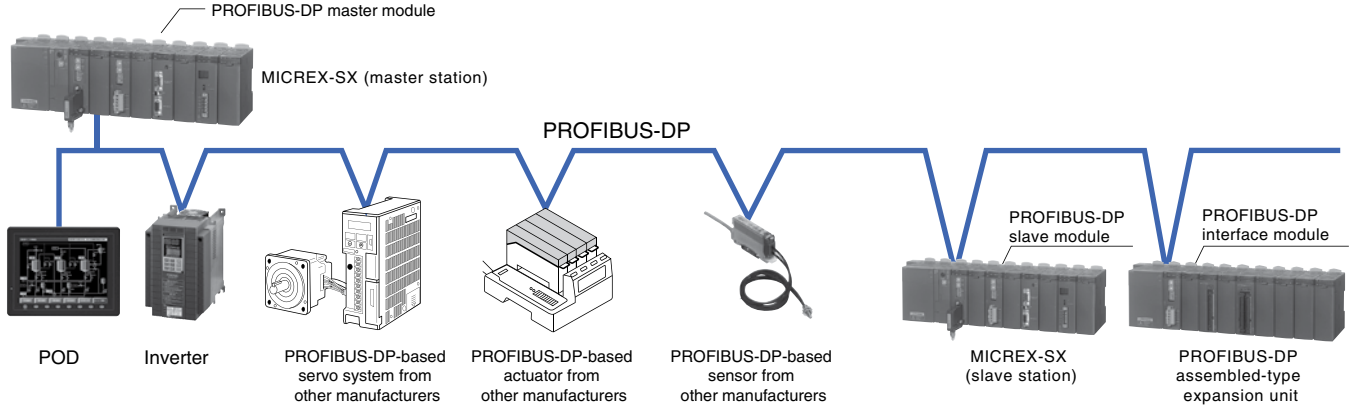
Performance specifications

Item	Specifications		
Model	**NP1L-PD1**	NP1L-PS1	NP1L-RP1
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 8 units/configuration		-
Applicable standards	IEC 66158, EN 50170, DIN 19245		
Communication function	PROFIBUS-DP master (DPM1) function	PROFIBUS-DP slave function	
No. of slave station connections	Up to 32 units (up to 126 units with repeaters)	-	
Station No. (station address) setup range	0 to 125	0 to 99	
Transmission line form	Bus configuration (multi-drop)		
Communication standard	Applicable to EN 50170 and DIN 19245		
Data exchange method	1:N (polling/selecting) method		
Transmission speed	Nine options (set by configuration of the programming loader) 9.6, 19.2, 93.75, 187.5, 500, 1,500, 3,000, 6,000, 12,000 (kbps)		
Transmission distance	1,200 m at the transmission speed of 9.6 bps; 100 m at the transmission speed of 12 Mbps (See the table below.)		
Cable	PROFIBUS-DP cable (Shielded twist pair cable)		
No. of I/O points	Normal mode: Max. 2048 points (128 words) *1 Extension mode or I/O extension mode: Max. 8160 points (510 words)	In total I/O: Max. 128 words (Each I/O: Max. 122 words)	
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 200 mA or less	24 V DC, 150 mA or less	
Weight	Approx. 250 g	Approx. 180 g	

Baud rate (kbps)	9.6	19.2	93.75	187.5	500	1,500	3,000	6,000	12,000
Distance/segment	1,200 m	1,200 m	1,200 m	1,000 m	400 m	200 m	100 m	100 m	100 m

*1 SPH200 supports standard mode only.

System configuration



Configurator Software: KONF-PDP

Used to download the system configuration information to the PROFIBUS-DP master module. Required to update the initial setup or system configuration.

Please purchase from:

HMS INDUSTRIAL NETWORKS
☎ +81-45-478-5340

M-NET Communication Module: NP1L-MN1

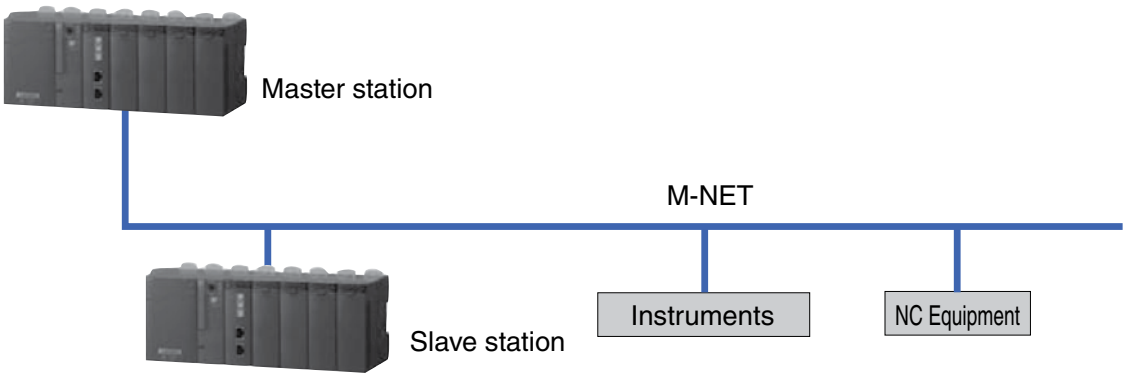
Features

- The module is available as a master or slave station by switching the station No.
- Up to seven child stations can be connected.
- A terminating resistor is built-in.

Specification

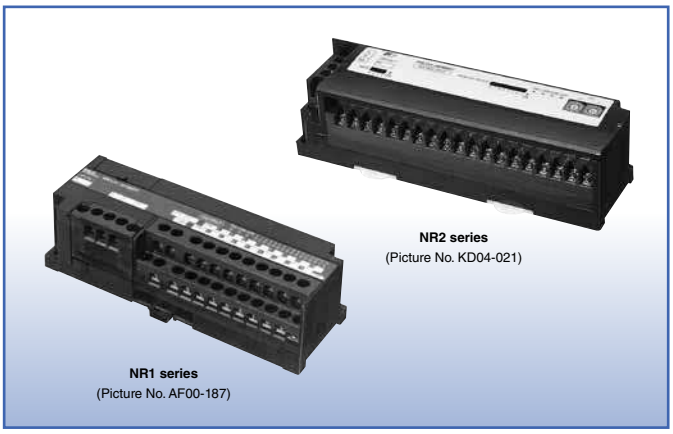
Item	Description
Number of channels	1 channel
Main functions	Parent/child station
Transmission information	256
Transmission speed	Normally connected with seven stations with 256 points: up to 100 ms per cycle
Form of connection	1:N (N: up to 7)
Signal level	EIA standard: RS-422
Communication method	Half-duplex system
Synchronization method	Asynchronous (async)
Communication speed	19.2 kbps/57.6 kbps
Transmission distance	Up to 100 m
Weight	Approx. 175 g (no connector)

System configuration



I/O Terminal : NR1 Series
: NR2 Series

Compact type I/O terminal applicable to diverse field networks with a common frame size.



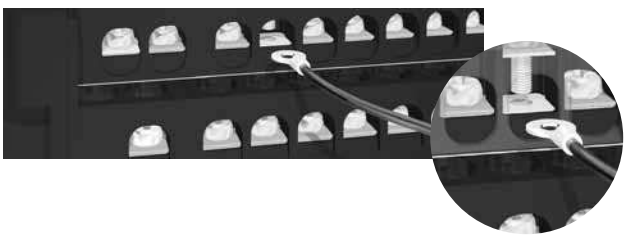
Features

- Compatible with diverse device level networks
  Device level network which performs high-speed communication of I/O information and messages between a programmable controller, a personal computer, and other controllers and an inverter, a servo, and MMI device, and other FA devices, among diverse networks consisting of an FA system, ranging from the computer level to the bit level. The I/O terminal corresponds to open device level networks (OPCN-1, DeviceNet, LonWorks) and Fuji Electric's original networks (T-link, SX bus).
- Easy maintenance
  Since removable terminal blocks are used as the terminal blocks for the communication section, power supply, and I/O, the main unit can be attached and removed easily.
- Preventing mis-wiring
  Uses different colors for the surface sheets of the main unit: input (white), output (black), and I/O mixture (zebra). Applicable networks are also displayed, enabling the unit type to be determined at a glance.
- Enabling DIN rail attachment
  Not only usual screw attachment but also DIN rail attachment is possible.

Features of the NR1 Series

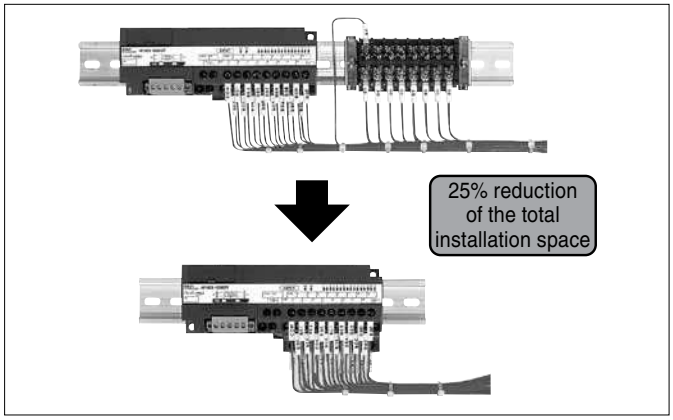
- Efficient safe terminal block structure
  This terminal block has terminal screws which are self-lifting after they are loosened, thus preventing screws from being lost at the time of wiring to the round amplifier terminal, increasing the wiring work efficiency.
  The use of power supply and I/O terminal blocks with the finger protection fitting (IP20) helps improve the safety of machines and equipment.

(Self-lifting screw terminals / Finger protection fitting)



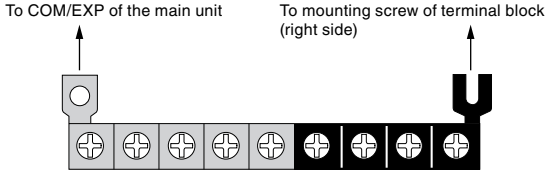
- Contributing to panel design standardization
  The unit frame is unified to a compact size of 148 x 50 x 40 (W x H x D: mm), allowing design standardization without worrying about external view modifications by I/O specifications and network specifications. Network modifications can be dealt with only by unit replacement.

- 25% reduction of total installation space
  "Common extension terminal block" which extends the number of common terminals with one-touch operation is optionally available.
  The use of “common extension terminal block” eliminates the need for a separate relay terminal block for common extension, reducing the total installation space by 25%.



- Common extension bar
  Used to extend the common terminal block that is mounted on the lower side of the main unit.
  (NR1□Y-08R07DT excluded)
- Model: NR1XV-CB1

The terminals are divided into two groups for electrical connection: ▭ and ■ as shown below.



Models

- NR1 series

Product name		Model (ordering code)	Specifications
OPCN-1	16-point input	**NR1□X-1606DT**	24 V DC, 16-point bi-directional input, detachable terminal block
SX bus	8-point Ry output	**NR1□Y-08R07DT**	240 V AC/110 V DC, 8-point Ry output, detachable terminal block
T-link	16-point Tr output*2	**NR1□Y-16T05DT**	24V DC, 16-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block
DeviceNet *1	8/8-point mixture	**NR1□W-16T65DT**	24 V DC, 8-point source input, 24 V DC, 8-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block
LONWORKS	16-point input	**NR1LX-1606DT**	24 V DC, 16-point bi-directional input (4 points can be used as pulse inputs), detachable terminal block
	8-point Ry output	**NR1LY-08R07DT**	240 V AC/110 V DC, 8-point Ry output, detachable terminal block
	9-point input/2-point output	**NR1LW-11R80DT**	24 V DC, 9-point source input (4 points can be used as pulse inputs), 2-point Ry output, detachable terminal block
Option		**NR1XV-CB1**	Common extension bar (9 pins)

*1 □ specification (applicable network specification): J=OPCN-1, S=SX bus, T=T-link, D=DeviceNet
*2 Tr output products without a fly-wheel diode are also offered. (Model: NR1□Y-16T05DTZ701)

- NR2 series

Product name		Model (ordering code)	Specification outline		
Device Net	Digital input 32 points	**NR2DX-3206DT**	DeviceNet-compatible digital	Input: 32 points	Detachable terminal block
	Digital Tr output 32 points	**NR2DY-32T05DT**	DeviceNet-compatible digital	Tr sink output: 32 points	Detachable terminal block
	Digital I/O 32 points	**NR2DW-32T65DT**	DeviceNet-compatible digital	Input: 16 points/Tr sink output: 16 points	Detachable terminal block
	Digital Ry output 16 points	**NR2DY-16R07DT**	DeviceNet-compatible digital	Relay output: 16 points	Detachable terminal block
OPCN-1	Analogue 8-ch voltage input type	**NR2JAX-08VMRDT**	OPCN-1-compatible multi-range input, 8 channels	13-bit resolution (Voltage source type)	Detachable terminal block
	Analogue 8-ch current input type	**NR2JAX-08IMRDT**	OPCN-1-compatible multi-range input, 8 channels	13-bit resolution (Current source type)	Detachable terminal block
	Analogue 4-ch voltage output type	**NR2JAY-04VMRDT**	OPCN-1-compatible multi-range output, 4 channels	13-bit resolution (Voltage source type)	Detachable terminal block
	Analogue 4-ch current output type	**NR2JAY-04IMRDT**	OPCN-1-compatible multi-range output, 4 channels	13-bit resolution (Current source type)	Detachable terminal block

Specifications

- Power supply specifications

Item	Specifications			
Model	**NR1□ (NR1L excluded)**		**NR1LX/NR1LW**	**NR1LY**
Rated input voltage	24 V DC			
Allowable input voltage range	21.6 to 26.4 V DC		20.4 to 27.6 V DC	
Dropout tolerance	1 ms or less (at 21.6 V)		1 ms or less (at 20.4 V)	
Inrush power	5 A, 1 ms or less		3 A, 5 ms or less	25 A, 5 ms or less
Dielectric strength	1500 V AC, 1 minute (Between power supply input terminal and frame ground)			
Insulation resistance	10 MΩ or more with 500 V DC megger (Between power supply input terminal and frame ground)			
Power consumption	OPCN-1 SX bus T-link DeviceNet	NR1□X-1606DT: 1.4 W or less NR1□Y-08R07DT: 3 W or less NR1□Y-16T05DT: 1.4 W or less NR1□W-16T65DT: 1.4 W or less	NR1LX-1606DT: 1.6 W or less NR1LW-11R80DT: 1.6 W or less	NR1LY-08R07DT: 3 W or less

Item	Specifications		
Model	**NR2D**		**NR2JA**
Rated input voltage	24 V DC		
Allowable input voltage range	11 to 25 V DC		20.4 to 26.4 V DC
Dropout tolerance	1 ms or less (at 20.4V)		
Inrush power	7 A, 0.4 ms or less		5 A, 1 ms or less
Dielectric strength	1500 V AC, 1 minute (Between power supply input terminal and I/O terminal)		500 V AC, 1 minute (Between analog I/O terminal and frame ground)
Insulation resistance	10 MΩ or more with 500 V DC megger (Between power supply input terminal and I/O terminal)		10 MΩ or more with 500 V DC megger (Between analog I/O terminal and frame ground)
Power consumption	NR2DX-3206DT: 2.5 W or less NR2DY-32T05DT: 2.5 W or less NR2DW-32T65DT: 2.5 W or less NR2DY-16R07DT: 4.5 W or less		NR2JAX-08VMRDT: 4.8 W or less NR2JAX-08IMRDT: 4.8 W or less NR2JAX-04VMRDT: 5.6 W or less NR2JAX-04IMRDT: 5.6 W or less

I/O specifications

- Digital input terminal

Item		Specifications				
Model		**NR1TX**	**NR1SX**	**NR1DX/NR1JX**	**NR1LX**	**NR2DX**
No. of input points		16 points	16 points	16 points	Di: 12 points Pulse: 4 points	32 points
Rated voltage		24 V DC				
Max. allowed voltage		26.4 V DC				
Input format		No polarity				
Rated current		7 mA				5 mA
Input impedance		3.3 kΩ				4.7 kΩ
Standard operation range	OFF→ON	15 to 26.4V				
	ON→OFF	0 to 5V				
Input delay time	OFF→ON	5 ms or less	Batch change through parameter settings*1	3 ms or less	10 ms or less	3 ms or less
	ON→OFF	5 ms or less		3 ms or less	10 ms or less	3 ms or less
Max. pulse input frequency		-			20 Hz	-
Common configuration		16 points/common				16 points/common x 2 circuits
Insulation method		Photocoupler insulation				
Delating condition		None				50%/common (26.4 V), 60%/common (24 V)
Weight		Approx. 240 g				Approx. 300 g

*1 (OFF to ON) - (ON to OFF): 1-1, 3-3 (default), 3-10, 10-10, 30-30, 100-100

- Digital output terminal

Item		Specifications		
Model		**NR1□Y-08R**	**NR2DY-16R**	**NR1□Y-16T**
No. of output points		8 points	16 points	
Output format		Relay		Tr sink
Rated voltage		240 V AC 50/60 Hz 110 V DC	240 V AC 50/60 Hz 120 V DC	24 V DC
Max. allowed voltage		264 V AC or less, 110 V DC or less	264 V AC or less, 120 V DC or less	19.2 to 30V DC
Max. load current		30 V DC/ 240 V AC: 2 A/point 110 V DC: 0.2 A/point		0.6 A/point (30 V DC), 4.8 A/common
Output delay time	OFF→ON	10 ms or less		1 ms or less
	ON→OFF	10 ms or less	5 ms or less	1 ms or less
Leakage current when OFF		None	0.1 mA or less (200 V AC, 60 Hz)	Max. 0.1 mA
Surge suppresser circuit		None		Clamp diode
Maximum opening/closing frequency		1800 times/hour		3600 times/hour (Restriction with induction load applied)
Common configuration		1 point/common		16 points/common
Insulation method		Relay insulation + Photocoupler insulation	Relay insulation	Photocoupler insulation
Delating condition		None	0°C to 40°C: Non 40°C to 55°C: 75%	None
Weight		Approx. 250 g	Approx. 340 g	Approx. 240 g

Item		Specifications
Model		**NR2DY-32T**
No. of output points		32 points
Output format		Tr sink
Rated voltage		24 V DC
Max. allowed voltage		19.2 to 26.4 V DC
Max. load current		0.5 A/point (30 V DC), 3 A/common
Output delay time	OFF→ON	1 ms or less
	ON→OFF	1 ms or less
Leakage current when OFF		Max. 0.1 mA
Surge suppresser circuit		Zener diode
Maximum opening/closing frequency		1800 times/hour
Common configuration		16 points/common x 2 circuits
Insulation method		Photocoupler insulation
Delating condition		None
Weight		Approx. 300 g

Digital I/O terminal

Item		Specifications				
Model		**NR1TW**	**NR1SW**	**NR1DW/NR1JW**	**NR1LW**	**NR2DW**
No. of I/O points		Di: 8 points Do: 8 points	Di: 8 points Do: 8 points	Di: 8 points Do: 8 points	Di: 9 points Do: 2 points	Di: 16 points Do: 16 points
I/O form		Source input, sink output				
Rated input voltage		24 V DC				
Max. allowed voltage		26.4 V DC				
Rated current		7 mA				5 mA
Input impedance		3.3 kΩ				4.7 kΩ
Standard operation range	OFF→ON	15 to 26.4V				
	ON→OFF	0 to 5 V				
Input delay time	OFF→ON	5 ms or less	Batch change through parameter settings*1	3 ms or less	10 ms or less	3 ms or less
	ON→OFF	5 ms or less		3 ms or less	10 ms or less	3 ms or less
Max. pulse input frequency		-			20 Hz	-
Rated output voltage		24 V DC			240 V AC 50/60 Hz 110 V DC	24 V DC
Max. allowed voltage		19.2 to 30 V DC			264 V AC or less 110 V DC or less	19.2 to 26.4 V DC
Max. load current		0.6 A/point (30 V DC), 4.8 A/common			30 V DC/ 240 V AC: 2 A/point 110 V DC: 0.2 A/point	0.5 A (30 V DC), 3 A/common
Output delay time	OFF→ON	1 ms or less			10 ms or less	1 ms or less
	ON→OFF	1 ms or less			10 ms or less	1 ms or less
Leakage current when OFF		Max. 0.1 mA			None	Max. 0.1 mA
Surge suppresser circuit		Clamp diode			Varistor	Zener diode
Maximum opening/closing frequency		3600 times/hour (Restriction with induction load applied)			1800 times/hour	1800 times/hour
Common configuration		8 points/common x 2 circuits			1 point/common	Input 16 points/common x 1 circuit Output 16 points/common x 1 circuit
Insulation method		Photocoupler insulation			Relay insulation	Photocoupler insulation
Delating condition		None				
Weight		Approx. 240 g			Approx. 260 g	Approx. 300 g

- Analog I/O specification

Analog voltage input type/ current input type

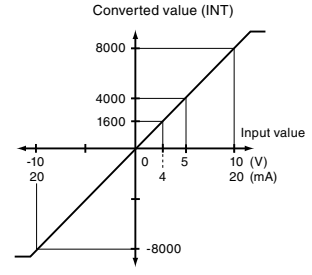
Item	Specifications						
Model	**NR2JAX-08VMRDT**				**NR2JAX-08IMRDT**		
No. of input points	8 points				8 points		
Analog input range	0 to 5 V	1 to 5 V	0 to 10 V	-10 to +10 V	±20 mA	0 to 20 mA	4 to 20 mA
Input impedance	1 MΩ				250 Ω		
Max. allowed input	±15 V				±30 mA		
Input filter	Approx. 100 µs or less (Hardware: Primary delay time constant)				Approx. 100 µs or less (Hardware: Primary delay time constant)		
Max. resolution	1.25 mV	1.25 mV	1.25 mV	1.25 mV	2.5 µA		
Digital value (INT type)	0 to 4000		0 to 8000	-8000 to 8000	±8000	0 to 8000	
Measurement accuracy	±0.1% of F.S.R (Ta = 23°C±5°C) ±0.3% of F.S.R (Ta = 0 to 55°C)				±0.1% of F.S.R (Ta = 23°C±5°C) ±0.4% of F.S.R (Ta = 0 to 55°C)		
Sampling interval	4 ms or less/8 points				4 ms/4 points		
Response time	4 ms or less/8 points + transmission periods (ms)				4 ms or less/8 points + transmission periods (ms)		
No. of occupied words	Input: 8 words				Input: 8 words		
Insulation method	Between analog input terminals and FG: Isolation Between analog input terminals and communication terminals: Isolation Between analog input terminals and channels: Not isolation				Between analog input terminals and FG: Isolation Between analog input terminals and communication terminals: Isolation Between analog input terminals and channels: Not isolation		
Dielectric strength	500 V AC, 1 minute, between analog input terminals and FG (short-circuit current: 5 mA)				500 V AC, 1 minute, between analog input terminals and FG (short-circuit current: 5 mA)		
Insulation resistance	10 MΩ with 500 V DC megger, between analog input terminals and FG				10 MΩ with 500 V DC megger, between analog input terminals and FG		
External connections	External power supply, analog input connection: Detachable screw terminal block (M3x 38 poles) Communication connection: Detachable screw terminal block (M3 x 3 poles)				External power supply, analog input connection: Detachable screw terminal block (M3x 38 poles) Communication connection: Detachable screw terminal block (M3 x 3 poles)		
Weight	Approx. 340 g				Approx. 340 g		

Analog voltage output type/ current output type

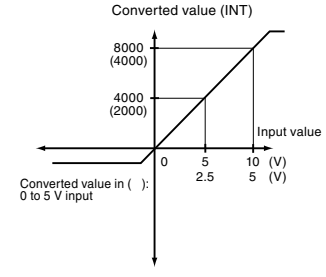
Item	Specifications					
Model	**NR2JAY-04VMRDT**				**NR2JAY-04IMRDT**	
No. of input points	4 points				4 points	
Analog output range	0 to + 5 V	1 to + 5 V	0 to + 10 V	-10 to + 10 V	0 to 20 mA	4 to 20 mA
Load impedance	1 kΩ or more	1 kΩ or more	2 kΩ or more	2 kΩ or more	500 Ω or less	
Max. resolution	1.25 mV	1.25 mV	1.25 mV	1.25 mV	2.5 µA	
Digital value (INT type)	0 to 4000		0 to 8000	-8000 to 8000	0 to 8000	
Measurement accuracy	±0.1% of F.S.R (Ta = 23°C±5°C) ±0.3% of F.S.R (Ta = 0 to 55°C)				±0.2% of F.S.R (Ta = 23°C±5°C) ±0.4% of F.S.R (Ta = 0 to 55°C)	
Sampling interval	2 ms/4 points				2 ms/4 points	
Response time	2 ms or less/4 points + transmission periods (ms)				2 ms or less/4 points + transmission periods (ms)	
Load short protection	Provided					
High-frequency noise (100 kHz or more)	150 mVp-p or less				300 µAp-p or less	
Output ripple	50 mVp-p or less				100 µAp-p or less	
No. of occupied words	Output: 4 words				Output: 4 words	
Insulation method	Between analog input terminals and FG: Isolation Between analog input terminals and communication terminals: Isolation Between analog input terminals and channels: Not isolation				Between analog input terminals and FG: Isolation Between analog input terminals and communication terminals: Isolation Between analog input terminals and channels: Not isolation	
Dielectric strength	500 V AC, 1 minute, between analog input terminals and FG (short-circuit current: 5 mA)				500 V AC, 1 minute, between analog input terminals and FG (short-circuit current: 5 mA)	
Insulation resistance	10 MΩ with 500 V DC megger, between analog input terminals and FG				10 MΩ with 500 V DC megger, between analog input terminals and FG	
External connections	External power supply, analog input connection: Detachable screw terminal block (M3) 38 poles Communication connection: Detachable screw terminal block (M3 x 3 poles)				External power supply, analog input connection: Detachable screw terminal block (M3) 38 poles Communication connection: Detachable screw terminal block (M3 x 3 poles)	
Weight	Approx. 340 g				350 g	

Characteristic of the analog voltage/current input type

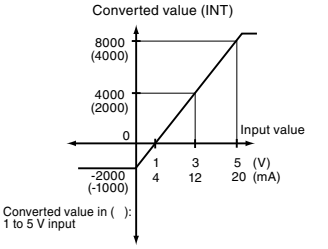
±10 V/±20 mA



0 to 5 V/0 to 10V

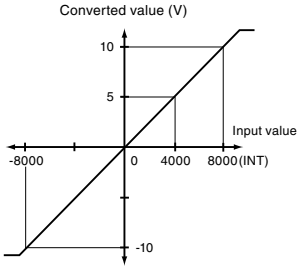


1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA

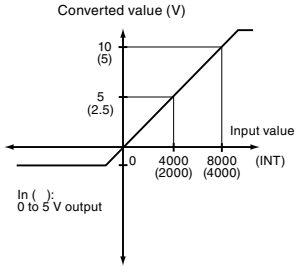


Characteristic of the analog voltage/current output type

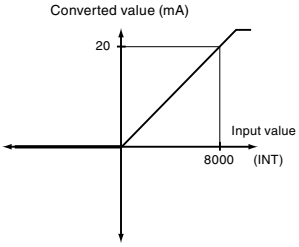
-10 to 10 V



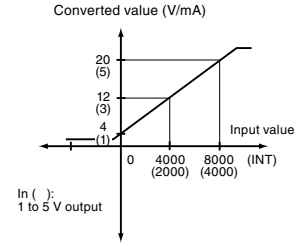
0 to 5 V/0 to 10V



0 to 20 mA



1 to 5 V/4 to 20 mA



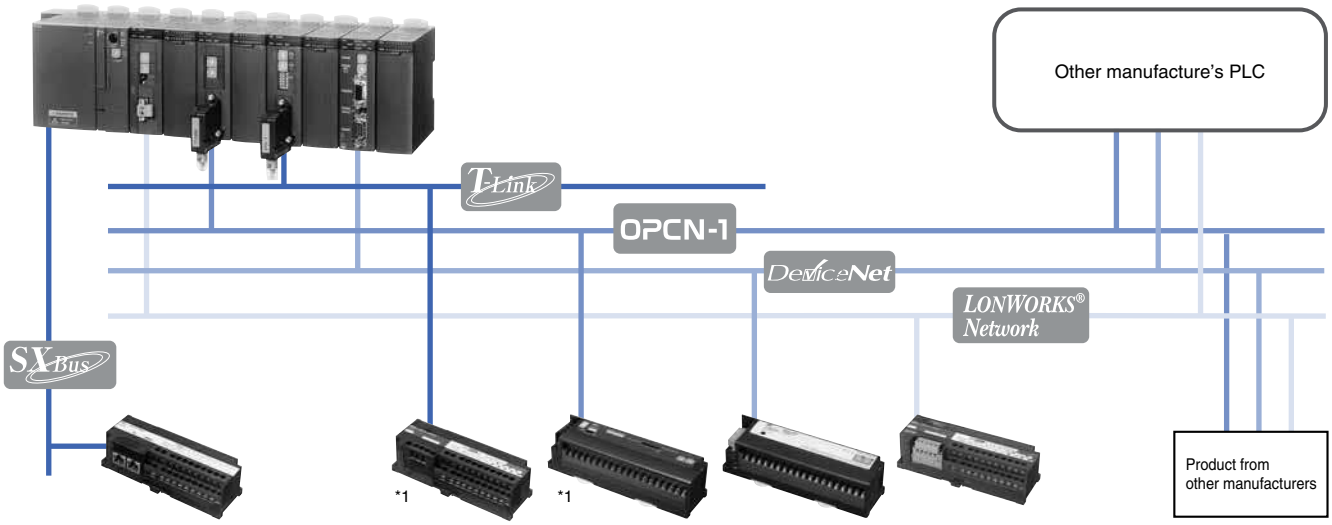
• Communication specifications

Item	Specifications				
	OPCN-1	DeviceNet	T-link	SX bus	LonWorks
Transmission line format	Bus type (multi-drop)	Bus type (multi-drop, T-branching)	Bus type (multi-drop)	Bus type (ring)	Free topology (bus-type/star-type)
Max. signal points	127 words (2032 points)/master 125 kbps/1 km	127 channels (2032 points)/master (When configurator is not used)	128 words (2048 points)/master	512 words (8192 words)	228 bytes
Transmission speed/distance	250 Kbps/800 m 500 kbps/480 m 1 Mbps/240 m (Changes with the switch)	125 kbps/500 m 250 Kbps/250 m 500 Kbps/100 m (Changes with the switch)	500 kbps/1 km	25 Mbps/25 m	78 kbps/500 to 2700 m
No. of connected stations	31 stations	64 nodes	32 stations	254 stations (including CPU module) *2	64 units/segment
Electric characteristics	EIA RS-485	—	Dedicated pulse transfer method	EIA RS-422	—
Transmission medium	Shielded twisted pair cable	DeviceNet cable	Shielded twisted pair cable	SX bus expansion cable	Twisted pair (1P-S)
Occupied word *1	8 points: 1 word, 16 points: 1 word, 32 points: 2 words, 8/8 (Mixture): 2 words, 16/16 (Mixture): 2 words, analog input: 8 words, analog output: 4 words, NR1SF-HP4DT: 40 words				

*1 When the master module of MICREX-SX series is used
*2 The max. number of the I/O terminal (for SX bus) connections are 10 units each in the inside and outside per base board.
Consumes the SX bus transmission power supply by 25 mA per I/O terminal.

System configuration

<MICREX-SX: SPH>



*1 Please mount the terminating resistor with the accessory of the master module (2 pieces provided on the SX) if the I/O terminals for OPCN-1 or for T-link are a terminating station.
(The I/O terminals have not been fitted with terminating resistors.)

AS-i Master Module: NP1L-AS2

Features

- The NP1L-AS2 is based on the AS-i communication protocol Version 2.1.
- Up to 12 units can be connected in a single-system configuration.
- Can be connected to diverse types of actuators and sensors conforming to the AS-i Standards.
- Transmission distance: Total of 100 m
- Up to 62 slave stations can be connected to a single master station.
- Up to 434 I/O points can be controlled.
- Communications with analog slaves are automatically performed by a master.

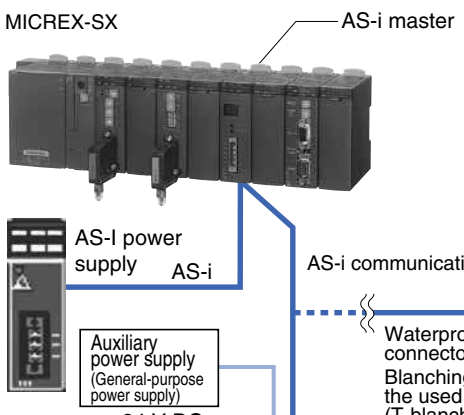
NP1L-AS2
(Picture No. AF00-196)

Communication specifications

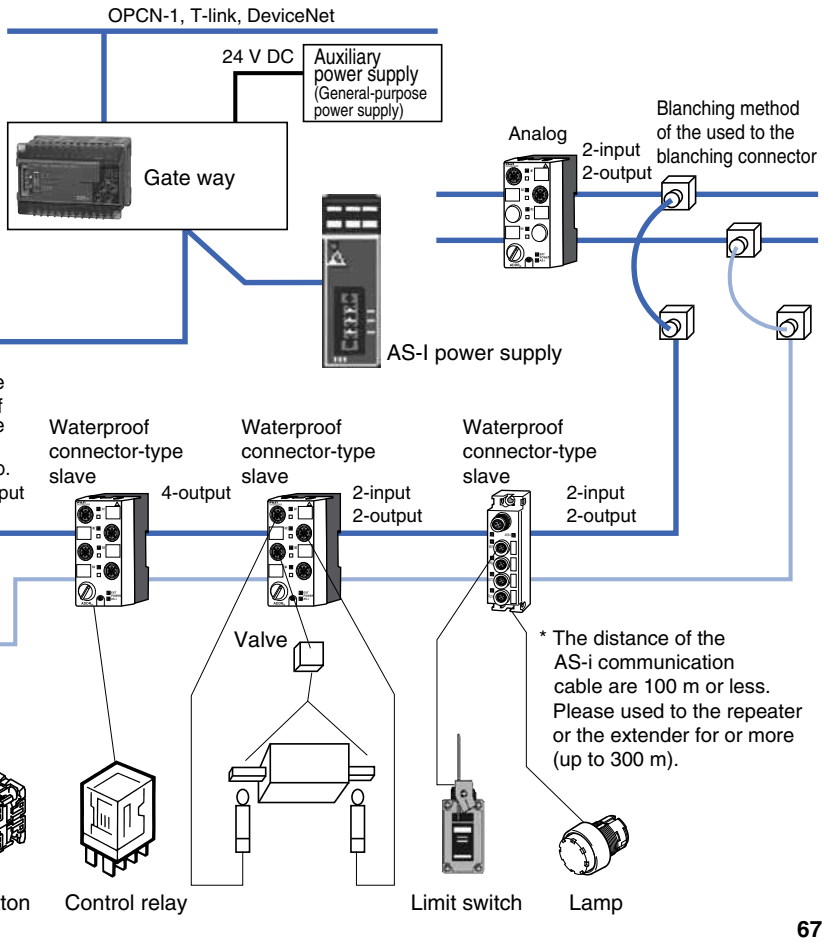
Item	Description
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 12 units/configuration
No. of slave connections	Max. 62 /master module
Transmission line form	Tree-structure, line-structure, star-structure, ring-structure
Transmission distance	100 m (Max. 300 m at using a repeater)
Transmission system	Half-duplex serial transmission
Transmission speed	167 kbps
Applicable cable	AS-i cable
Refresh time	Approx. 10 ms (when 62 units connected), approx. 5 ms (when 31 units connected)
No. of I/O points	Input points: Max. 248, Output points: Max. 186 (I/O: 21/21 words)
Current consumption of AS-i master section	30 V DC, 100 mA or less (supplied from the AS-i power supply, and insulated from the SX bus.)
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 100 mA or less
Weight	Approx. 180 g

System configuration

- Example of system configuration with an AS-i master



- Example of system configuration through a gateway



S-LINK Master Module: NP1L-SL1

Features

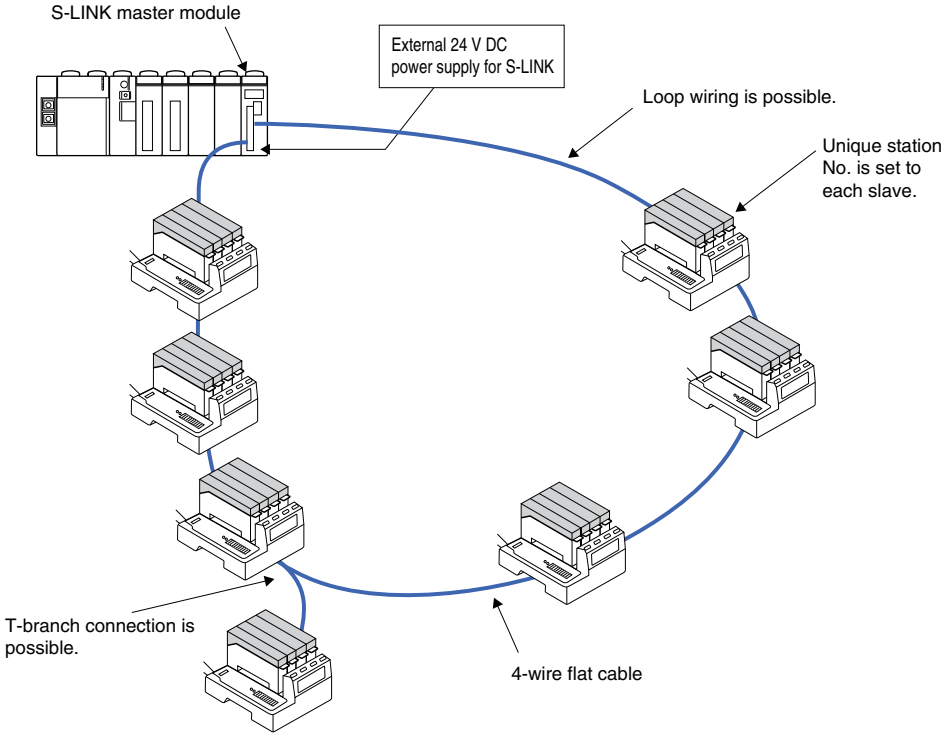
- Connected to the S-LINK (bit) level serial transmission provided by SUNX.
- 128 points I/O control can be performed for each master station. There is no limitation to the number of master connections.

NP1L-SL1
(Picture No. AF01-102)

Communication specifications

Item	Specifications
No. of SX bus connectable modules	No limitation (within the limit of the max. number of SX bus connections of 8192 points)
No. of slave connections	No limitation
Transmission system	Bi-directional time-division multiplex transmission system
Synchronization method	Bit synchronization, frame synchronization
Transmission method	2-wire protocol
Transmission speed	28.5 kbps
Transmission distance	Signal trunk line: Total length 200 m
Connection method	Multi-drop connection
No. of I/O points	Up to 128 points
Applicable cable	Cable from SUNX: 4-wire flat cable
Refresh time	32 points: 1.4 to 2.9 ms 64 points: 2.5 to 5.2 ms 96 points: 3.6 to 7.4 ms 128 points: 4.7 to 9.6 ms
S-LINK master section current consumption	24 V DC, 1.6 A or less (supplied from an external power supply. Insulated from the SX bus.)
Internal current consumption	Inside of module (supplied from the SX bus): 24 V DC, 80 mA or less, S-LINK communication section (supplied from an external power supply): 24 V DC, 1.6 A or less
Weight	Approx. 200 g

System configuration



Remote Terminal Master/Slave Module: NP1L-RM1

Features

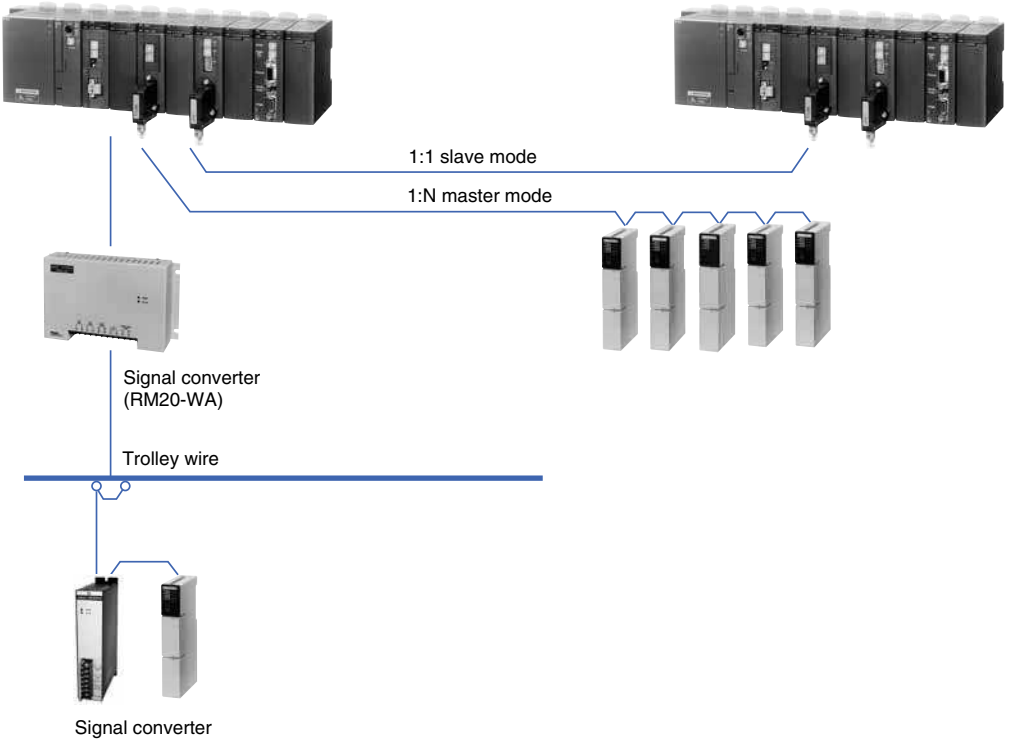
- Connectable to Fuji Electric's RM20 and RM21 remote terminal series.
- Data can be transmitted up to 5 km between master/slave modules and remote terminals.
- The use of a signal converter makes it possible to use existing, unoccupied cables and trolley lines.

NP1L-RM1
(Picture No. No.KDD06-002)

Communication specifications

Item		Specifications
No. of SX bus connectable modules		Max. 8 units/configuration
No. of SX remote terminal link		1 system
Remote terminal No. of connectable terminals/no. of signal points		1:1 mode: Max. 64 words 1:N or N:N mode: Max. 128 units or 1024 points
No. of connectable remote terminals		1:1 mode: 1 slave/1 master 1:N mode: RM20/21 series terminal units
Remote terminal specification	Transmission system	Time sharing cyclic multiplex transmission system
	Signal/Transmission speed	RZ signal/2400 baud (Built-in modulation/demodulation reference clock 7.2 K)
	Transmission form	1:1 transmission (connection of between the SX master and slave station) 1:N or N:N transmission (Connects existing remote terminals. The NP1L-RM1 slave mode cannot be connected.)
	Signal transmission line	Twisted pair cable (CPEV, KPEV), CVV, trolley wires
	Transmission distance	ϕ0.9: 2.0 km (Max. 128 remote stations) ϕ1.2: 3.5 km (Max. 128 remote stations) 2 mm^2: 5.0 km (Max. 64 remote stations) 2 to 5 km: Varies with the cable and connection configuration.
External wire connections		Terminal block 6 poles (For transmission wire connections, for 24 V DC external power supply connections, for grounding etc.)
External power supply (for communication)		20 to 30 V DC, 3.6 VA (When 24 V DC: 0.15 A)
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 140 mA or less
Weight		Approx. 210 g

System configuration



USB Communication Module: NP1L-UC1

Features

- Mounted on the base board to connect the CPU module (SPH2000/3000/3000D) with the programming support tool SX-Programmer.
- This module and the programming support tool are connected by a USB cable.
- The maximum number of these modules that can be connected in one configuration is 238.
- The programing support tool can be used while checking the actual state of IOs (actuator, control equipment) by mounting this module on each distributed base board.

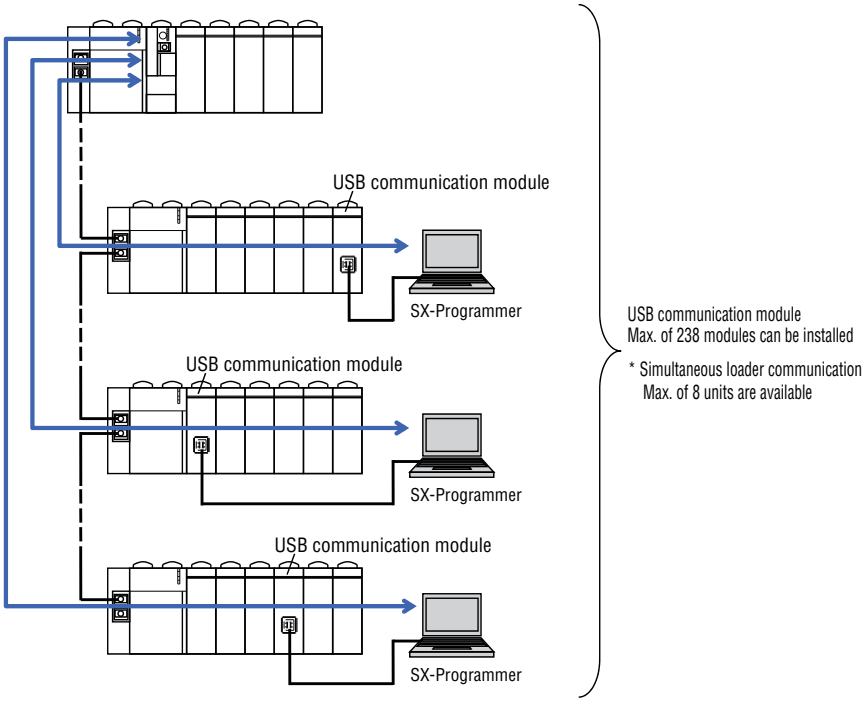
NP1L-UC1
(Picture No. 0000-000)

Communication specifications

Item		Specifications
No. of SX bus connectable modules		Max. 238 units/configuration *1
USB interface	No. of ports	1 port
	Transmission speed	12 Mbps (USB1.1 Full Speed)
	Transmission distance	3 m or less
	Connection method	USB-B connector
Max. number of units for loader communication simultaneously (Max. number of units for loader command communication simultaneously)		Up to 8 units *2
Combinable CPU		SPH2000, SPH3000, SPH3000D single CPU system *3
Internal current consumption		24 V DC 150 mA or less
Weight		Approx. 140 g

*1 Cannot be mounted on a remote I/O base board, such as T-link, OPCN-1, DeviceNet, and PROFIBUS-DP.
*2 Includes the number of other pieces of equipment such as POD using the loader command communication.
*3 Cannot be used in combination with SPH200/SPH300/SPH3000MM/SPH3000MG or in a multi-CPU system and CPU redundant system.

System configuration



Programming support tool SX-Programmer support version

The following version is required to use this module.

- Expert (D300win) V3 (Type: NP4H-SEDBV3) : V3.6.9 or later
- Standard (Type: NP4H-SWN) : V3.0.14 or later

SX Bus Optical Link Module : NP1L-OL1/OL2
SX Bus Optical Converter Unit : NP2L-OE1

Features

Using an SX bus optical link module/unit makes an SX bus transmission line optical and it possible to build a long-distance distributed system with the SX bus.

NP1L-OL1/OL2

- Mounted on the base board to transmit the SX bus signal as an optical signal.

NP2L-OE1

- This unit connects between the SX bus cable and optical fiber cable to transmit the SX bus signal as an optical sign.

NP1L-OL1
(Picture No. AF00-195)

NP2L-OE1
(Picture No. AF00-198)

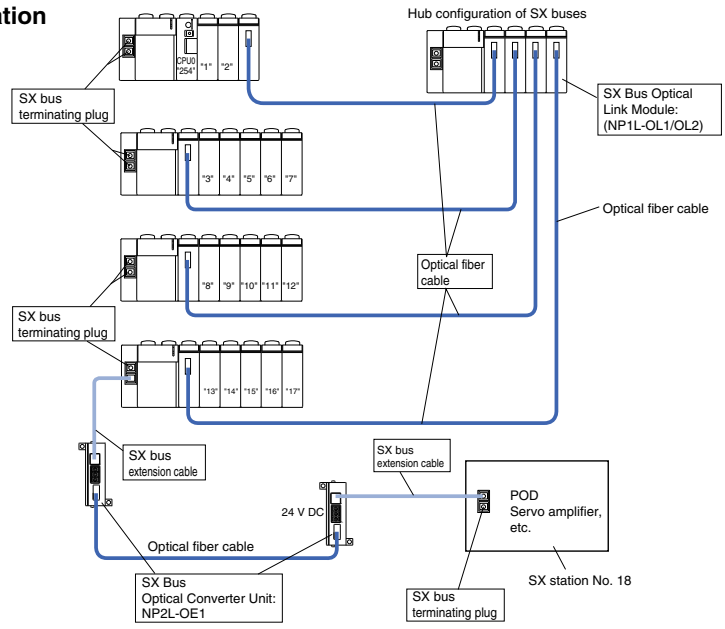
Transmission specifications

Item		Specifications		
Model		**NP1L-OL1**	**NP1L-OL2**	**NP2L-OE1**
No. of connectable modules		Max. 64 units/configuration (total No. of NP1L-OL1, NP1L-OL2 and NP2L-OE1)		
Optical fiber	Type	PCF (Polymer Clad Fiber)	Quartz glass fiber, GI type	PCF (Polymer Clad Fiber)
	Core/Clad diameter	200 µm/230 µm	50/125 µm	200 µm/230 µm
	Min. bending radius *1	50 mm		
	Optical connector	Type: F07	SC connector	Type: F07
Transmission distance *1		HC-20/07 made by Sumitomo Electric Industries: 400 m max. between stations (total extension: 12.8 km) HG-20/08 made by Sumitomo Electric Industries (discontinued product): 800 m max. between stations (total extension: 25.6 km)	2 km max. between stations (total extension: 64 km)	HC-20/07 made by Sumitomo Electric Industries: 400 m max. between stations (total extension: 12.8 km) HG-20/08 made by Sumitomo Electric Industries (discontinued product): 800 m max. between stations (total extension: 25.6 km)
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 54 mA or less	24 V DC, 30 mA or less	DC 24 V, 70 mA or less
Power terminal (External power supply) *2	Rated input voltage	—		24 V DC (DC22.8 ~ 26.4 V)
	Inrush current	—		165 mA or less: When a switching power supply is used *3 50 Ao-p-70 µs: When 24 V DC is directly turned ON
Weight		Approx. 135 g		Approx. 155 g

*1 The minimum bending radius may depend on the type of optical fiber cable used.
The transmission distance above is achieved at 25°C. The transmission distance is shorter at lower temperatures. For details, contact the optical fiber manufacturer.
*2 As an external power supply, use a switching power supply (conforming to the UL standard) with "reinforced insulation" of 24 V DC 1 A or more for each unit.
*3 When 24 V DC is directly applied, the rush current is 50 Ao-p, 70 µs (reference value). This value depends on power conditions.

- Recommended cables and tools (For PCF)
  - Optical fiber: HC-20/07 made by Sumitomo Electric Industries (type: H-PCF)
    HG-20/08 (H-PCF type) made by Sumitomo Electric Industries (discontinued product)
  - Optical connector: CF-2071 made by Sumitomo Electric Industries
  - Crimp tool: CAK-0057 made by Sumitomo Electric Industries

System configuration



SX Bus Electric Repeater Unit: NP2L-RP1

Features

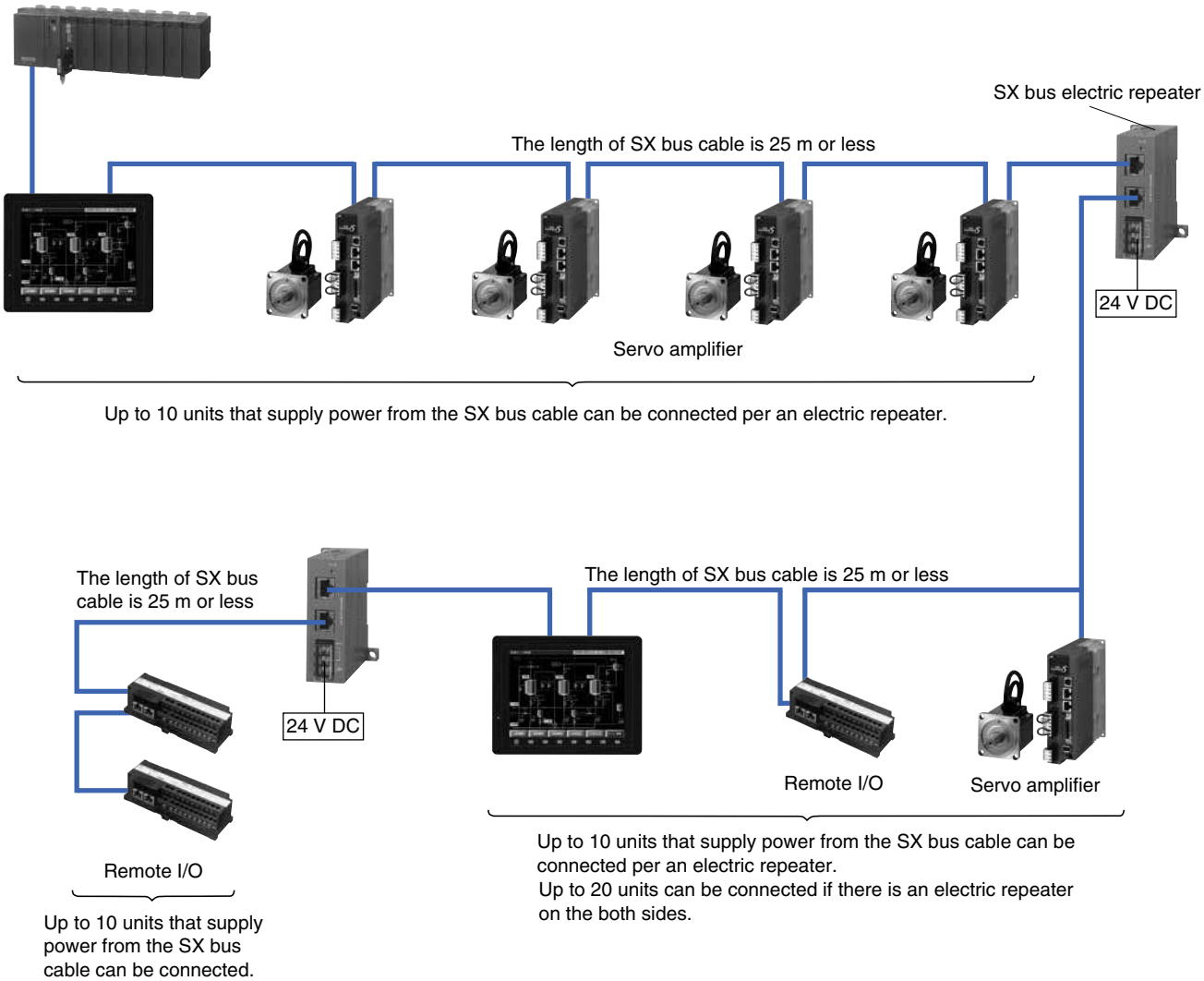
- SX bus connection using another 25 m electric cable is enabled by correcting the signal waveforms of the SX bus electric cable.
- Up to three units can be used in one SX system, increasing the total extension length of the SX bus electric cable to a max. of 100 m.

NP2L-RP1
(Picture No. KD03-017)

Specifications

Item	Specifications	Remarks
Rated power supply voltage	24 V DC	Uses externally supplied power
Power supply voltage tolerance	22.8 to 26.4 V DC	Uses externally supplied power When connecting servo and inverter: 24 to 26.4 V DC
Current consumption	Max. 1470 mA	Current consumption: Approx. 70 mA 24 V power supply to the SX bus cable: Up to two 700 mA systems
Dimension (W×H×D) [mm]	50 × 95 × 95	—
SX bus transmission distance	25 m	Total extension of the SX bus cable connected to each connector
Max. number of usable units	3 units	The max. total extension of the SX bus cable is 100 m.
Weight	Approx. 150 g	

System configuration example

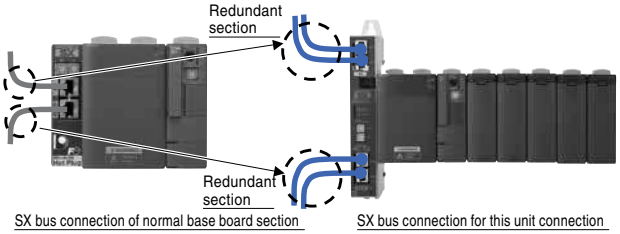


SX bus Duplication Unit: NP2L-BH1

NP2L-BH1
(Picture No. KDD11-001)

Features

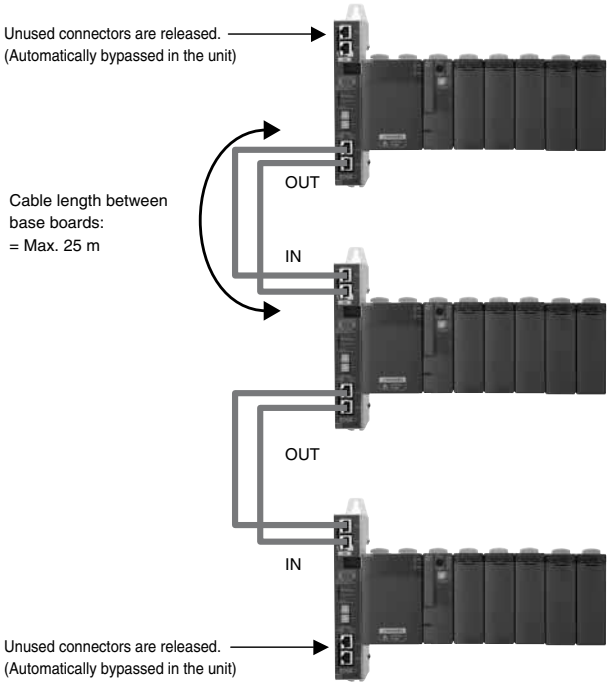
- It is a unit to duplicate the SX bus cable from the base board. It is installed on the left side of the base board (adjacent to the SX bus connector of the base board) to physically separate the SX bus into 2 systems.
- The duplicated SX bus which allows the continued bus communication even when a line disconnection can be applicable to ships, power plants and vehicle systems that require high reliability.



Specifications

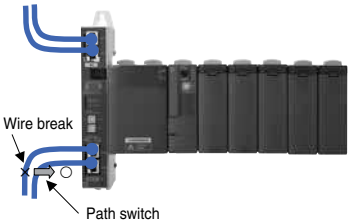
Item	Specifications
Communication method	SX bus communication (conforming to the SX bus transmission specifications)
Number of systems	2 systems of IN and OUT
Transmission speed	25 Mbps (conforming to the SX bus transmission specifications)
Interface connection shape	SX bus extension connector (modular jack)
No. of connectable modules	Max. 10 units
Connection distance	Max. of 25 m distance between units, total length of 100 m
Power supply	Unnecessary external power supply (24 V SX bus cable used)
Station number setting function	Available (using the station address setting rotary switch on the unit)
Installation method	Independent type (no slots on the base board occupied)
Occupied number of I/O points	Input: 16 points (They are used for the status area and have no actual input function.)
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 120 mA or less
Pick-up power source	Operated by 24 V DC from the SX bus cable.
Weight	Approx. 500g

System configuration example



Duplication operation

- Switch operation
  When a broken wire is detected, the path is switched to another SX bus cable.



- Bypass function
  When the SX bus signals on both paths are stopped, the SX bus signals are looped back and the bypass connection is established in the duplication unit. (The SX bus disconnection is prevented.)

Optical T-link and P/PE-link Systems

The optical T-link and P/PE-link systems ensure a superior network configuration with distinguished noise resistance by making use of an optical converter and optical fiber cables.
The optical T-link and P-link systems have the following features.

- System configurations, such as redundant optical lines, can be established.
- Since an electric transmission system and an optical transmission system can be mixed, you can build an economical system by adopting optical transmission systems only for the required portions.
- Optical link systems as shown in the table below can be configured according to your application.

Configuration example

System	Loop connection	Cascade connection 1	Cascade connection 2 (single)	Cascade connection 3 (redundant)	Star connection (can be redundant)
Features	Economical configuration with the least number of optical converters.	Suitable for long-distance transmission.	Suitable for long-distance transmission.	Ensures a higher degree of reliability by adding redundancy backup to the system shown on the left.	**a** Minimizes down units in the system. **b** Consists of units positioned at a long distance from one another in a radial pattern.
Example of an optical T-link system configuration OCT: Optical converter for T-link	[Constraint] OCT: Up to 3 units	[Constraint] OCT: Up to 16 units	[Constraint] OCT: Up to 16 units	[Constraint] OCT: Up to 16 units	[Constraint] OCT: Up to 8 pairs (16 units)
Example of an optical P/PE-link system configuration OCP: Optical converter for P/PE-link	[Constraint] OCP: Up to 16 units (P-link) 64 units (PE-link)	[Constraint] OCP: Up to 16 units (P-link) 64 units (PE-link)		[Constraint] OCP: Up to 16 units (P-link) 64 units (PE-link)	[Constraint] OCP: Up to 8 pairs (16 units) (P-link) Up to 32 pairs (64 units) (PE-link)
Operation in case of an error	Loop wiring can maintain transmission even if an optical fiber cable between optical converters is broken.	If an error occurs in any of the optical converters, transmission will be interrupted at the faulty unit.			The effect of an optical converter error is limited to the faulty unit, allowing for a highly reliable system.

Note 1: The cable symbols shown in the figure above are as follows:
- ·—·—·—·— : Optical fiber cable (main)
- ····· : Optical fiber cable (redundancy backup)
- ———— : Cable for a T-link or cable for a P-link

Note 2: Connect a terminal resistor for a T-link (100 Ω) or for a P-link (75 Ω) to each unit marked with ◤ in the figure.
Note 3: When a cable for a T-link or for a P/PE-link is not connected to an optical converter, connect a terminal resistor to the converter.

T-link Optical Converter: FNC160A-C20

FNC160A-C20
(Picture No. KKD10-008)

Features

- This optical converter has two optical transmit/receive modules (two channels).
- The main power supply has a wide input ranging from 100 to 240 V AC/110 V DC.
- System configurations such as cascade connections (up to 16 units), loop connections (up to three units), star connections (up to 8 pairs), and redundant optical lines can be established.
- Function to detect optical transmission line breakage that enables the relay contact to turn on in case of a line breakage.
- This optical converter has a mounting hole compatible with the FNC100/110 and F □□ 140 modules.

Specifications

Item		Specifications
Model compatible with T-links	No. of connectable modules	32 slave stations on a T-link per master
	Transmission speed	500 kbps (RZ)
	Cable	Shielded twisted pair cable
	Terminal	100 Ω terminal at both segment ends
	Transmission distance	Max. 1 km 1 km when a pair of T-KPEV-SB 1.25 mm² cables manufactured by Furukawa Electric Co. is used 700 m when a pair of TKPEV-SB 0.75 mm² cables
Compatible with optical fiber	Type	Multimode quartz glass fiber (2-core)
	Refractive index profile	GI type
	Core diameter/Clad diameter	50/125 µm
	Numerical aperture	0.2
	Transmission loss	3 dB/km
Compatible with optical modules	Optical connector	SC type connector
	Emission wavelength	860 nm (typ)
	Permissible loss (transmit, receive)	10 dB or below (When 3 dB/km fiber is used: 3 km)
Weight		Approx. 1,500 g

P/PE-link Optical Converter: FNC360A-C20

FNC360A-C20
(Picture No. KKD10-007)

Features

- This optical converter has two optical transmit/receive modules (two channels).
- The main power supply has a wide input ranging from 100 to 240 V AC/110 V DC.
- For P-link system configurations, cascade connection (up to 16 units), loop connections (up to 16 units), and star connections (up to 8 pairs) can be established.
- For PE-link system configurations, cascade connections (up to 64 units), loop connection (up to 64 units), star connection (up to 32 pairs), and redundant optical.
- Function to detect optical transmission line breakage that enables the relay contact to turn off in case of a line breakage.
- This optical converter has a hole compatible with the FNC320A, FNC302A, FNC300, and FNC200 modules.

Specifications

Item		Specifications
Model compatible with P/PE-links	No. of connectable modules	P-link: 16 units PE-link: 64 units
	Transmission speed	5 Mbps (RZ)
	Cable	Coaxial cable (5C2V)
	Terminal	75 Ω terminal at both segment ends
	Transmission distance	P-link: Max. 250 m PE-link: Max. 500 m Between stations: Min. 1 m
Compatible with optical fiber	Type	Multimode quartz glass fiber (2-core)
	Refractive index profile	GI type
	Core diameter/Clad diameter	50/125 µm
	Numerical aperture	0.2
	Transmission loss	3 dB/km
Compatible with optical modules	Optical connector	DL type connector
	Emission wavelength	840 nm (typ)
	Permissible loss (transmit, receive)	10 dB or below (7.5 dB or below considering aged deterioration)
Weight		Approx. 1,500 g

Memory Card Interface Module: NP1F-MM1

Features

- Equipped with 1 slot for PC card interface (PCMCIA) as standard.
- Use of a commercially available memory card makes it possible to store data from the CPU modules or carry out reading control and/or management on information from the memory card.
- Programs can be uploaded/downloaded from/to the CPU module.
- Files can be read/written from the personal computer via the PC card slot.
- Used to back up programs when configuring a redundant (N:1) system for CPU modules.

NP1F-MM1
(Picture No. AF99-14)

Performance specifications

Item	Specifications
No. of SX bus connectable modules	Max. 16 units/configuration
Memory card interface	Based on JEIDA Ver. 4.1/PCMCIA Rel.2.01 Type I, II x 1 slot, 5 V
Card type	SRAM card
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 90 mA or less
Weight	Approx. 210 g (excluding the memory card)

Functional specifications

Function	Specifications
Data read/write from CPU module	Data read/write between CPU module and memory card by application programs
Program read/write from the memory card interface module	Program read/write between CPU module and memory card by the front SW operation of the memory card interface module. Program write to the memory card by the Expert (D300win) operation after memory card installation in the PC card slot of the personal computer.
Self-diagnosis/RAS function	Monitors the current status of the local station for error detection, and notify the error to the CPU module.

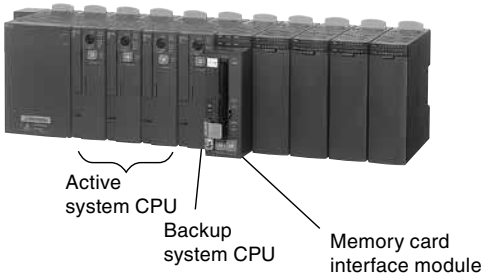
Memory card selection reference

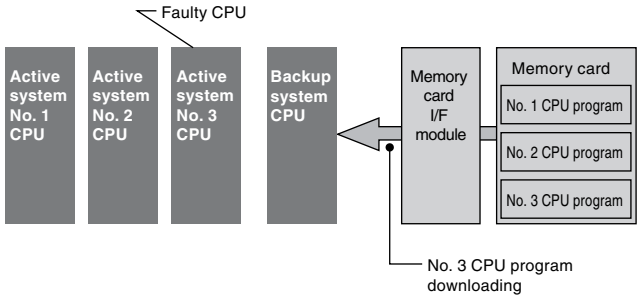
Specification item	Memory card specification (Example)	Application restrictions and conditions	Remarks
Power supply voltage	5±0.25 V	Available if the product is specified for 5 V	
Maximum current consumption in operation	90 mA or less at 5 V DC	NP1F-MM1: Available if the total is 300 mA or less.	
Operating temperature range	0 to 60°C	Actual use is subjected to the temperature restriction below: When a memory card is mounted in the module, heat generation in the module increases the temperature by 10°C. Thus, the max. operating temperature with this memory card used is 50°C.	Give priority to the memory card specification range rather than the operating range of this module.
Operating humidity range	10 to 90% RH, no condensation	No problem because wider than the environment range of this module.	
Storage temperature range	-20°C to 70°C	No problem due to the same conditions as the common specification of this module.	
Card removal count	5,000 times or more (outdoor) 10,000 times or more (indoor)	Make sufficient consideration for the removal count.	
Vibration/shock	Vibration: 15 m/s^2 (Max.) in operation Shock: 50 m/s^2 (Max.) in operation	Module's vibration/shock resistance performance can be met by securing the memory card with the metal bracket, included in this module.	

Note: Be sure to purchase the memory card for which an "electrostatic countermeasure" has been taken as well as having the items specified above.

- Recommended memory card
  Fujisoku Corporation +81-44-433-5721
  SRAM card, JS series (256K/512K/1024K/2048K/4096 Kbites)

System configuration





Dummy Module: NP1F-DMY

Features

- When your system will be expanded in the future, the dummy module can be used as a substitute for the extension module.
- If an active module has failed during operation of the system, the system can be restarted when you replace the failed module with the dummy module (which, however, cannot perform the functions of the failed module).

NP1F-DMY
(Picture No. AF00-44)

Specifications

Item	Specifications
Model	**NP1F-DMY**
Position on which a substitutable	All modules except power supply module and CPU module
module can be mounted.	On a base board directly connected to SX bus Cannot be mounted on a T-link base board or other remote I/O module.
No. of occupied words	0 words
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 26 mA or less
Weight	Approx. 120 g

Multiuse Communication Module: NP1F-MU1

Features

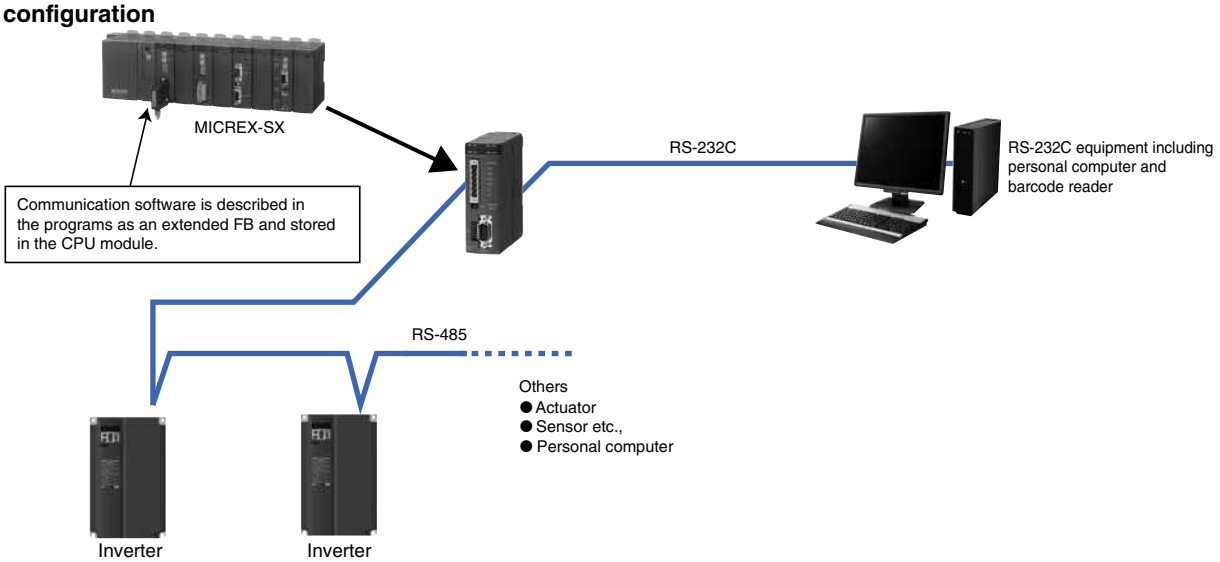
- High-speed communication (RS-485: Max. 460.8 kbps) with actuators and sensors can be implemented.
- Optimal communication with devices of various manufacturers can be implemented by freely creating a communication protocol. Protocols can be created by modifying the sample FB.
- Microcomputer circuit boards can be replaced by creating original firmware.

NP1F-MU1
(Picture No. KDD05-018)

Performance specifications

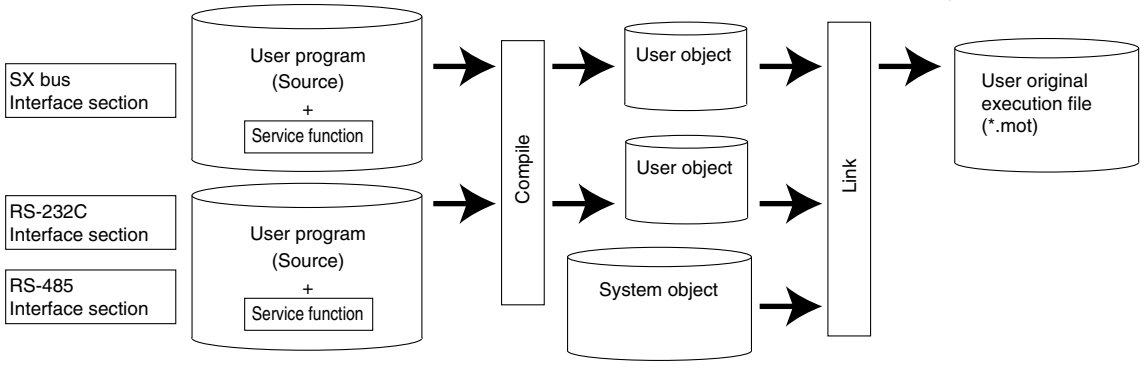
Item	Specifications	
Model	**NP1F-MU1**	
Port	RS-232C	RS-485
No. of ports	1 channel	1 channel
Transmission system	Half-duplex communication method	
Synchronization method	Start-stop synchronous transmission	
Transmission speed	300/600/1,200/2,400/4,800/9,600/19,200/38,400/57,600/115,200 bps	300/600/1,200/2,400/4,800/9,600/19,200/38,400/57,600/115,200/230,400/460,800 bps
Transmission distance	15 m or less	1 km or less (transmission speed: 19.2 kbps or less)
No. of connectable modules	1:1 (including one external device)	1:31 (Max.)
Connection method	D-sub, 9-pin connector (male)	6-pole terminal block
Transmission system	Transmission protocol by creating program	
Internal current consumption	24 V DC, 80 mA or less	
Weight	Approx. 140 g	

System configuration



Outline of Original Firmware Development

Original high-speed communication modules can be built by combining user programs developed in the C language programming, service functions for multiuse communication modules that can be downloaded from websites, and system objects.



Flow Meter F/AD Conversion Module: NP1F-PI4

Features

- Instantaneous and cumulative flows can be displayed at the same time.
- Various flow meters can be connected.
  - · No-voltage semiconductor input (two-wire/three-wire)
  - · Voltage input (two-wire/three-wire)
  - · Two-wire current input
  - · Two-wire contact input
- A transducer is unnecessary as the module is insulated with high pressure-resistance (1000 V AC) between channels.
- A displacement type flow meter (oval type flow meter) can be connected.

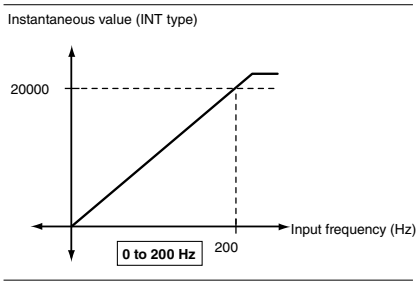
Specifications

Item		Specifications
Model		**NP1F-PI4**
No. of input points		4 points
Connected sensor inputs		No-voltage contact pulse, 2-wired open-collector pulse, 3-wired open-collector pulse, 2-wired voltage pulse, 3-wired voltage pulse, 2-wired current pulse
Input frequency		0 to 10 kHz
Input wave form		Nearly square wave
Pull-up resistor		22 kΩ
Max. allowed input		-1 to 30 V, 0 to 30 mA
Min. pulse width		50 µs or more (50 ms or more when filter is set)
Input signal level	Contact input (Relay/ transistor)	Detection level: ON: 200 Ω or less, OFF: 100 kΩ or more Contact capacity: When the sensor power supply is 13.5 V: 15 V DC, 15 mA or more When the sensor power supply is 24 V: 30 V DC, 30 mA or more
	Voltage/ current pulse	Detection level: 3 Vp-p (Current input: Voltage-converted value indicated to the left)
Input impedance		Disabled (10 kΩ or more), 200 Ω, 500 Ω or 1 kΩ can be selected.
Input pulse detection		AC coupling or rising-edge detection
Integrated value update cycle		5 ms/4 points (1 ms, when for only integrated value mode)
Response time		Integrated value update cycle + tact cycle Instant value update cycle + tact cycle
Sensor power supply (Where Ta = 25°C) *1		1) Output voltage: 13.5 V DC ±15%/24 V DC ±15% (Selection of either one) 2) Permissible current; when 13.5 V DC: 35 mA or less, when 24 V DC: 24 mA or less 3) Short-circuit limitation current; when 13.5 V DC: approx. 40 mA, when 24 V DC: approx. 28 mA 4) Ripple noise: Approx. 250 mV (p-p) or less 5) Sudden change of the load: 3 V (0-P) or less (condition of sudden change of the load: 0 to 40 mA)
Filter function		The filter for the chattering removal can be selected. (time constant: approx. 4 ms)
No. of occupied words		Input: 8 words + output 4 words
Insulation method		Photo-coupler insulation and transformer insulation (Between pulse input terminals and FG) Transformer insulation (Between pulse input terminals and channels)
Dielectric strength		1000 V AC, 1 minute between pulse input terminals and FG (short circuit current: 10 mA) 1000 V AC, 1 minute between pulse input terminals and channels (short circuit current: 10 mA)
Insulation resistance		10 MΩ or more with 500 V DC megger between pulse input terminals and FG 10 MΩ or more with 500 V DC megger between pulse input terminals and channels
Internal current consumption *2		390 mA or less (When the sensor power supply is used.) 200 mA or less (When the sensor power supply is not used.)
Non use output treatment		Basically, open
Applicable cable		Use the twisted pair wire with the shield. (Wiring length: 500 m or less)
Weight		Approx. 330 g
External connections		Detachable screw terminal block (M3 x 20 poles)

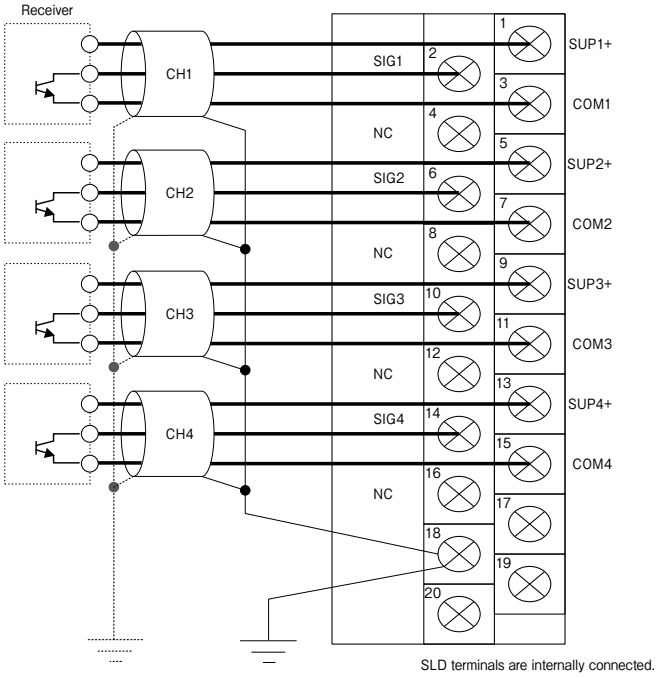
*1 An ambient temperature during short circuit should be 40°C or less.
*2 This can be reduced depending on the used number of channels and the used number of sensor power supplies.

Characteristic diagram

In the case of the input frequency range: 0 to 200 Hz and the instant value unit (INT type): 0 to 23000.

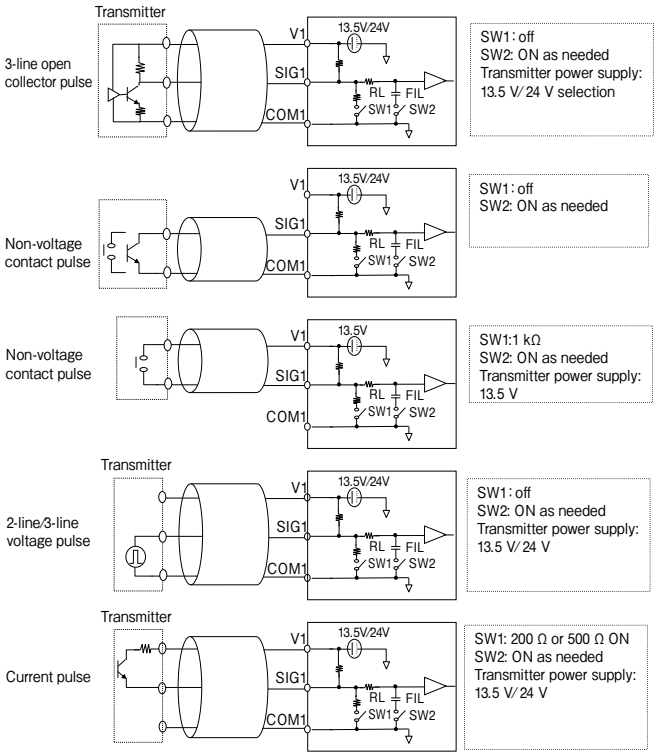


External wiring



SLD terminals are internally connected.

Filter setting switching example



High-speed Counter Module: NP1F-HC□

■Features

NP1F-HC2□

- High-speed input pulses can be counted up to 2 channels.
- Compatible with 3 types of input signals.
  1) 90° phase-difference pulse 2) Forward/reverse pulse
  3) Pulse + sign
- 4 types of operation modes
  1) Ring operation 2) Gating operation
  3) Compare detection operation
  4) Phase-Z detecting operation
- Since the input voltage for **NP1F-HC2MR** supports 5/12/24 V DC, it becomes possible to standardize the external power supply at 24 V DC and to improve pulse input connectivity.
- The pulse input filter of **NP1F-HC2MR1** is set so that connection with the inverter FRENIC5000 VG7 of Fuji Electric is optimized.

NP1F-HC2
(Picture No. AF97-520)

NP1F-HC8

- High-speed input pulses can be counted up to 8 channel, 50 kHz.
- Compatible with 3 types of input signals.
  1) 90° phase-difference pulse 2) Forward/reverse pulse 3) Pulse + sign
- 3 types of operation modes
  1) Ring operation 2) Gating operation 3) Resetting operation

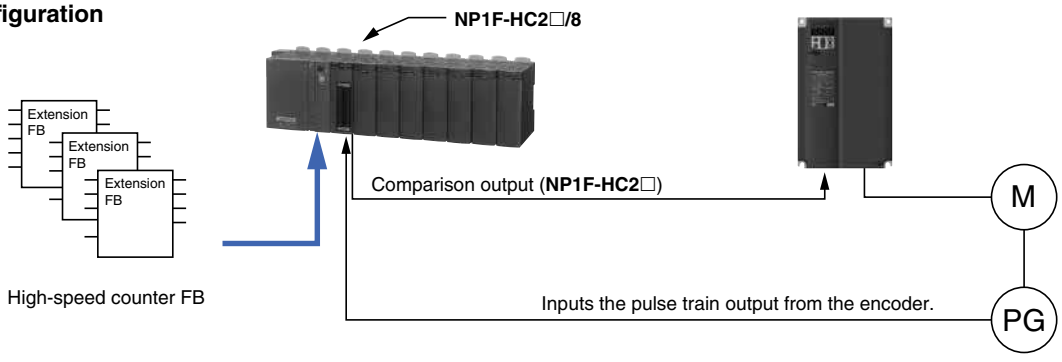
■Performance specifications

Item		Specifications			
Model		**NP1F-HC2**	**NP1F-HC2MR**	**NP1F-HC2MR1**	**NP1F-HC8**
Count input signal	Input type	2-phase signal (90° phase-difference), forward /reverse signal, coded pulse (Selected by the software)			
	Level	Open collector signal or differential signal (Differential signal is based on NP1F-HC2 only)			
	Input voltage	5 V DC	5/12/24 V DC		5 V DC
Counter	Type	Ring counter function, reset function, gate function, comparison function (NP1F-HC2□), phase Z detection (NP1F-HC2□)			
	No. of channels	2 channels (independent)			8 channels (independent)
	Counting speed	500 kHz	200 kHz	50 kHz	50 kHz
	Counting range	Signed 32-bit binary (80000000H to 7FFFFFFFH)			Signed 16-bit binary (8000H to 7FFFH)
	Multiplication function	x 4 (2-phase signal, 90° phase difference only)			
	Reset operation	Soft command			
	Gating operation	External input signal and soft command			
	Compare detecting operation	Hard circuit and soft command			-
	Phase-Z detecting operation	External input signal and soft command			-
Comparison	No. of output points	1 point /channel			-
	Comparison range	Same as the counting range			-
	Comparison contents	(Counted value) ≥ (Compared value) to Output ON			-
	Comparison output	Open collector output (sink type) 24 V DC			-
No. of occupied words		Input: 8 words/Output: 8 words (total: 16 words)			Input: 10 words/Output: 2 words (total: 12 words)
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 85 mA or less			24 V DC, 100 mA or less
Weight		Approx. 140 g			Approx. 195 g

■Function item list

Function	Description
Linear operation (**NP1F-HC2□**)	Counting operation for detecting underflow/overflow when the pulse count value is under/over the min./max. value. (Combination with the extension FB)
Ring operation	Ring-type counting operation to set the min. value when the pulse count value exceeds the max. value or to set the max. value when the count value is less than the min. value.
Gating operation	Pulse counting operation activated only when the internal or external gate input is in the counting enabled state.
Reset operation	Resetting the counter value to zero (0) by internal command.
Compare detecting operation (**NP1F-HC2□**)	Comparing the preset compare value and a count value to output the result to the compare output.
Phase-Z detecting operation (**NP1F-HC2□**)	Reading a count value for each phase-Z detection.

■System configuration



Two-axis Pulse Train Output Positioning Control Module: NP1F-HP2

Features

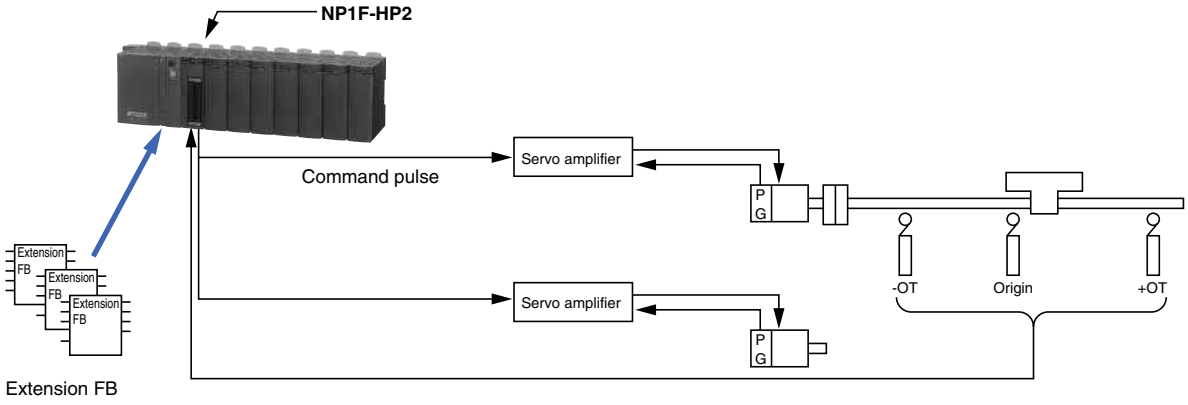
- Combined with the servo amplifier motor of the pulse train command input type or the stepping motor driver allows high-precision positioning.
- Use of an extension FB facilitates embedding of the necessary functions including axis-independent single-function positioning to multi-axis simultaneous start positioning (pseudo linear interpolation).

NP1F-HP2
(Picture No. AF97-517)

Performance specifications

Item		Specifications
No. of control axes		2 axes
Positioning control		Open loop
Acceleration/deceleration characteristics		Trapezoidal acceleration/deceleration (at pulse generation mode)
Max. position data		Max. 2^{32}-1 pulse /command
Pulse train command	Command frequency	250 kHz
	Frequency resolution	16 bits/20 bits
	Output type	Open collector output (forward pulse + reverse pulse)
Control functions		1 type (Pulse generation mode)
Combination actuator		Servo system prepared pulse train command input or stepping motor
No. of occupied words		Input: 8 words/Output: 8 words (total: 16 words)
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 95 mA or less
Externally supplied power		24 V DC, 35mA or less
Weight		Approx. 180 g

System configuration



Two-axis Pulse Train Multiple Positioning Control Module: NP1F-MP2

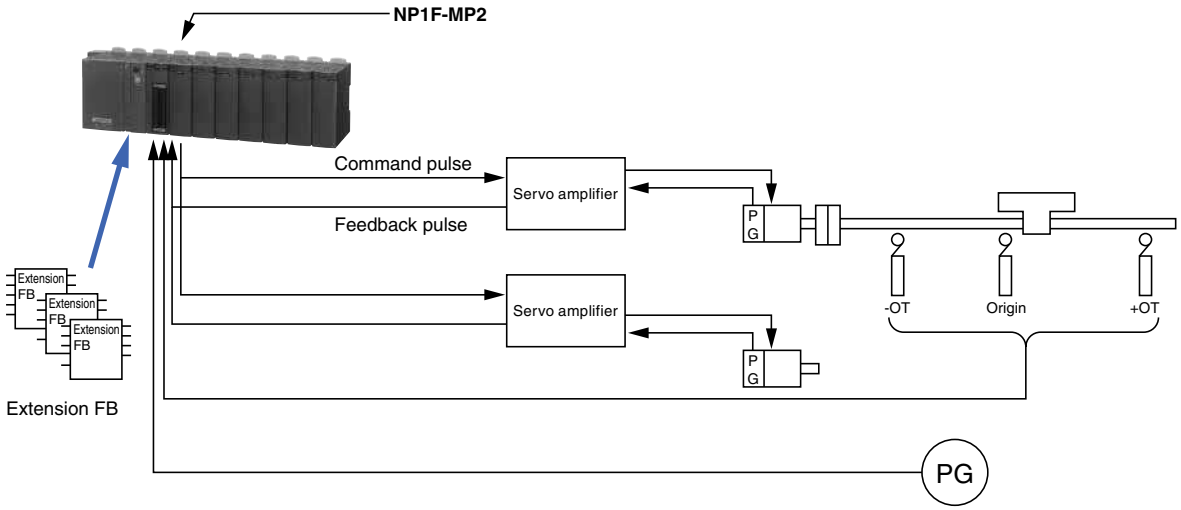
NP1F-MP2
(Picture No. AF97-518)

Features

- Combined with the servo amplifier motor of the pulse train command input type or the stepping motor driver allows high-precision positioning.
- Use of an extension FB facilitates embedding of the necessary functions including axis-independent single-function positioning to multi-axis simultaneous start positioning (pseudo linear interpolation), interpolation, and cam/running cut.
- Current position (current feedback value) can be detected with the feedback pulse. Two types of operation modes are available (pulse generation mode and position command mode)

Performance specifications

Item		Specifications
No. of control axes		2 axes
Positioning control		Open loop
Acceleration/deceleration characteristics		Trapezoidal acceleration/deceleration (at pulse generation mode)
Max. position data		Max. 2^{32}-1 pulse/command
Pulse train command	Command frequency	250 kHz
	Frequency resolution	16 bits/20 bits
	Output type	Open collector output (forward pulse + reverse pulse)
Feedback pulse	Input frequency	500 kHz
	Input type	Open collector input or differential signal (90° phase difference, phase A, B and phase Z)
Manual pulse unit	Input frequency	500 kHz
	Input type	Open collector input or differential signal (90° phase difference, phase A, B or forward pulse + reverse pulse)
Control functions		2 types (Pulse generation mode, positioning command mode)
Combination actuator		Servo system prepared pulse train command input or stepping motor
No. of occupied words		Input: 14 words/Output: 8 words (total: 22 words)
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 95 mA or less
Externally supplied power		24 V DC, 35mA or less
Weight		Approx. 200 g



Two-axis Analog Multiple Positioning Control Module: NP1F-MA2

NP1F-MA2
(Picture No. AF97-519)

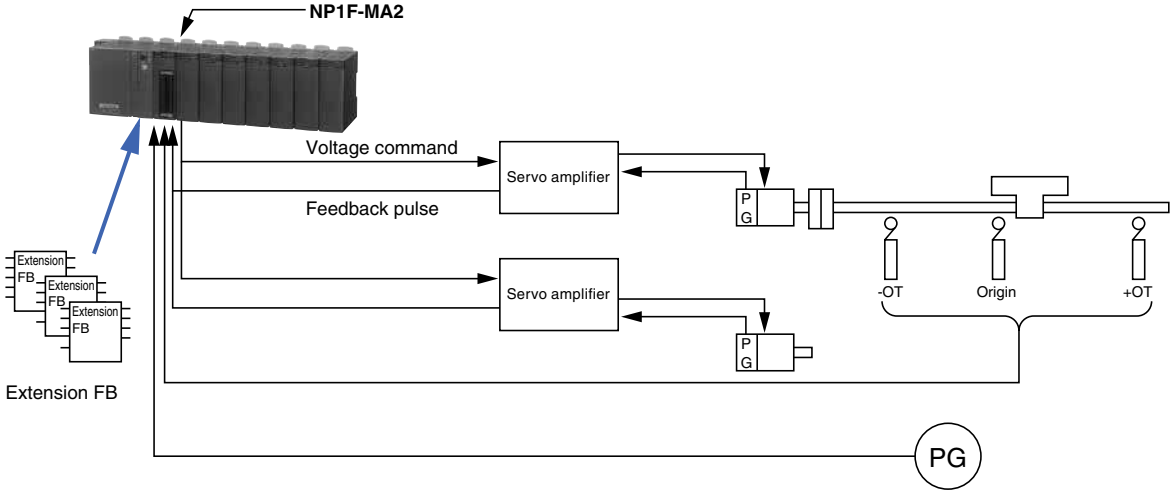
Features

- Combined with the servo amplifier motor of the pulse train command input type or the stepping motor driver allows high-precision positioning.
- Use of an extension FB facilitates embedding of the necessary functions including axis-independent single-function positioning to multi-axis simultaneous start positioning (pseudo linear interpolation), interpolation, and cam/running cut.
- 3 types of operation modes are available.
  (Pulse generation mode, position control mode, position instruction mode)

Performance specifications

Item		Specifications
No. of control axes		2 axes
Positioning control		Semi-closed loop
Acceleration/deceleration characteristics		Trapezoidal acceleration/deceleration (at pulse generation mode)
Max. position data		Max. 2^{32}-1 pulse /command (at pulse generation mode)
Speed command	Command voltage	Analog speed command (0 to ±10.24 V)
	Signal type	Analog voltage command
Feedback pulse	Input frequency	500 kHz
	Input type	Open collector input or differential signal (90˚ phase difference, phase A, phase B and phase Z)
Manual pulse unit	Input frequency	500 kHz
	Input type	Open collector input or differential signal (90˚ phase difference, phase A, phase B, or forward pulse + reverse pulse)
Control functions		3 types (Pulse generation mode, positioning command mode, positioning control mode)
Combination actuator		Servo system prepared analog speed command input
No. of occupied words		Input: 14 words/Output: 8 words (total: 22 words)
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 150 mA or less
Weight		Approx. 200 g

System configuration



4-axis Pulse Train Output Positioning Control Unit: NR1SF-HP4DT

Features

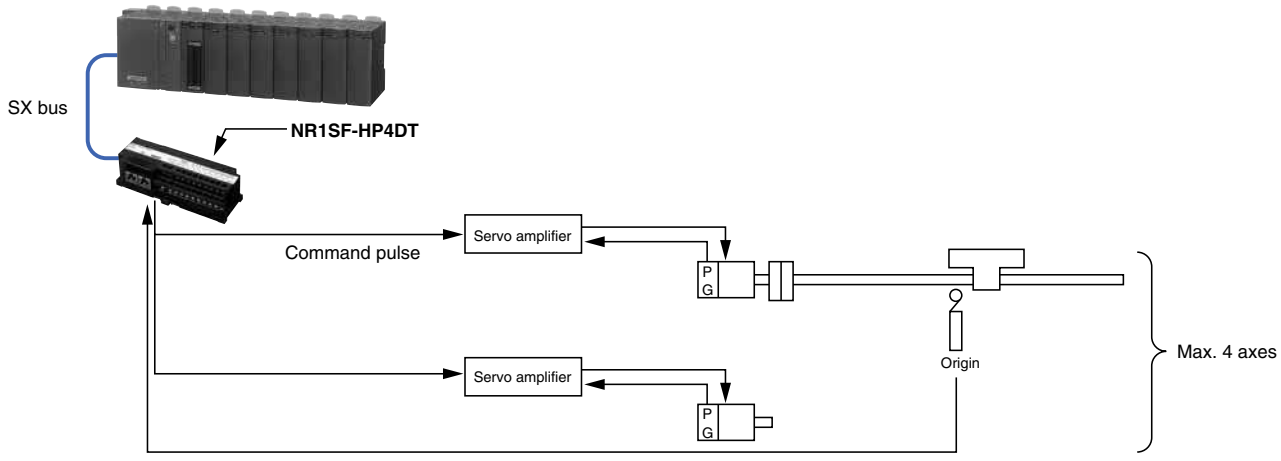
- Combined with the servo amplifier motor of the pulse train command input type or the stepping motor driver allows high-precision positioning.
- Minimum program for data setting and command operation that does not need an extension FB allows you to control the positioning.

NR1SF-HP4DT

Performance specifications

Item		Specifications
Model		**NR1SF-HP4DT**
No. of control axes		4 axes
Speed command	Command signal	Pulse train command
	Max. command frequency	250 kHz (conditions: shielded twist pair cable: 2 m or less)
	Output format	Open collector, sink output
	Max. load current	50 mA (24 V DC)
	Insulation method	Photocoupler insulation
	Signal type	Forward pulse (CW) + reverse pulse (CCW)
Feedback pulse input		None
External pulse input		None
DI signal	No. of points	8 points (2 points / axis) Origin LS (x 4 CH) Timing signal / Phase Z (x 4 CH)
	Input format	Source input (non-voltage contact input)
	Input model	DC (IEC 61131-2 type 2)
	Rated current	Approx. 4 mA (24 V DC)
	Input impedance	Approx. 5.6 kΩ
	Insulation method	Photocoupler insulation
	No. of points for common	2 points (It allows with the common extension bar.)
No. of occupied words		Total: 40 words (input: 16 words / output: 24 words)
Internal current consumption		24 V DC, 20 mA or less
Externally supplied power		24 V DC, 150 mA or less
Weight		Approx. 230 g

System configuration



Positioning Control Module Function List

No.	Item	Function	NP1F-HP2	NP1F-MP2		NP1F-MA2			NR1SF-HP4DT
				Pulse generation	Position command	Pulse generation	Positioning control	Position command	
1	Pulse train command	Outputs the pulse train command signal for forward and reverse pulses.	○	○					○
2	Pulse generation mode positioning	References the pulse count and frequency data in the CPU module and carries out positioning by generating the command pulse using the built-in pulse generator.	○	○		○			○
3	Position control mode positioning	Directly references position and speed data in the CPU module and carries out positioning.					○		
4	Position command mode positioning	References position data in the CPU module and carries out positioning by generating the command pulse using the built-in pulse generator.			○			○	
5	Current value count	Counts the command pulse and detects the current command value (multiplied by 4).	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
		Counts the feedback pulse and detects the current feedback value (multiplied by 4).		○	○	○	○	○	
6	Phase-Z position detect (Origin return operation)	Detects the command position at the phase-Z rising edge (or falling edge).	○	○	○				○
		Detects the deviation amount at the phase-Z rising edge (or falling edge).		○	○	○	○	○	
		Detects the current feedback position at the phase-Z rising edge (or falling edge).		○	○	○	○	○	
7	Interrupt position detect (Interrupt positioning control operation)	Detects the command position at the rising edge (or falling edge) of the external interrupt signal.	○	○	○				○
		Detects the deviation value at the rising edge (or falling edge) of the external interrupt signal.		○	○	○	○	○	
		Detects the current feedback position at the rising edge (or falling edge) of the external interrupt signal.		○	○	○	○	○	
8	Automatic-start frequency setting	Allows the user to set the automatic-start frequency.	○	○		○			○
9	Trapezoidal acceleration/ deceleration computation	Computes trapezoidal acceleration/deceleration.	○	○		○			○
10	Deceleration point automatic computation	Automatically computes the deceleration point.	○	○		○			○
11	Continuous frequency change	Continuously updates the command frequency of the pulse generator.	○	○		○			○
12	Command pulse count additional setting	Sets the additional command pulse count during pulse generator output.	○	○		○			○
13	Pulse output stop processing	Two types of acceleration can be selected for trapezoidal deceleration when the pulse output is interrupted.	○	○		○			○
14	Emergency stop processing	Carries out quick stop when an emergency stop error is detected.	○	○					○
		Immediately stops the pulse output.			○				
		Immediately clears the speed command voltage to zero (0 V).				○	○	○	
15	±OT error detection	Carries out deceleration and stop when a ±OT error is detected.	○	○		○			○
		Immediately stops the pulse output.			○				
		Performs exponential deceleration and stop.					○	○	
16	Transmission error monitoring	Monitors module control program errors on the CPU module. Carries out quick stop when a transmission error is detected.	○	○		○			○
		Immediately stops the pulse output.			○				
		Performs exponential deceleration.					○	○	
17	External pulse count	Counts the external input pulse for manual pulse unit operation or synchronous operation.		○	○	○	○	○	
18	Positioning data first reading	Up to 4 items of positioning data per axis can be registered in the FIFO buffer. The registered positioning data is executed sequentially. It is also possible to make additional settings in the FIFO buffer during operation.		○		○			
19	Positioning data writing	Sets additional positioning data during continuous frequency change processing.		○		○			
20	External input signal detection	Detects the input status of all DI signals.	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
21	External output signal setting	All DO signals can be switched with the CPU module.	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Positioning control extension FB software

This is extension FB software which presents a positioning function in combination with a positioning module.

This FB software can be downloaded from our website at no charge.

■High-speed counter/multi-channel high-speed counter extension FB

This FB allows to use a high-speed counter module (NP1F-HC□). A multi-function FB and a simple-function FB are available.

■Counter FB for high-speed input

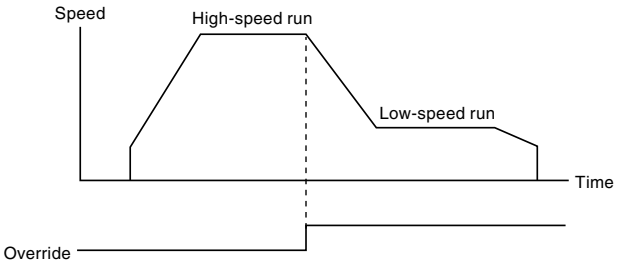
This FB allows to use the pulse counter input function of the high-speed digital input module (NP1X3206-A).

■Simple positioning control extension FB

This is a simple positioning control FB for the digital output module (NP1Y32T09P1-A) containing a pulse train output function. It performs 1-axis PTP positioning with pulse train instructions.

■Positioning FB

- 1-axis PTP positioning FB (pseudo straight line interpolation function included) (SPH300)
  This FB is used to accelerate up to the set speed and then reduce the speed and stop at the set position. With the extension FB, position control also is performed. Therefore, desired positioning is possible merely by setting a target position and speed through the sequence program. This FB also allows you to switch the speed by means of the override function (etc.) when in operation, and easily enables the reduction of feeding time through high-speed running and high-precision positioning through low-speed running. Moreover, the position and speed to be instructed can be set in units of mm or mm/s. Pulse number conversion of position data is performed with this FB, so that the ease of use is increased.
  This is optimum for feed and assembly machines such as basic loaders and unloaders.



  In addition, the FB enables pseudo straight line interpolation motions through simultaneous initiation of two, three, or four axes. This usage is applicable to control of high-rise warehouses or assembly machines, for example. It also enables pseudo straight line interpolation motions regarding arbitrary two axes among multiple axes. The FB is also effective for controlling feed lines. This FB is applicable to a pulse train multiple positioning control module, analog multiple positioning control module, and pulse train output positioning control module.

- Highly-functional 1-axis positioning FB (SPH300)
  This FB presents a 1-axis PTP positioning function combined with S-curve acceleration/deceleration and manual pulse run functions.
  This FB is needed for electronic cam and traveling cut-off operation.
  This FB is applicable to a pulse train multiple positioning control module and analog multiple positioning control module.
- Compact 1-axis FB
  This FB allows you to decrease the size of programs to be subjected to the pulse train multiple positioning control module and analog multiple positioning control module and reduce the data quantity in memory. It serves to perform 1-axis PTP positioning. This FB is optimum for application to SPH200.

■Electronic cam FB (SPH300)

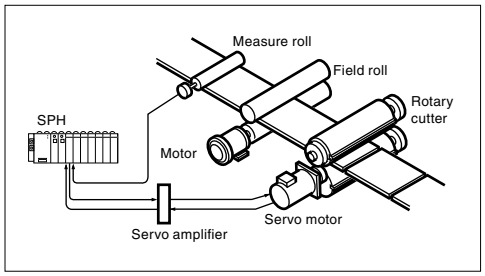
Positioning through cam motions has been adopted for control of various machines including packaging machines. Using this FB enables various cam mechanism motions (cam patterns), eliminating the need for any set-up change which is needed for a mechanical cam. Moreover, this FB enables motions which cannot be conducted by a mechanical cam.

- Cam operation FB
  This FB serves to perform 1-axis cam positioning. It not only can be used as a substitute for conventional motions of a mechanical cam but also allows motions which cannot be conducted by a mechanical cam.
  This FB is applicable to a pulse train multiple positioning control module and analog multiple positioning control module.

Moreover, the extension FB is available that contains a function needed for control of a traveling cut-off machine. Work which synchronizes with conveyor speed does not need the conveyor to be stopped and restarted, largely helping to increase the speed of a machine. This FB has been used for various kinds of machine control besides control of traveling cut-off machines. Using this machine eases synchronization control.
This FB is applicable to a pulse train multiple positioning control module and analog multiple positioning control module.

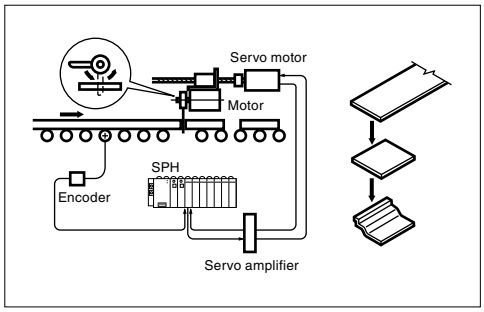
- Rotary shears control

Rotary shears control refers to cutoff control regarding a roll-shaped cutoff section (cutter or press), by which materials that are continuously fed (film, paper, etc.) are cut off at the same speed as the feeding speed. This usage is applicable to packing machines and film manufacturing machines, for example.
The figure below shows the configuration of a film cutoff machine which detects the speed of film moving through its measure roll and cuts off film at the same speed as the feeding speed.



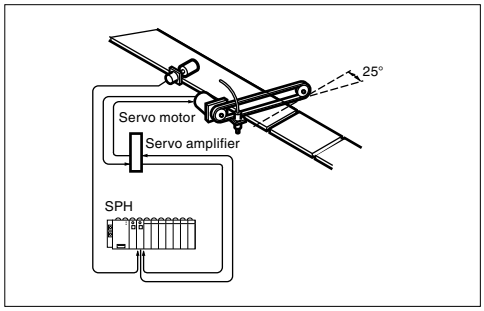
• Flying shears control

Flying shears control refers to cutoff control regarding a cutoff section (cutter or press) containing ball screws or racks/pinions, by which materials that are continuously fed (iron plates, external wall materials, clay, etc.) are cut off at the same speed as the feeding speed. This usage is applicable to metalworking machines, tile manufacturing machines, and painting machines, for example.
The figure below shows the configuration of a tile manufacturing machine which detects the speed of clay moving through its measure roll and cuts off clay while synchronizing its rotating knife blade with the clay's speed.



• Flying cutter control

Flying cutter control refers to cutoff control regarding a cutoff section (cutter or water jet) containing ball screws, racks/pinions, and chains by which materials that are continuously fed (film, paper, plastic, etc.) are cut off at a determined angle at the speed which is proportional to the feeding speed. This usage is applicable to board manufacturing machines, for example.
The figure below shows the configuration of a machine which detects the speed of paper or plastic moving through its encoder and cuts off the material by water jet synchronizing with the feeding speed of paper or plastic.



• VARICAM FB

This FB enables VARICAM functions. It detects the angle (current value of works) of the main axis of a machine and switches On and Off output signals of the set angle (work position) of the main axis.
This FB is applicable to a pulse train multiple positioning control module, analog multiple positioning control module, and pulse train output positioning control module.

Functional Extension FB Software

Easily realizes functional extension by software

External fault diagnostic and adjustment system functions can also be implemented with software (an expansion FB) by using the enhanced processing functions of the CPU module.
The software processing section is placed in the CPU section as an expansion FB and only the external equipment interface processing is separately performed in the I/O section. Thus, an optimum system can be configured according to the function of performance requirements.

Diagnostic FB

Necessary diagnosis can be conducted only by selecting an extended FB for each diagnostic function. If this software is stored in the CPU module for control programs, it is unnecessary to add any other special function module. When it is used in the multi-CPU configuration, independence of the control CPU can also be preserved.
For notification of the diagnostic results to the external equipment, Ethernet or a network of general-purpose communication modules or equivalent can also be used.

• Extension FB which implement the malfunction diagnostic functions
  The following diagnostic and data sampling FBs are available:
  · Sequence/time diagnostic FB
  · Time diagnostic FB
  · Upper/lower limit diagnostic FB
  · Data sampling FB

PID FB

Instrumentation control and sequence control were conventionally separated with respect to both hardware and software. When packaged as an extended FB, this adjustment system computing function is a true linkage between instrumentation control and sequence control.
In addition, the restriction on the control loop count has sufficient expandability in a multi-CPU configuration. The number of FBs that can be stored in a CPU module is limited by the number of program steps and the sampling rate.

• Extension FB realizing the temperature regulation system
  · ON/OFF control FB
  · PID FB with auto-tuning

Programming support tool

Programming Support Tool: NP4H-SEDBV3 SX-Programmer Expert (D300win)

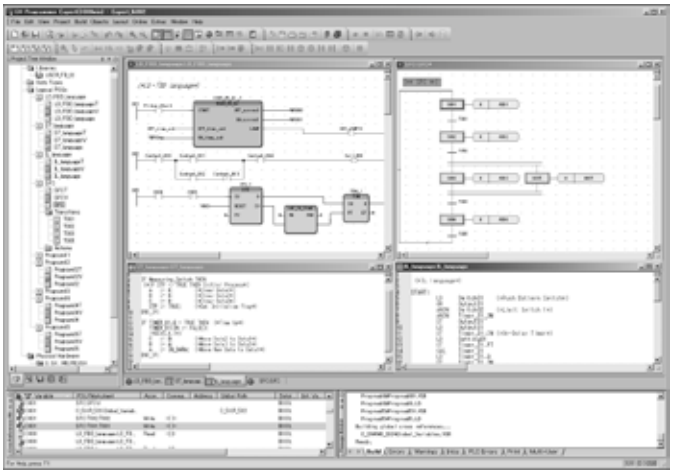
Features

• Completely conforms to the IEC61131-3 International Standard

D300win supports five types of program representations completely conforming to the IEC61131-3 International Standard. It allows the programmer to code the proper combination of program representations for the control target.

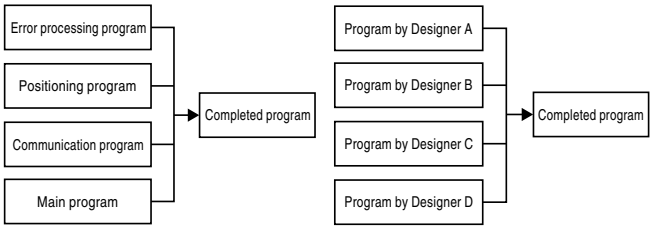
• Supported representations

IL (Instruction List)
LD (Ladder Diagram)
FBD (Function Block Diagram)
ST (Structured Text)
SFC (Sequential Function Chart)



• Structured programming

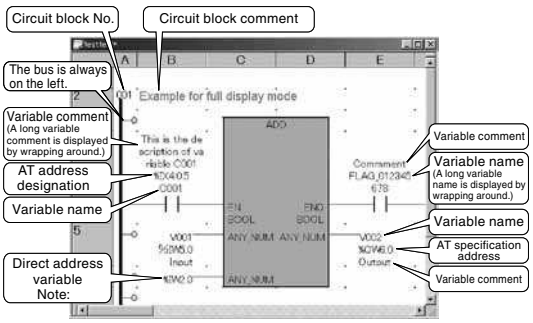
Programming in units of POU or worksheets allows the use of the structured design method by which a program is created by dividing it by functionality or process.
This method enables multiple designers to divide the program design among them so that a substantial reduction in the program creation time can be achieved.



• Ladder programming using key operations (grid fixed method)

Ladder programming can be performed using familiar key operations:

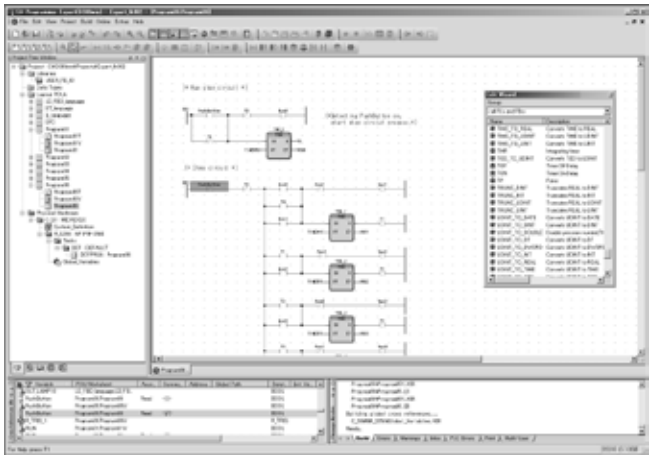
- Standard display mode (variable only)
- Extended display mode (variable + AT specification address)
- All display mode (variable name + AT specification address + variable comment)



Note: If a direct address variable (= no variable name) is used, no variable comment is displayed, even if it is registered.

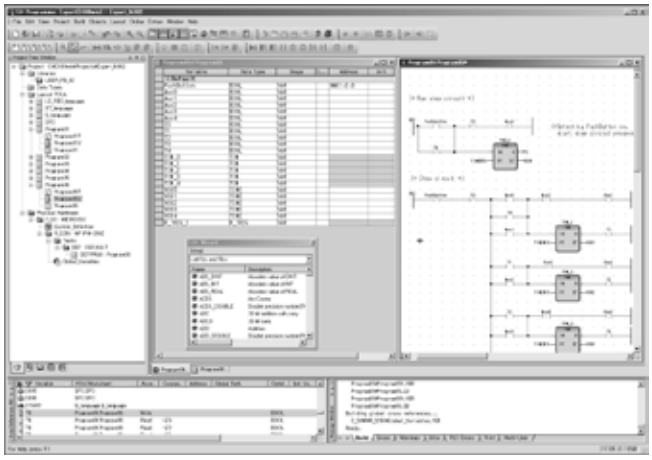
• Free description of programs and comments (Free editing style)

Programs can be described in any location on a worksheet to facilitate understanding of the processing relationships such as in linkage between the interlock condition and the sequence processing section/computing section, allowing efficient programming.
In addition, when a comment is described on a worksheet, the programmer can put a local comment for each circuit block as well as a comment in units of contacts, coils, or circuits, greatly contributing to ease of reading and understanding.



• Programming with variables (labels)

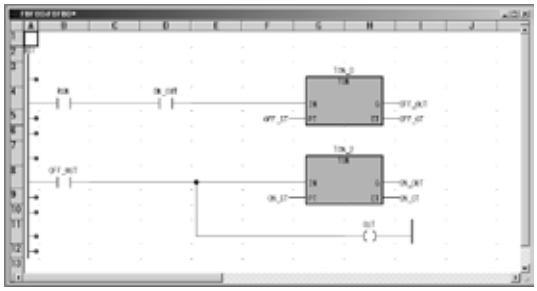
Differing from conventional programming, the Expert (D300win) Programming Support Tool uses label programming (addresses are automatically assigned) in which the address section is described like conventional comments, enabling program coding without being conscious of memory addressing. After the programming, any changes in address assignment can be accommodated by merely changing the corresponding label definition to update the program.



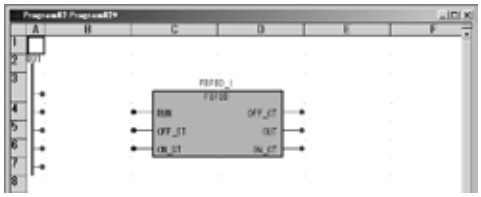
• Integrates user-original circuits into an FB

Frequently used routine programs or circuits can be integrated into an FB so that the programmer can easily reuse them. For FB generation, the user can select a language compatible with IEC61131-3 supported by Expert (D300win) instead of a special language.
This is also effective for circuit standardization or structuring if a single control block is integrated into an FB.

• FB internal program (LD/FBD language)

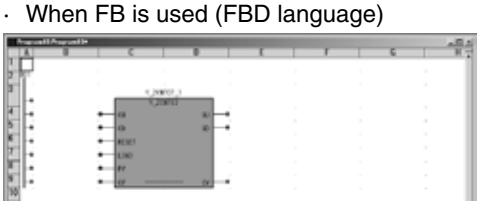


• When FB is used (FBD language)



• FB internal program (ST language)

· When FB is used (FBD language)

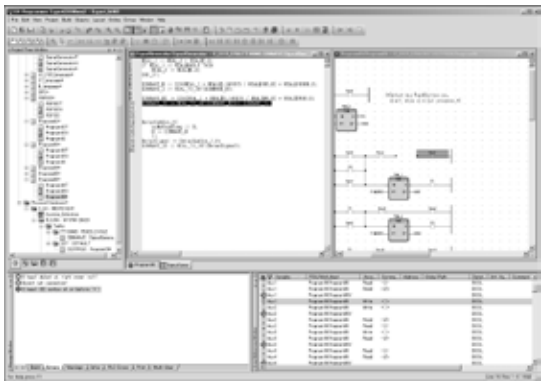


• Simulation function

This tool makes it possible to carry out a program logic test using the software PLC function for simulation built in Expert (D300win), without using the actual unit.
It performs operating simulation of a program written with a programming language conforming to IEC 61131-3. It enables forced ON/OFF and monitoring of any signal, and exhibits its ability to remarkably improve the programming and debugging efficiency for the SX Series.

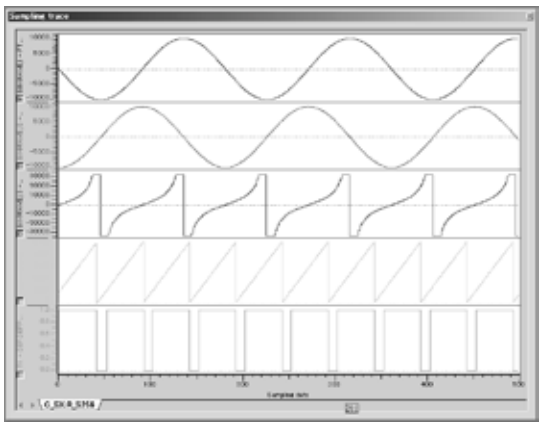
• Error & jump check function

The tool performs a program syntax check at the time of program compilation to detect syntax errors. It is possible to jump to an error position by double-clicking an error detection section. This function, together with the cross-reference function and data watch window function, exhibits its strengths in program correction and testing.



• Sampling trace

Sampling trace function saves variable (memory) data change during PLC is in RUN. It is possible to show sampling data on a sampling trace window as a graph. Sampling data is automatically saved with the project file. This saved sampling data can be exported as a CSV file (ASCII data).



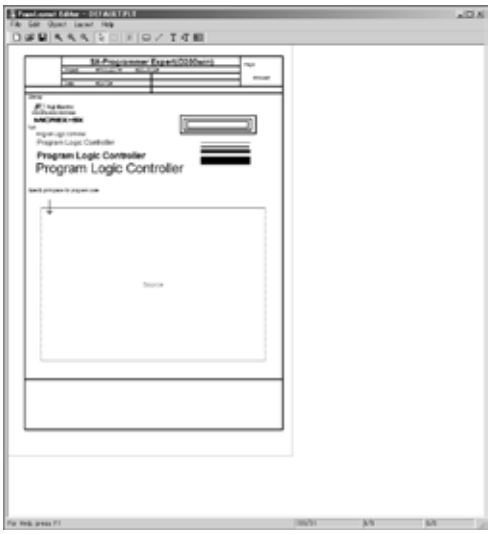
- **Documentation function**

The documentation preparation function has been substantially improved. Not only can it print drawing numbers, dates, page, and drawing borders, but also company logos and comments. It also augments the print preview function, which allows the user to verify the print state on the screen before beginning printing, and the scaled printing function which eliminates the need to select the paper size.

- Layout function

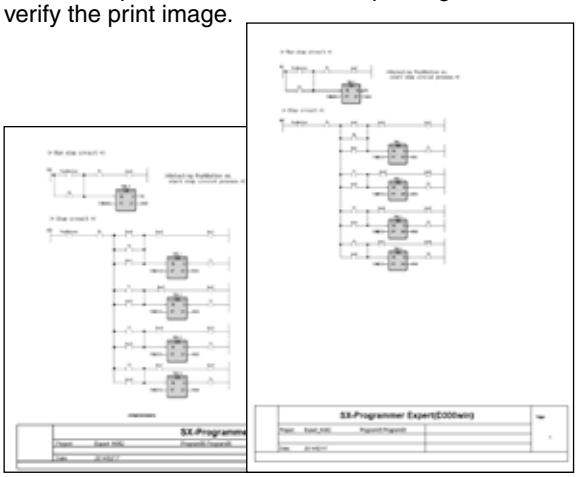
The layout function allows the user to print a program list in a free, user-original format. The created layout can be stored as a layout library, which can be used when necessary.

Frame creation: Program list can be printed with frames. The frames can be freely designed facilitating reproduction of a conventionally used drawing sheet.
Company logo: Company logo can be attached to a document. It is created as BMP data and pasted to the frames.
Drawing number: Drawing number can be placed in a specified position within the frame.
Page number: Page number can be placed in a specified position within the frame.
Comment: Comments can be placed in a specified position within the frame.



- Preview function

Use of the preview function before printing allows the user to verify the print image.



- Scaled printing

Documents can be printed in enlarged or reduced size. The paper size can be freely selected according to the purpose. The number of programs printed on a single sheet can be freely adjusted to provide uniform documentation.

- **Function module support**

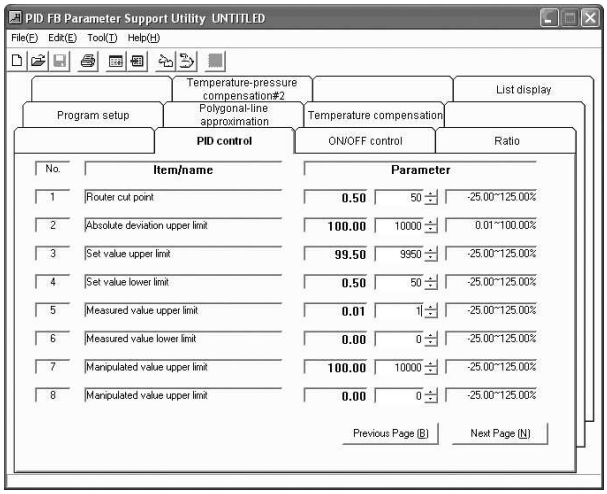
The function module support (built-in each extended FB software package) has been realized as a common support tool. Thus, a dedicated loader is not required.

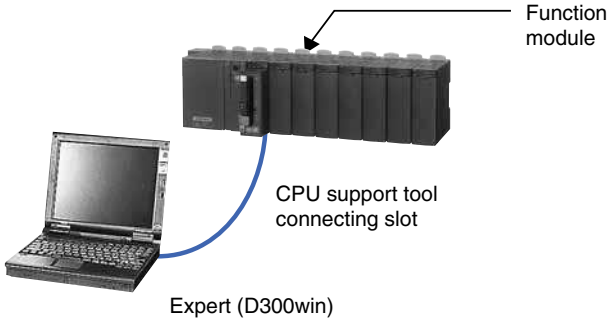
- Sharing program definitions including variable names

Labels and files defined/created with the Expert (D300win) programming support tool can be used as they are from the function module support tool. This makes it possible to not only reduce the programming workload, but also unify management of programs.

- Sharing the support tool connection port

The function module support tool can be used even when the IEC programming support tool remains connected to the CPU module (without being connected to the function module). The support function can be used only by starting the function module support tool. Parameter transmission between the CPU module and the function module is carried out by the extended FB.





- **POD linkage function**

Screen creation for the Programmable Operation Display (POD) can be performed using variable names set with Expert (D300win).

- POD screen creation software

POD screen creation software and Expert (D300win) run on a personal computer, which is the common platform.

- **Multi-user support**

A development environment that allows multiple users to simultaneously access a source project and has a mechanism for exclusive access control is offered.
Exclusive control of projects is automatically performed by support tool operations.

- Management, registration, and creation of client projects with respect to a server project
- Check-in/check-out in units of POU

- **USB interface**

The connection method using the full-speed USB (Universal Serial Bus) 1.1 has been added as a loader connection method.

- **Compatible with a Japanese and English OS**

Compatible with a Japanese OS and English OS using the same format.

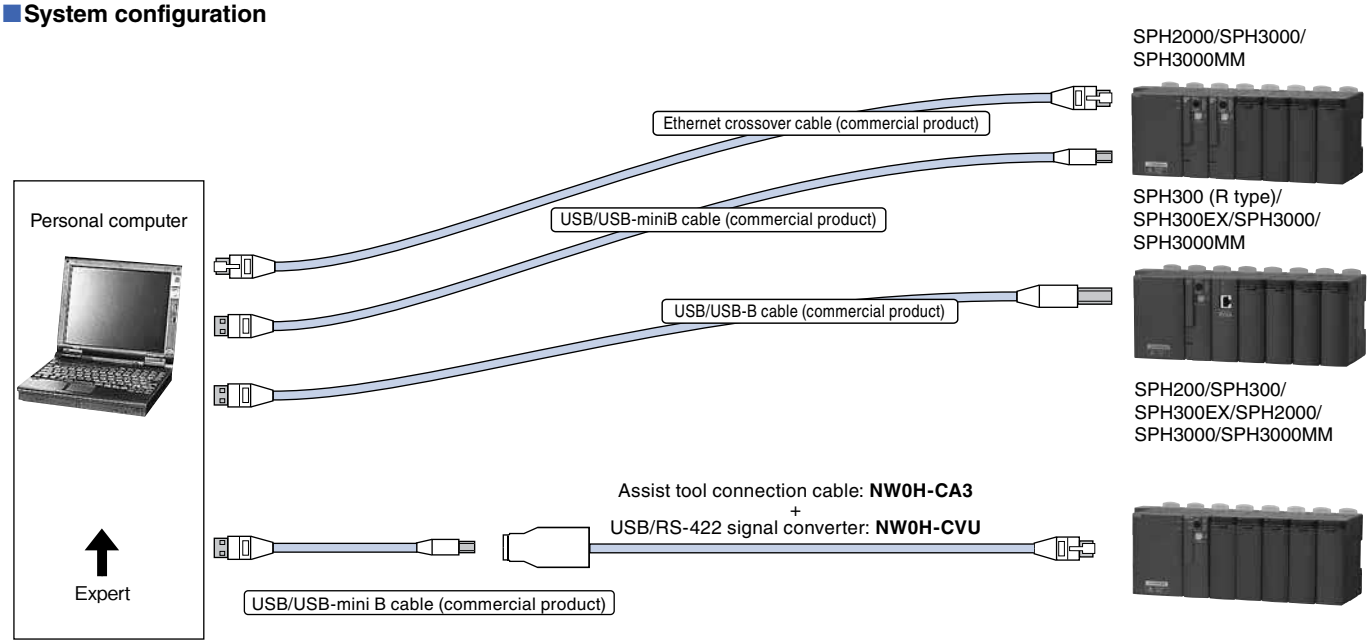
- **Password function**

By setting an access authentication password for on-line functions, operation of the PLC can be limited to three levels, i.e., level 1, level 2, and level 3.

Operating environment

Item		Specifications
Hardware		IBM-PC/AT compatible
CPU		Intel Pentium 400 MHz or higher (800 MHz or higher recommended)
Hard disk		Free space of 140 Mbytes or more (Expert (D300win) system software: 100 MB or more; Standard extension FB software package: 40 MB or more)
CD-ROM unit		1 unit (x 4 speed or faster), media: ISO 9660 format
Memory capacity		64 Mbytes or more (256 Mbytes or more recommended)
Keyboard		101 English keyboard
Mouse		USB mouse, bus mouse, or PS2 mouse
Indicator		800 x 600-dots resolution or higher (1024 x 768-dots resolution or higher recommended)
Communication interface	RS-232C	9600 to 57600 kbps (default setup according to resource model selection)
	Ethernet	Possible
	ISDN	Possible (analog port is used)
	USB	Possible with V1.1 (Target CPU: SPH300 (NP1PS-□□R), SPH300EX, SPH2000 and SPH3000)
	P/PE-link	Possible
	SX bus	Possible
	FL-net	Possible
OS		Windows XP/Vista/7
Portability		Depends on commercial mobile personal computer.
Environmental durability		Depends on environmental conditions of commercial personal computer.

System configuration



Programming Support Tool: NP4H-SWN SX-Programmer Standard

Features

• Familiar user interface

The user interface and ladder programming support SPB programming equivalent to a FLEX-PC Windows-compatible PC loader.
Support for full-keyboard operation is also handy for on-site debugging and maintenance.

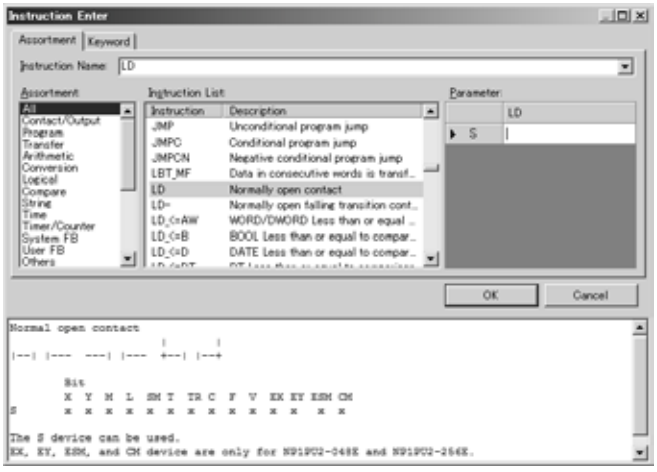
• Conforms to the IEC61131-3 International Standard

Program representations support the LD language, which is most standard. The ST and FBD programming languages are also supported. Programming in units of POU in which the structured design method is applicable can be performed.

• Intuitive screen operation

The easy-to-see and understandable layout enables you to intuitively operate the screen.

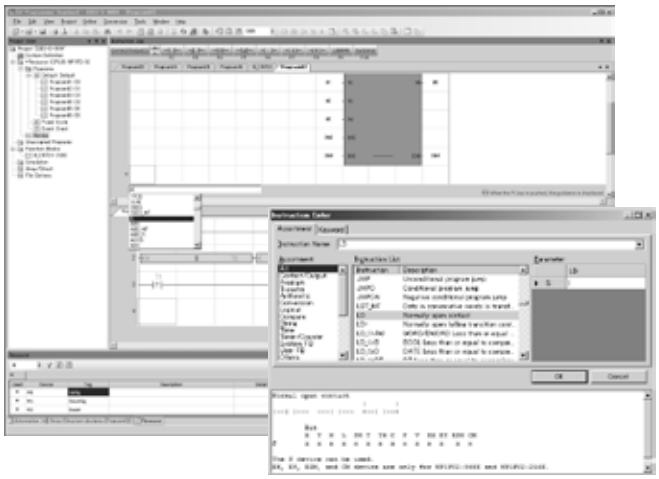
- Command word input is simplified by the command jog bar and the command word candidate narrow-down function based on a keyword search.
- Multiple sheet display and a flexible layout help improve operation efficiency.
- Input can be completed on a single screen because operands can be input in succession.
- Operation help corresponding to the screen displayed makes a manual no longer necessary.



- Supports a variety of input methods

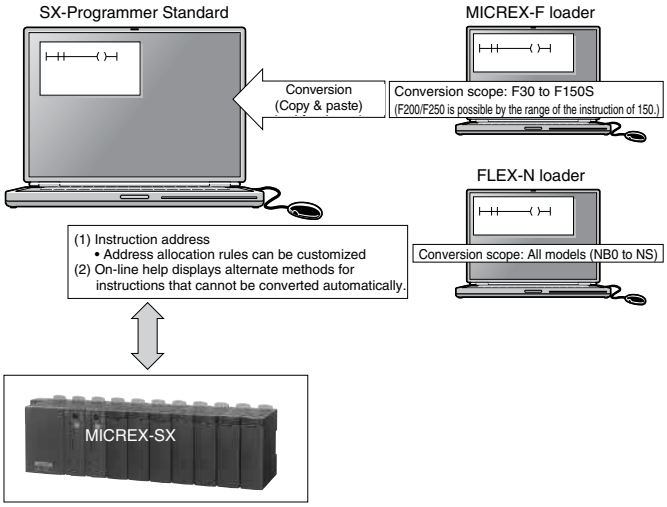
Standard supports three input methods, and you can select the optimum input method for the situation.

- Data can be input simply by operating the mouse wheel and clicking the mouse button. You can register any command words you desire.
- Even if you do not know a command word, you can easily narrow down command words through a keyword search.
- Candidates can be automatically displayed by mnemonic input mainly using the keyboard and the Intellisense function.



• Leverage your program assets

You can make good use of program assets for the MICREX-F and FLEX-PC series of our PLC. For circuits and commands not supported by Standard, alternative methods are described in the Help section.



• Resume function

When the SPH starts to run, it automatically displays the position last edited or monitored.
When you go on-line, monitoring starts at the position you were monitoring last time.
When you are off-line, the system transitions to edit mode displaying the point you were editing last time.

• Password function

By setting an access authentication password for on-line functions, operation of the PLC can be limited to three levels, i.e., level 1, level 2, and level 3.

• **Device editor**

Device information is displayed on a single screen, for example, in the form of a list of the operating states of devices, enabling you to save time in memory management.

- Key operations are similar to those in Excel.
- All addresses can be displayed.
- The device editor not only displays the operating state of devices but also enables you to edit programs.

• Collation function

You can display details of different points on programs and edit by referring to collation results.

- You can quickly check different points with the aid of a filter display of collation results.
- You can edit a program while checking different points.
- With the Update button, programs can be promptly updated to the latest comparison results after editing.

• **USB interface**

The connection method using the full-speed USB (Universal Serial Bus) 1.1 has been added as a loader connection method.

• **Compatible with a Japanese and English OS**

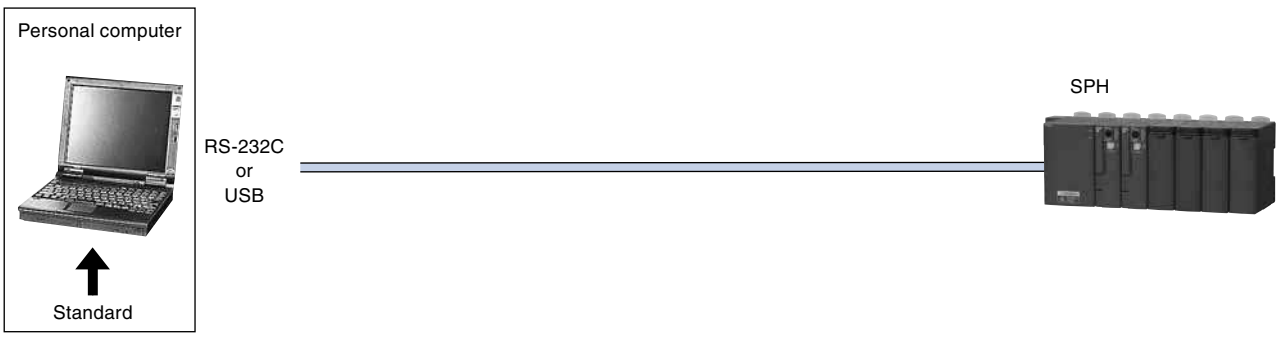
Compatible with a Japanese OS and English OS using the same format.

■Operating environment

Item		Specifications
Hardware		IBM-PC/AT compatible
CPU		Intel Pentium 233 MHz or higher (800 MHz or higher recommended)
Hard disk		Free space of 200 Mbytes or more
CD-ROM unit		1 unit (x 4 speed or faster), media: ISO 9660 format
Memory capacity		64 Mbytes or more (128 Mbytes or more recommended)
Keyboard		101 English keyboard
Mouse		USB mouse, bus mouse, or PS2 mouse
Indicator		800 x 600-dots resolution or higher (1024 x 768-dots resolution or higher recommended)
Communication interface	RS-232C	9600 to 57600 kbps (default setup according to resource model selection)
	Ethernet	Possible (analog port is used)
	ISDN	Possible with V1.1 (Target CPU: SPH300 (NP1PS-□□R), SPH2000 and SHP3000)
	USB	Possible
	P/PE-link	Possible
	SX bus	Possible
	FL-net	Possible
OS		Windows XP/Vista/7
Portability		Depends on commercial mobile personal computer.
Environmental durability		Depends on environmental conditions of commercial personal computer.

■System configuration

For information on how to connect Standard with PLC, refer to "System configuration" in Expert.



Fuji Integrated Support Tool @E.Integrator

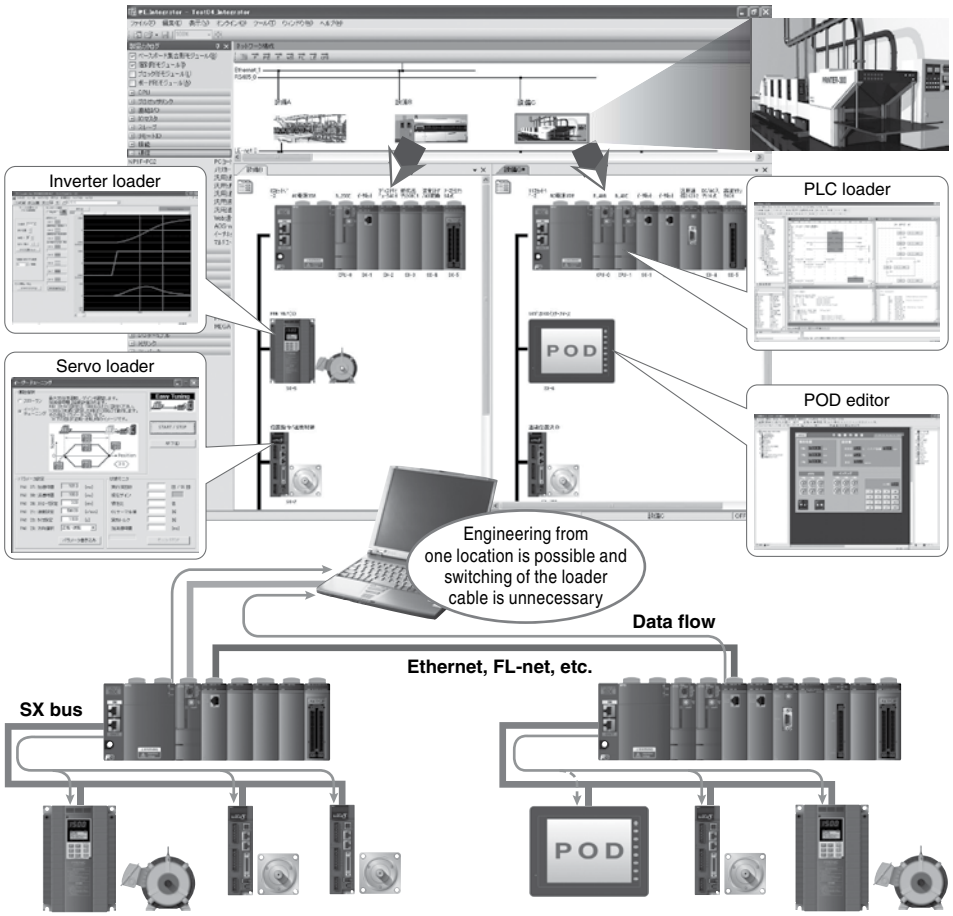
Fuji Integrated Support Tool: NP4N-ITGR

Outline

Fuji Integrated Support Tool: @E.Integrator is a FA system integrated management tool that in an integrated way manages the support tools for PLC, POD, INV, and SV.

Features

- **Easy**
  - Relieved from cable switch work
  - Transparent connection with the network
  - Relieved from tool select operation
- **Economy**
  - Enhanced efficiency of content
  - Enhanced engineering efficiency of all processes
- **Evolution**
  - Pursuit of further convenience



Supported devices

Support Tool		Function and description	Model	Version (or Later)
Fuji Integrated Support Tool @E.Integrator		FA system integrated management tool that integratedly manages the support tools for PLC, POD, INV, and SV.	**NP4N-ITGR**	V1.0.0.0
PLC loader	Expert	Support tool for PLC. Edits the MICREX-SX program and monitors the state.	**NP4H-SEDBV3**	V3.4.4.0
SX-Programmer	Standard		**NP4H-SWN**	V2.3.5.1
POD editor		Support tool for POD. Edits and operates the POD screen.	**V-SFT-5**	V5.2.0.0
Inverter loader PC Loader for FRENIC5000VG7		Support tool for vector inverter VG7. Adjusts parameters and monitors the state.	**WPS-VG7-PCL**	V2.1.0.1
Servo loader PC Loader for ALPHA5		Support tool for ALPHA5. Adjusts parameters and monitors the state.	-	V1.8

Note: These support tools are not included in the Fuji integrated support tool.
Purchase or download these support tools separately from our website.

Operating environment

@E.Integrator operating environment

Item	Description
Operating system *1	Windows 2000 Professional, Windows XP, Windows 7
Language	Japanese, English
Processor	Pentium 800 MHz or more
Hard disk	30 MB
Memory	256 MB
Display	SVGA
Disk unit	CD-ROM drive unit (Used during installation)
Communication interface	RS-232C, USB, Ethernet
Software *1	Microsoft Internet Explorer Version 5.01 or later Microsoft .NET Framework 2.0 Microsoft .NET Framework 2.0 Japanese Language Pack *2

Operating environment combining @E.Integrator with each support tool

Item	Description
Operating system *1	Windows 2000 Professional (Service Pack 4 or later) Windows XP (Service Pack 1 or later)
Processor	Pentium III 1 GHz or more
Hard disk	Free space of 1.5 GB or more
Memory	1GB
Display	Recommended XGA or more

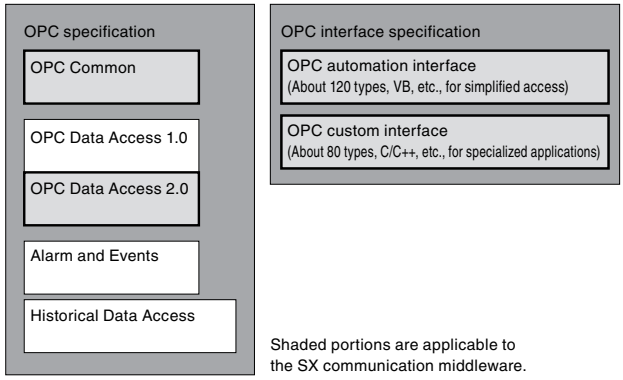
*1 Apply the latest service pack to your operating system.
*2 If the Japanese Language Pack is not installed when using a Japanese OS, some messages will be displayed in English.

OPC-Coordinated Library SX Communication Middleware

Features

- OPC-coordinated library
  Among various specifications established by OPC Foundation, this library is compatible with the OPC common specification and data access specification. The OPC automation interface and OPC custom interface are prepared as programming interfaces.

- In combination with a commercial SCADA software (RSView32 from ROCKWELL AUTOMATION, etc.), this library makes it possible to display the SPH-controlled data or the supervisory screen and utilize the data for the SPH setup data from the operation screen.



Shaded portions are applicable to the SX communication middleware.

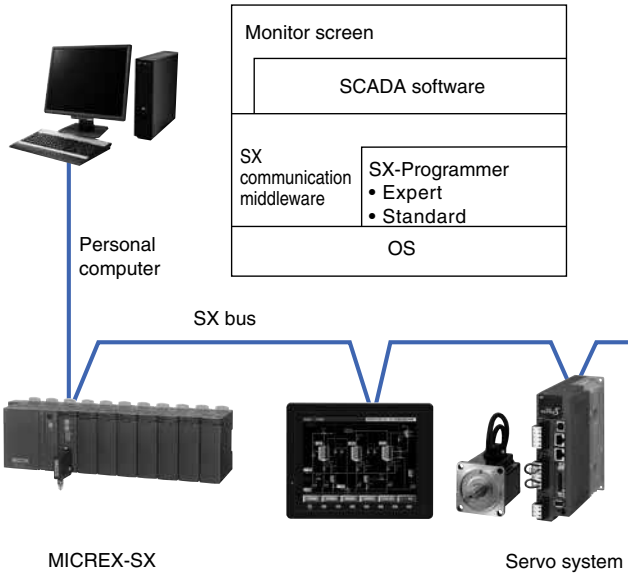
Operating environment

Item		Specifications
Hardware		IBM-PC/AT compatible
CPU		Intel Pentium 233 MHz or faster
Hard disk unit		Free space of 10 Mbytes or more (with additional disk space for programming support tool)
CD-ROM unit		1 unit (x 4 speed or faster), media: ISO 9660 format
Memory capacity		128 Mbytes or more
Keyboard		101 English keyboard
Mouse		USB mouse, bus mouse, or PS2 mouse
Indicator		1024 x 768-dots resolution or higher
Communication interface	Ethernet	Commercial Ethernet board
	RS232C	Commercial personal computer
	Modem	Commercial personal computer
	FL-net	Commercial Ethernet board
OS		Windows2000/XP/NT4.0
Environmental durability		Depends on environmental conditions of commercial personal computer.
Models to be connected		MICREX-SX SPH series
Language for user application software development		Microsoft Visual Basic Microsoft Visual C++

Sample application system

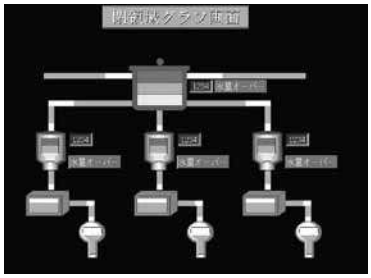
The example on the right is a centralized monitor system for line equipment configured using SPH as a controller.

- The monitor screen carries out status display and data collection of each I/O device.
- The operation screen sets a production command data for each line.



Sample application monitor screen

The following is a sample application monitor screen using the SCADA software.

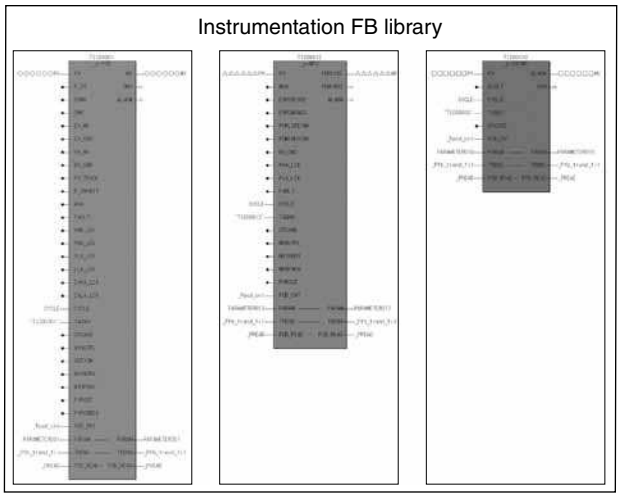


This software can be downloaded from our website at no charge.

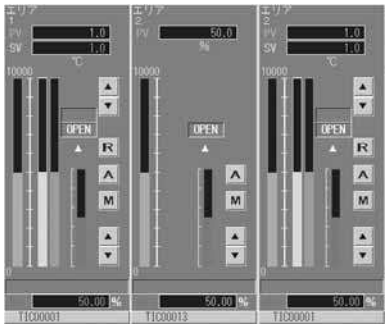
SX Instrumentation Package: NP4N-IPAC

Features

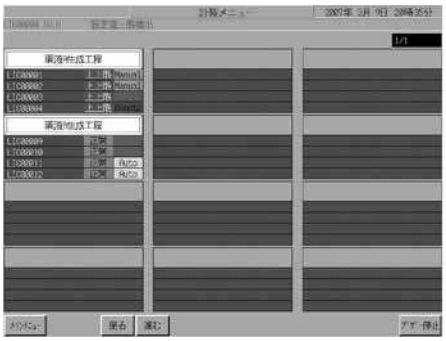
- **Remarkably improved application development efficiency**
  - An instrument screen is easily generated from an application program using the instrumentation FB.
  - Abundant instrument FBs allow you to support various areas.
  - Programming support tool is compliant with IEC61131-3, allowing you to select a language suitable for componentizing and processing control programs. As languages, LD, IL, FBD, ST, and SFC are supported.
- **System configuration with general-purpose PLC and touch panel**
  - One CPU can afford loop control, sequence control, and data processing.
  - Touch panel can afford operation, tuning, and monitoring.
  - Instrumentation system can be configured with reasonable cost.

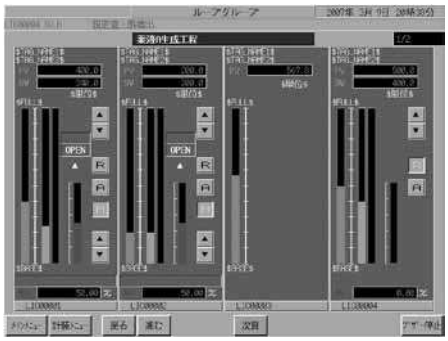


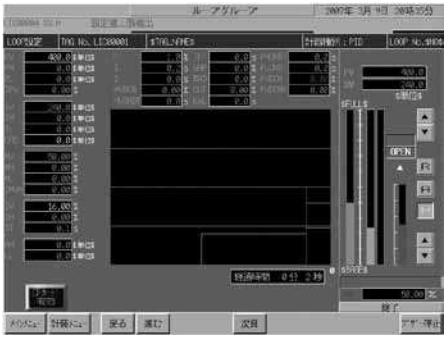
Easily generated



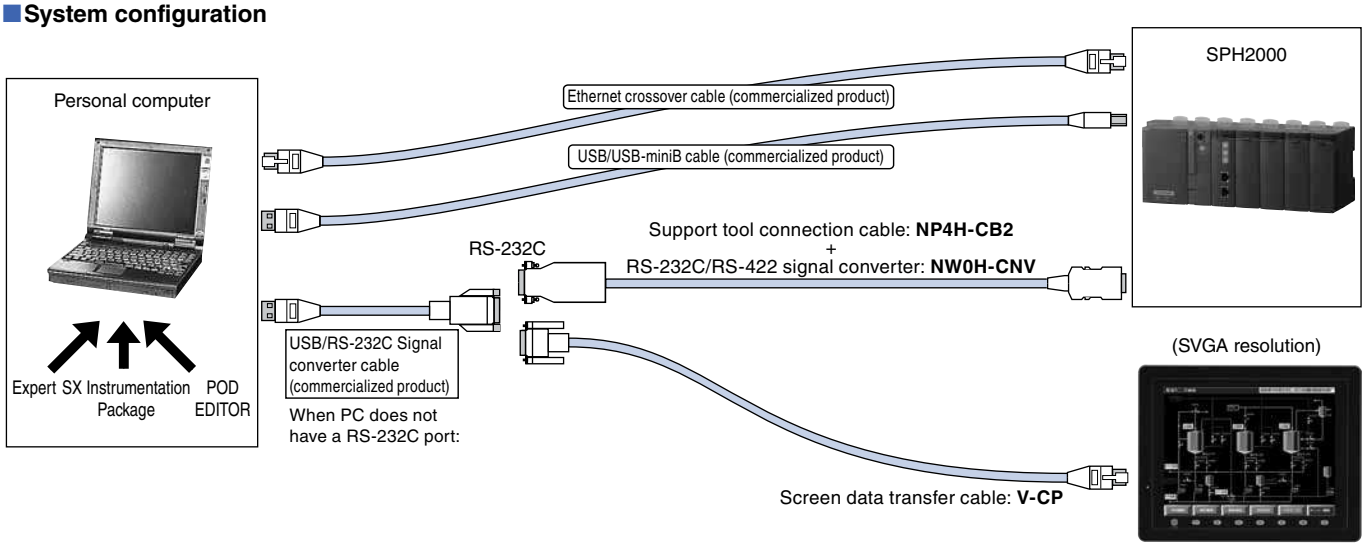
- **Abundant instrument FB libraries**


Overview


Group monitoring


Loop tuning

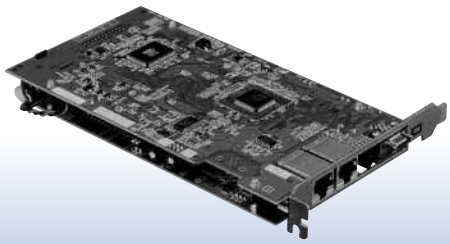
System configuration



PCI-Bus-Based SPH300 CPU Board: NP3PS-SX1PCS□□

■Features

- The board is provided with an extension connector of the SX bus, allowing connection to diverse SX-based devices (indicators, remote I/O, servo units, etc.) as well as standalone operation on a personal computer.
- When programming supporting tool Expert (D300win) conforming to IEC is installed in a personal computer with this board mounted, programming and maintenance can be performed from the personal computer. Like the SPH300, this board is provided with a loader connector as standard. This makes it possible to perform programming and maintenance also from other personal computers with Expert (D300win).
- This board is connected to the PCI bus through 8 Kwords dual port memory, allowing high-speed data transmission. It can interface to applications for personal computers.
- A communication driver for data access with this board has been prepared.



NP3PS-SX1PCS32

(Picture No. KDD07-11)

- Using the high-speed data exchange function, data in the general memory of PLC can be read at high speed from the personal computer or data can be written into the standard memory.

■Performance specifications

Performance and specifications of the built-in board type CPU board NP3PS-SX1PCS32/NP3PS-SX1PCS74 are equivalent to those of the module type NP1PS-32R/NP1PS-74R.

Built-in board type	Module type	Program memory capacity
NP3PS-SX1PCS32	**NP1PS-32R**	32768 steps
NP3PS-SX1PCS74	**NP1PS-74R**	75776 steps

For details of performance and specifications, refer to “CPU Module: **NP1PS–**□□” in this catalog.

■Operating environment

Item	Specifications
Hardware	IBM-AT compatible *1
CPU	Intel Pentium 233 MHz or higher
Hard disk	Free space of 10 Mbytes or more (and necessary disk capacity for Expert (D300win))
CD-ROM unit	1 unit (x 4 speed or faster), media: ISO 9660 format
Memory capacity	32 Mbytes or more (256 Mbytes or more recommended for Expert (D300win) operation)
Keyboard	101 English keyboard
Mouse	USB mouse, bus mouse, or PS2 mouse
Indicator	800 x 600-dots resolution or higher
OS	Windows2000/XP/NT 4.0
Environmental durability	Depends on environmental conditions of commercial personal computer.
Language for user application software development	Microsoft Visual Basic
	Microsoft Visual C++
Communication protocol	TCP/IP protocol
Weight	Approx. 220 g

*1 The board size supports a full-size PCI slot (For more information, refer to the Dimensions “PCI-bus based board” in this catalog).

PCI-Bus-Based FL-net (OPCN-2) Ver. 2.0 Board: NP3L-FL3PCS

NP3L-FL3PCS
(Picture No. AF02-79)

Features

- Two different communication functions by application
  With cyclic communication, this board supports both the common memory function, which allows each node to share the same data, and the message communication function, which exchanges only the necessary information when required.
- Large capacity common memory
  The capacity of the common memory is 8 Kbits and 8 Kwords.
- High reliability by the master-less method
  Since no master exists, participation and removal of each node can freely be performed without affecting communication of other nodes. The power of any node can be turned ON or OFF, allowing easy maintenance.

Performance specifications

Performance and specifications of the built-in board type FL-net board NP3L-FL3PCS are equivalent to those of the module type NP1L-FL3.
For details on performance and specifications, refer to "FL-net (OPCN-2) Ver. 2.0 Module: NP1L-FL3" in this catalog.
This board conforms, however, only to the transmission specification 10BASE-T, 100BASE-TX, and not to 10BASE5.

Operating environment

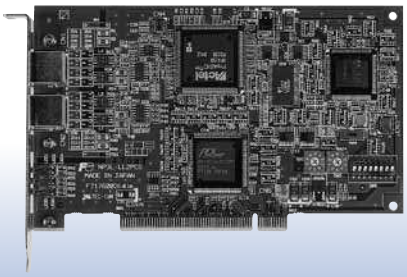
Item	Specifications
Hardware	IBM-AT compatible *1
CPU	Intel Pentium 233 MHz or higher
Hard disk	Free space of 10 Mbytes or more (and necessary disk capacity for Expert (D300win))
CD-ROM unit	1 unit (x 4 speed or faster), media: ISO 9660 format
Memory capacity	64 Mbytes or more (256 Mbytes or more recommended for Expert (D300win) operation)
Keyboard	101 English keyboard
Mouse	USB mouse, bus mouse, or PS2 mouse
Indicator	800 x 600-dots resolution or higher
OS	Windows2000/XP/NT 4.0
Environmental durability	Depends on environmental conditions of commercial personal computer.
Language for user application software development	Microsoft Visual Basic Microsoft Visual C++
Communication protocol	TCP/IP protocol
Weight	Approx. 140 g

*1 The board size supports a full-size PCI slot (For more information, refer to the Dimensions “PCI-bus based board” in this catalog).

PCI-Bus-Based LE-net Loop 2 Board: NP3L-LL2PCS

Features

- LE-net is an original network of Fuji Electric. It is a low-priced link board between processors to conduct communication with other nodes connected to the LE-net.
- Broadcast communication and message communication can be conducted.
- The LE-net can be connected either as a multi-drop network or a single loop redundant wiring network. The loop network includes a loop-2 network in which the user data send/receive area is extended. For this board, the loop-2 mode has been adopted.
- If the transmission line is broken, a transmission error occurs in a multi-drop network, but in a loop network, data communication between nodes can continue. This enables construction of a highly reliable system at a relatively low cost.



NP3L-LL2PCS
(Picture No. KD04-018)

- Since this board uses the loop-2 mode, LE-net loop-2 modules can be connected to the same system.

Performance specifications

Performance and specifications of the built-in board type LE-net loop 2 board NP3L-LL2PCS are equivalent to those of the module type NP1L-LL2.
However, the board cannot be made redundant.

For details of performance and specifications, refer to "LE-net loop 2 Module: NP1L-LL2" in this catalog.

Operating environment

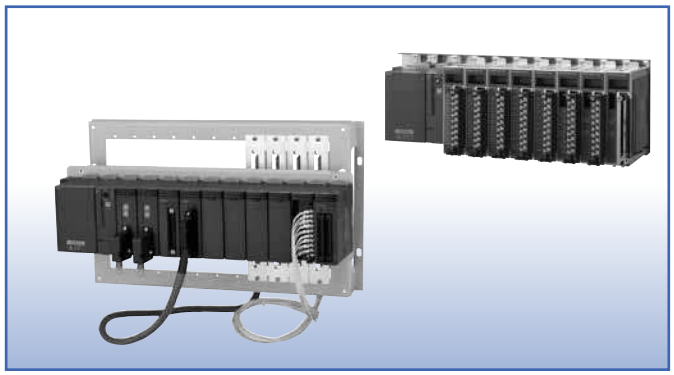
Item	Specifications
Hardware	IBM-AT compatible*1
CPU	Intel Pentium 300 MHz or higher
Hard disk	Free space of 10 Mbytes or more
CD-ROM unit	1 unit (x 4 speed or faster), media: ISO 9660 format
Memory capacity	128 Mbytes or more recommended
Keyboard	101 English keyboard
Mouse	USB mouse, bus mouse, or PS2 mouse
Indicator	800 x 600-dots resolution or higher
OS	Windows2000/XP/NT 4.0
Environmental durability	Depends on environmental conditions of commercial personal computer.
Language for user application software development	Microsoft Visual Basic Microsoft Visual C++
Communication protocol	TCP/IP protocol
Weight	Approx. 130 g

*1 The board size supports a full-size PCI slot (For more information, refer to the Dimensions “PCI-bus based board” in this catalog).

Renewal Tool: NP8RE□□□-□□

Outline

This renewal tool (I/O terminal conversion unit) makes the MICREX-F F250, F120-F150S, F120H/F80H, F70, F55, and FLEX-PC NJ series I/O wiring usable with MICREX-SX series units as they are.



Features

- Significantly reduced I/O wiring work
  Since I/O wiring is usable as it is, wiring work and checking can be omitted, and wiring work time can be significantly reduced to 1/5.
- Speedy board modifications on site
  The dimensions of the frame of the renewal tool are the same as those of the MICREX-F series base board. You do not have to perform any on-site additional work such as drilling.
- Easy mounting and replacement, easy checking of state indication LEDs
  SX series modules are designed to be mounted on the renewal tool and can be replaced with a single motion. The state indication LEDs can also be checked.
- Flexible layout
  SPH modules can be mounted not only on but also beside and above the renewal tool. You can arrange them any way that you wish according to the field layout.

Model list

- MICREX-F F250/F120S/F140S/F150S/F120H/80H series compatible

Name	Model	Specification outline
Frame set (SPH mounting board + base unit)	**NP8REFSS-02**	NP8REFSB-02 x 1 unit, NP8REFSF-02 x 1 unit
	NP8REFSS-04	NP8REFSB-04 x 1 unit, NP8REFSF-04 x 1 unit
	NP8REFSS-06	NP8REFSB-06 x 1 unit, NP8REFSF-06 x 1 unit
	NP8REFSS-08	NP8REFSB-08 x 1 unit, NP8REFSF-08 x 1 unit
SPH mounting board	**NP8REFSF-02**	Base unit for NP8REFSF-02 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each)
	NP8REFSF-04	Base unit for NP8REFSF-04 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each)
	NP8REFSF-06	Base unit for NP8REFSF-06 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each)
	NP8REFSF-08	Base unit for NP8REFSF-08 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each)
Base unit (Unit for mounting conversion adapter)	**NP8REFSB-02**	Attachable base: For FSB084H
	NP8REFSB-04	Attachable base: For FSB124H, FSB086H
	NP8REFSB-06	Attachable base: For FSB126H, FSB088H
	NP8REFSB-08	Attachable base: For FSB128H, FSB156S-2, FSB154S-4, FSB110H
Conversion adapter	**NP8REFSA-204**	20-pole terminal block, for DC signals
	NP8REFSA-202	20-pole terminal block, for AC signals
	NP8REFSA-384	38-pole terminal block, for DC signals
	NP8REFSA-382	38-pole terminal block, for AC signals
Conversion cable (Cable length: 600 mm) (NP8REFSC-324W1 only: 200 mm)	**NP8REFSC-164X1**	16 points, for DC input (SPH side: Terminal block)
	NP8REFSC-164Y1	16 points, for DC output (SPH side: Terminal block)
	NP8REFSC-164Y2	16 points, for DC output (SPH side: Terminal block)
	NP8REFSC-162W1	For both input and output, for analog signals (SPH side: Terminal block)
	NP8REFSC-324X1	For DC input (SPH side: Terminal block)
	NP8REFSC-324X2	For DC input (SPH side: Connector)
	NP8REFSC-324Y1	32 points, for DC output (SPH side: Connector)
	NP8REFSC-324W2	32 points, for DC output (SPH side: Connector)
	NP8REFSC-164W1	16 points, for relay independent-output (SPH side: Terminal block)
	NP8REFSC-324W1	32 points, for both input and output (SPH side: Connector) (Cable length: 200 mm)
	NP8REFSC-322X1	32 points, for AC input (SPH side: Terminal block)
	NP8REFSC-322Y1	32 points, for AC output (SPH side: Terminal block)
	NP8REFSC-162X1	32 points, for AC input (SPH side: Terminal block)

- MICREX-F series base compatible base units, SPH base boards, and number of conversion adapter attachments

Base (MICREX-F)	Base unit (frame set)	Usable MICREX-SX SPH base board	Number of conversion adapter attachments
FSB084H	NP8REFSB-02 (NP8REFSS-08)	NP1BS-03	Max. 5 units
FSB124H FSB086H	NP8REFSB-04 (NP8REFSS-04)	NP1BS-06, NP1BS-08, NP1BS-08S	Max. 7 units
FSB126H FSB088H	NP8REFSB-06 (NP8REFSS-06)	NP1BS-06, NP1BS-08, NP1BS-08S	Max. 9 units
FSB128H, FSB156S-2 FSB154S-4, FSB110H	NP8REFSB-08 (NP8REFSS-08)	NP1BS-08, NP1BS-08S, NP1BS-11, NP1BS-11S, NP1BS-13, NP1BS-13S	Max. 11 units

For details, refer to the User's Manual "Renewal Tool NP8REFS Series" (Manual No. FH320).

Compatible I/O module, conversion adapter, and conversion cable

Types	Relevant PLC type		Conversion adapter	Conversion cable	I/O No. of points
	MICREX-F	MICREX-SX			
Input	**FTU110B,FTU113B**	**NP1X1606-W**	NP8REFSA-204	NP8REFSC-164X1	16 points
	FTU130B,FTU133B	**NP1X1607-W**	NP8REFSA-204	NP8REFSC-164X1	16 points
	FTU150B	**NP1X1610**	NP8REFSA-202	NP8REFSC-162W1	16 points
	FTU160B	**NP1X0811**	NP8REFSA-202	NP8REFSC-162X1	16 points
	FTU135C,FTU136C	**NP1X1607-W x 2 units**	NP8REFSA-384	NP8REFSC-324X1	32 points
	FTU155C	**NP1X1610 x 2 units**	NP8REFSA-382	NP8REFSC-322X1	32 points
	FTU120C,FTU123C	**NP1X3202-W**	NP8REFSA-384	NP8REFSC-324X2	32 points
		NP1X3206-W			
	FTU121C,FTU122C	**NP1X3202-W**	NP8REFSA-384	NP8REFSC-324X2	32 points
	FTU127C	**NP1X3202-W NP1X3206-W**	-	NP8REFSC-324W1	32 points
	FTU125A,FTU126A	**NP1X6406-W**	-	NP8REFSC-324W1 (Two needed)	64 points
Output	**FTU210B,FTU211B**	**NP1Y16T09P6**	NP8REFSA-204	NP8REFSC-164Y1	16 points
	FTU212B,FTU213B	**NP1Y16T10P2**			
	FTU215B,FTU216B	**NP1Y16U09P6**	NP8REFSA-204	NP8REFSC-164Y2	16 points
	FTU250B,FTU251B	**NP1Y16R-08**	NP8REFSA-202	NP8REFSC-162W1	16 points
	FTU260B,FTU262B	**NP1Y16R-08**	NP8REFSA-202	NP8REFSC-162W1	16 points
	FTU263B	**NP1Y08R-00 x 2 units**	NP8REFSA-382	NP8REFSC-164W1	16 points
	FTU257B,FTU258B	**NP1Y16R-08 x 2 units**	NP8REFSA-382	NP8REFSC-322Y1	32 points
	FTU266B,FTU267B	**NP1Y16R-08 x 2 units**	NP8REFSA-382	NP8REFSC-322Y1	32 points
	FTU221C,FTU223B	**NP1Y32T09P1**	NP8REFSA-384	NP8REFSC-324Y1	32 points
	FTU224B,FTU233B				
	FTU226B	**NP1Y32U09P1**	NP8REFSA-384	NP8REFSC-324Y1	32 points
	FTU227C	**NP1Y32T09P1**	-	NP8REFSC-324W1	32 points
	FTU222A	**NP1Y64T09P1**	-	NP8REFSC-324W1 (Two needed)	64 points
Input/output mixed	**FTU611C**	**NP1W3206T**	NP8REFSA-384	NP8REFSC-324W2	32 points
	FTU612A	**NP1W6406T**	-	NP8REFSC-324W1 (Two needed)	64 points
Analog input	**FTU340A-FTU343A**	**NP1AXH8V-MR**	NP8REFSA-202	NP8REFSC-162W1	8 points
	FTU344A	**NP1AXH8I-MR**	NP8REFSA-202	NP8REFSC-162W1	8 points
Analog output	**FTU440A-FTU443A**	**NP1AYH8V-MR**	NP8REFSA-202	NP8REFSC-162W1	8 points

For details, refer to the User's Manual "Renewal Tool NP8REFS Series" (Manual No. FH320).

• MICREX-F F70 series compatible

Name	Model	Specification outline
Base adapter	**NP8RE70B-02**	For NC1B02 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RE70B-04	For NC1B04, NC1B02 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RE70B-06	For NC1B06, NC1B04, NC1B02 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RE70B-08	For NC1B8, NC1B06, NC1B04 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RE70B-10	For NC1B10, NC1B08, NC1B06 (Mounting screws included)
Conversion adapter	**NP8RE70A-201**	16 points, for DC input/output (Terminal cover included)
	NP8RE70A-202	16 points, for AC input/output (Terminal cover included)
	NP8RE70A-203	8 points, for relay independent-output (Terminal cover included)
	NP8RE70A-204	2 points/ 4 points, for analog input (Terminal cover included)
	NP8RE70A-205	2 points, for analog output (Terminal cover included)
	NP8RE70A-401	32 points, for DC input/output
	NP8RE70A-402	64 points, for DC input/output

• MICREX-F series base compatible base units and SPH base boards

Base (MICREX-F)	Base adapter	Usable MICREX-SX SPH base board
NC1B02	NP8RE70B-02	3-slot base board
NC1B02, NC1B04	NP8RE70B-04	6-slot base board
NC1B02, NC1B04, NC1B06	NP8RE70B-06	8-slot base
NC1B04, NC1B06, NC1B08	NP8RE70B-08	8/11-slot base
NC1B06, NC1B08, NC1B10	NP8RE70B-10	11/13-slot base

• Compatible I/O module and conversion adapter

Types	Relevant I/O module type			Conversion adapter	No. of I/O points
	MICREX-F	MICREX-SX			
Input	**NC1X1604 (at 24 V DC)**	**NP1X1606-W**	***1**	NP8RE70A-201	16 points
	NC1X1604-W (at 24 V DC)	**NP1X1606-W**	***1**	NP8RE70A-201	16 points
	NC1X1610	**NP1X1610-RI**		NP8RE70A-202	16 points
	NC1X1611	**NP1X1611-RI**		NP8RE70A-202	16 points
	NC1X3202-W	**NP1X3202-W**		NP8RE70A-401	32 points
	NC1X3204	**NP1X3206-W (at 24 V DC)**		NP8RE70A-401	32 points
	NC1X3204-3	**NP1X3206-W (at 24 V DC)**		NP8RE70A-401	32 points
	NC1X3206	**NP1X3206-W**		NP8RE70A-401	32 points
	NC1X3206-S	**NP1X3206-W**		NP8RE70A-401	32 points
	NC1X6404	**NP1X6406-W**		NP8RE70A-402	64 points
	NC1X6406	**NP1X6406-W**		NP8RE70A-402	64 points
	NC1X6406-S	**NP1X6406-W**		NP8RE70A-402	64 points
	NC1X6406-W	**NP1X6406-W**		NP8RE70A-402	64 points

Types	Relevant I/O module type			Conversion adapter	No. of I/O points
	MICREX-F	MICREX-SX			
Output	**NC1Y16R-08**	**NP1Y16R-08**		NP8RE70A-201	16 points
	NC1Y16T05P5-1	**NP1Y16T09P6**		NP8RE70A-201	16 points
	NC1Y16U05P5-1	**NP1Y16U09P6**		NP8RE70A-201	16 points
	NC1Y16S	**NP1Y16R-08**	***2**	NP8RE70A-202	16 points
	NC1Y08R-00	**NP1Y08R-00**		NP8RE70A-203	8-point relay-independent
	NC1Y32T05P1	**NP1Y32T09P1**	***3**	NP8RE70A-401	32 points
	NC1Y32U05P1	**NP1Y32U09P1**	***3**	NP8RE70A-401	32 points
	NC1Y64T05P1-1	**NP1Y64T09P1**	***3**	NP8RE70A-402	32 points
Input/output mixed	**NC1W6406T**	**NP1W6406T**	***3**	NP8RE70A-402	32 points
Analog input	**NC1AX04-MR**	**NP1AXH4-MR**		NP8RE70A-204	4 points
Analog output	**NC1AY02-MR**	**NP1AYH2-MR**		NP8RE70A-205	2 points

*1 This renewal tool is unusable when the signal level is at 12 V DC.
*2 The output element is changed from the SSR to the relay.
*3 It does not support 5 V DC.
For details, refer to the User's Manual "Renewal Tool for F55/F70 Series" (Manual No. FH323).

- MICREX-F F55 series compatible

Name	Model	Specification outline
Base adapter	**NP8RE55B-04**	For NV1P-042, NV1P-044, NV1E-042, NV1E-044 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RE55B-06	For NV1P-062, NV1P-064, NV1E-062, NV1E-064 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RE55B-08	For NV1P-082, NV1P-084, NV1E-082, NV1E-084 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RE55B-08L	For NV1P-082, NV1P-084, NV1E-082, NV1E-084 (Mounting screws included)
Conversion adapter	**NP8RE55A-181**	16 points, for DC input and relay output (8 points x 2 common)
	NP8RE55A-182	16 points, for DC output
	NP8RE55A-183	8 points, for relay independent-output
	NP8RE55A-184	8 points, for AC input
	NP8RE55A-185	8 points, for SSR output
	NP8RE55A-186	4 points, for analog input
	NP8RE55A-187	2 points, for analog voltage output
	NP8RE55A-188	2 points, for analog current output
	NP8RE70A-401	32 points, for DC input/output
	NP8RE55A-402	32 points, for DC input/output

MICREX-F series base compatible base units and SPH base boards

Base (MICREX-F)	Base adapter	Usable MICREX-SX SPH base board
NV1P-042, NV1P-044, NV1E-042, NV1E-044	NP8RE55B-04	NP1BS-06
NV1P-062, NV1P-064, NV1E-062, NV1E-064	NP8RE55B-06	NP1BS-08, NP1BS-08S
NV1P-082, NV1P-084, NV1E-082, NV1E-084	NP8RE55B-08	NP1BS-11, NP1BS-11S
	NP8RE55B-08L	NP1BS-13, NP1BS-13S

Compatible I/O module and conversion adapter

Types	Relevant I/O module type		Conversion adapter	No. of I/O points
	MICREX-F	MICREX-SX		
Input	**NV1X1604-W**	**NP1X1606-W**	NP8RE55A-181	16 points
	NV1X1604	**NP1X1606-W**	NP8RE55A-181	16 points
	NV1X1604-3	**NP1X1606-W**	NP8RE55A-181	16 points
	NV1X0811	**NP1X0811**	NP8RE55A-184	8 points
	NV1X0810	**NP1X0810**	NP8RE55A-184	8 points
	NV1X3204	**NP1X3206-W**	NP8RE70A-401	64 points where 32 points x 2
	NV1X3204 ×2	**NP1X6406-W**		
	NV1X3206	**NP1X3206-W**		
	NV1X3206 ×2	**NP1X6406-W**		
	NV1X3204-W	**NP1X3206-W**		
	NV1X3204-W ×2	**NP1X6406-W**		
Output	**NV1Y16R-08**	**NP1Y16R-08**	NP8RE55A-181	16 points
	NV1Y16T05P5	**NP1Y16T09P6**	NP8RE55A-182	16 points
	NV1Y16U05P5	**NP1Y16U09P6**	NP8RE55A-182	16 points
	NV1Y08R-00	**NP1Y08R-00**	NP8RE55A-183	8 points
	NV1Y08S	**NP1Y08S**	NP8RE55A-185	8 points
	NV1Y32T05P1	**NP1Y32T09P1**	Case where NP8RE70A-401 x 2 NP8RE70A-402	Case where 32 points x 2 64 points
	NV1Y32T05P1 ×2	**NP1Y64T09P1**		
Analog input	**NV1AX04-MR**	**NP1AX04-MR**	NP8RE55A-186	4 points
Analog output	**NV1AY02V-MR**	**NP1AY02-MR**	NP8RE55A-187	2 points
	NV1AY02I-MR	**NP1AY02-MR**	NP8RE55A-188	2 points

For details, refer to the User's Manual "Renewal Tool for F55/F70 Series" (Manual No. FH323).

- FLEX-PC NJ series compatible

Name	Model	Specification outline
Base adapter	**NP8RENJB-03**	For NJ-BP3, NJ-BE3 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RENJB-05	For NJ-BP5, NJ-BT5, NJ-BE5 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RENJB-08	For NJ-BP8, NJ-BT8, NJ-BE8 (Mounting screws included)
	NP8RENJB-08L	For NJ-BP8, NJ-BT8, NJ-BE8 (Mounting screws included)
Conversion adapter	**NP8RENJA-181**	16 points, for DC input and relay output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)
	NP8RENJA-182	16 points, for DC output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)
	NP8RENJA-183	8 points, for relay output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)
	NP8RENJA-184	For multi-range analog input (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)
	NP8RENJA-185	For multi-range analog output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)
	NP8RENJA-241	32 points, for DC input/output (One conversion PC board included)
	NP8RENJA-242	32 points, for DC input/output of two units (Two conversion PC boards included)

NJ series base compatible base units and SPH base boards

Base (FLEX-PC)	Base adapter	Usable MICREX-SX SPH base board
NJ-BP3 NJ-BE3	NP8RENJB-03	NP1BS-06
NJ-BP5 NJ-BT5 NJ-BE5	NP8RENJB-05	NP1BS-08, NP1BS-08S
NJ-BP8	NP8RENJB-08	NP1BS-11, NP1BS-11S
NJ-BT8 NJ-BE8	NP8RENJB-08L	NP1BS-13, NP1BS-13S

Compatible I/O module and conversion adapter

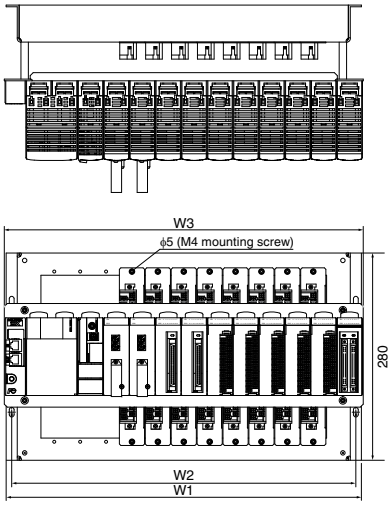
Types	Relevant I/O module type		Conversion adapter	No. of I/O points
	FLEX-PC NJ	MICREX-SX		
Input	**NJ-X16-1**	**NP1X1606-W**	NP8RENJA-181	16 points
	NJ-X16-1S	**NP1X1606-W**	NP8RENJA-181	16 points
	NJ-X16-4	**NP1X1610**	NP8RENJA-181	16 points
		NP1X1610-RI	NP8RENJA-181	16 points
	NJ-X16-5	**NP1X1611-RI**	NP8RENJA-181	16 points
	NJ-X32-1	**NP1X3206-W**	NP8RENJA-241	32 points
	NJ-X32-1 ×2	**NP1X6406-W**	x 2: NP8RENJA-242	32 points x 2
	NJ-X32-1S	**NP1X3206-W**	NP8RENJA-241	32 points
	NJ-X32-1S ×2	**NP1X6406-W**	x 2: NP8RENJA-242	32 points x 2
Output	**NJ-Y16-R16**	**NP1Y16R-08**	NP8RENJA-181	16 points
	NJ-Y16-SF1	**NP1Y16R-08**	NP8RENJA-181	16 points
	NJ-Y16-TF2	**NP1Y16T09P6**	NP8RENJA-182	16 points
	NJ-Y16-TF2S	**NP1Y16U09P6**	NP8RENJA-182	16 points
	NJ-Y8-R	**NP1Y08R-00**	NP8RENJA-183	8 points
	NJ-Y32-T1	**NP1Y32T09P1**	NP8RENJA-241	32 points
	NJ-Y32-T1 ×2	**NP1Y64T09P1**	x 2: NP8RENJA-242	32 points x 2
	NJ-Y32-T1S	**NP1Y32U09P1**	NP8RENJA-241	32 points
	NJ-Y32-T1S ×2	**NP1Y64U09P1**	x 2: NP8RENJA-242	32 points x 2
Input/output mixed	**NJ-XY32-1**	**NP1W6406T**	NP8RENJA-241	32 points
	NJ-XY32-1 ×2		x 2: NP8RENJA-242	32 points x 2
	NJ-XY32-1SS	**NP1W6406U**	NP8RENJA-241	32 points
	NJ-XY32-1SS ×2		x 2: NP8RENJA-242	32 points x 2
Analog input	**NJ-AX4-MR**	**NP1AX04-MR**	NP8RENJA-184	4 points
Analog output	**NJ-AY2V-MR**	**NP1AYH4V-MR**	NP8RENJA-185	2 points
	NJ-AY4V-MR	**NP1AYH4V-MR**	NP8RENJA-185	4 points

Dimensions

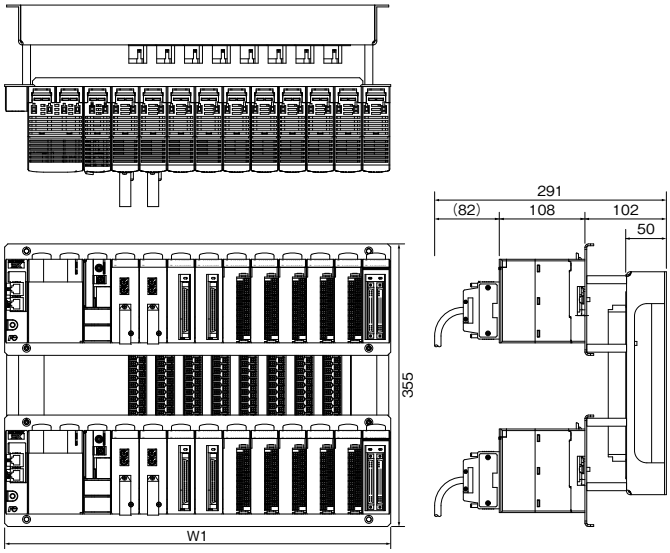
- MICREX-F F250/F120S/F140S/F150S/F120H/80H series compatible

Mounting example with the frame set (base unit + SPH mounting board)

· Base unit (mounting 1 SX base unit)



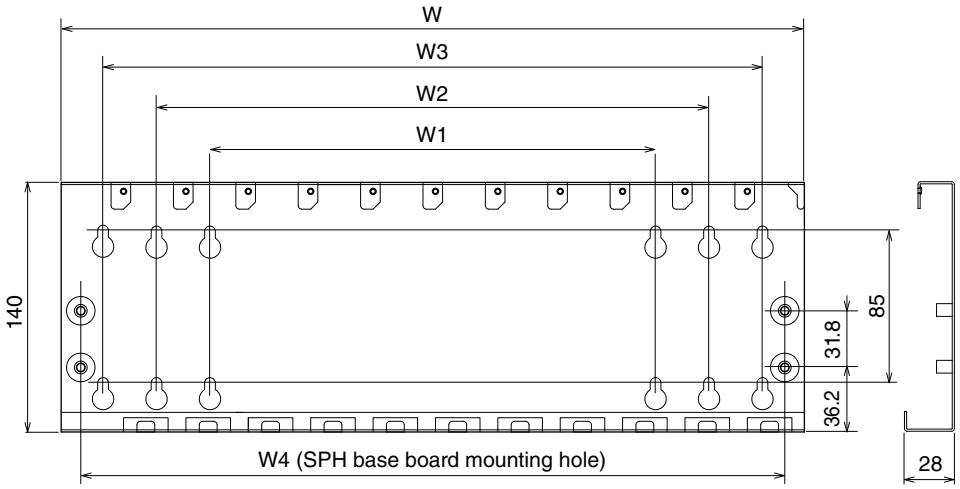
· Base unit (mounting 2 SX base units)



[Unit: mm]

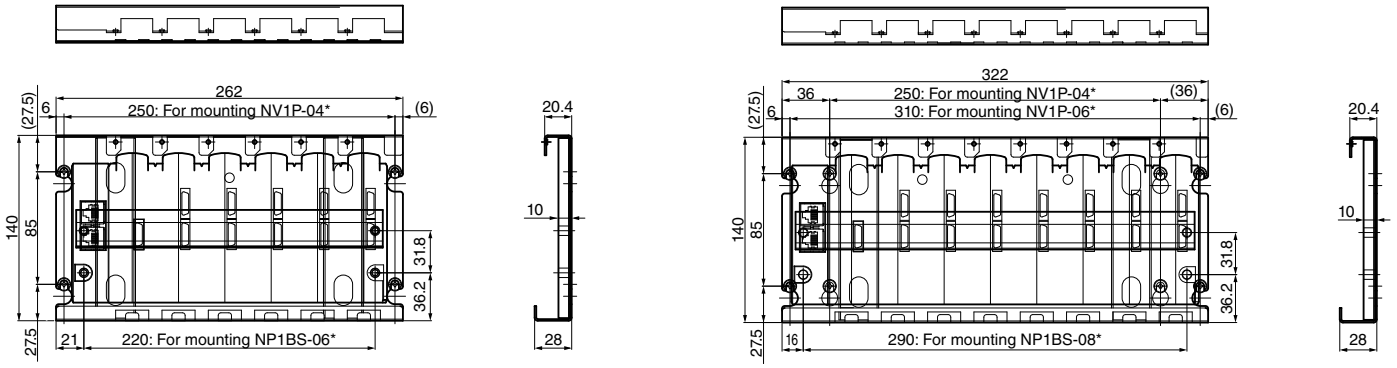
Model			Frame set			
			NP8REFSS-08	**NP8REFSS-06**	**NP8REFSS-04**	**NP8REFSS-02**
Dimensions	W1	Mounting dimensions of base unit	480	407	334	261
	W2	Mounting dimensions of base unit	465	392	319	246
	W3	Outside dimensions of SPH mounting board	485	377	310	240

- MICREX-F F70 series compatible



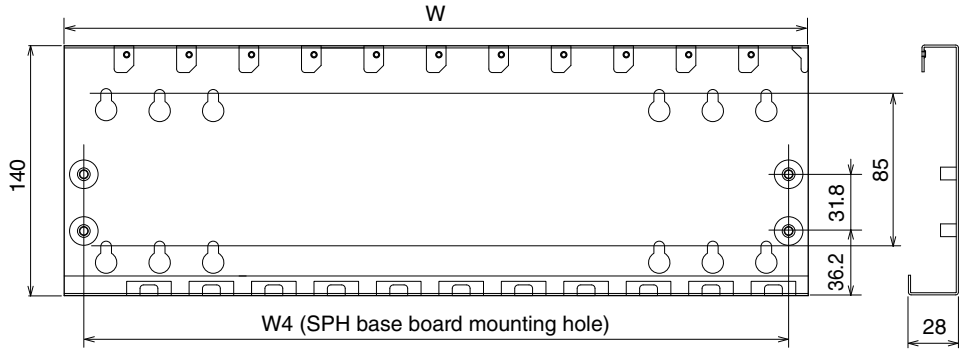
Base adapter type	Dimension (mm)				
	Width of the entire base adapter	F70 base mounting holes (Number of slots)			SX base mounting holes (Number of slots)
	W	W1	W2	W3	W4
NP8RE70B-02	207	189(2)	-	-	115(3)
NP8RE70B-04	277	189(2)	259(4)	-	220(6)
NP8RE70B-06	347	189(2)	259(4)	329(6)	290(8)
NP8RE70B-08	417	259(4)	329(6)	408(8)	395(11)
NP8RE70B-10	487	329(6)	408(8)	469(10)	465(13)

- MICREX-F F55 series compatible



Base adapter type	Dimension (mm)		
	W	H	D
NP8RE55B-04	262	140	28
NP8RE55B-06	322	140	28
NP8RE55B-08	417	140	28
NP8RE55B-08L	487	140	28

- FLEX-PC NJ series compatible



Base adapter type	Dimensions (mm)		
	W	H	D
NP8RENJB-03	250	140	28.6
NP8RENJB-05	326	140	28.6
NP8RENJB-08	439	140	28.6
NP8RENJB-08L	485	140	28.6

MICREX-F Size I/O Module (Renewal Tool): NP8□-□

Outline

This module is an I/O module with a size equivalent to MICREX-F series FTU module. This renewal tool makes the MICREX-F F120-150S series I/O wirings usable with MICREX-SX series units as they are.

Features

- No control panel modification is required
  The dimensions of the base board mounting hole for the control panel are the same as those of the M/F series base board. Also, the depth length is minimized.
- No wiring change is required
  The same terminal block as one of the MICREX series FTU module is used, so the existing terminal block of the MICREX series can be connected as it is. Also, the electrical performance is inherited from the MICREX-F series.
- Easy module replacement and signal check
  The module placed on the front allows you to check signals regularly and to quickly replace the module in an emergency.
- Can be used as an extension unit in MICREX-F series system
  This module has a function allowing to logically change the bit order of terminal block signal wiring. MICREX-F processor modules can be replaced in T-link extension unit as they are.

Specifications

- General Specifications

Item		Specifications
Type		**NP8X-120**
No. of input points (Common configuration)		32 points (16 points/common 2 circuits)
Rated voltage		12 to 24 V DC/AC
Max. allowed voltage		26.4 V DC/AC
Input format		No polarity
Rated current		4 mA (at 12 V DC), 10 mA (at 24 V DC)
Input impedance		2.2kΩ
Standard operation range	OFF to ON	9.6 to 30 V
	ON to OFF	0 to 5.5 V
Input delay time	OFF to ON	10 ms (hard filter time) + (soft filter time)
	ON to OFF	The soft filter time can be changed by the parameter setting. (OFF to ON) - (ON to OFF): None (default) 1-1 ms, 3-3 ms, 3-10 ms, 10-10 ms, 30-30, ms, 100-100 ms
Insulation method		Photocoupler insulation
Internal current consumption		24 V DC 70 mA or less (All points ON)
Weight		Approx. 500g (Not include a terminal block)

- Output specifications

Item		Specifications	
Type		**NP8Y-266**	**NP8Y-250**
No. of output points (Common configuration)		32 points (8 points/common 4 circuits)	16 points (8 points/common 2 circuits)
Output format		Relay output	Triac output
Rated voltage		240 V AC 50/60 Hz, 24 V DC	100 to 240 V AC☒50/60 Hz
Voltage tolerance		264 V AC or less, 30 V DC or less	AC85-264V
Max. load current		264 V AC: 1A/point, 5 A/common 30 V DC: 1A/point, 5 A/common	2 A/point, 5 A/common
Output delay time	OFF to ON	10 ms or less (30 V DC)	1 ms or less
	ON to OFF	10 ms or less (30 V DC)	10 ms or less
Leakage current when OFF		Max. 0.1 mA (at 200 V AC/60 Hz)	1 mA or less (at 200 V AC/60 Hz)
Surge suppresser circuit		Varistor	CR absorber + varistor
Maximum opening/closing frequency		1800 times/hour	
Insulation method		Photocoupler insulation	
Dielectric strength		500 V AC, 1 minute, between output terminals and FG	
Insulation resistance		10 MΩ or more with 500 V DC megger, between output terminals and FG	
Internal current consumption		24 V DC 120 mA or less (All points ON)	
No. of occupied words		SX bus direct connection : 2 words Remote I/O link : 2 words	SX bus direct connection : 2 words Remote I/O link : 1 word
Weight		Approx. 630 g (Not include a terminal block)	Approx. 620 g (Not include a terminal block)

Mounting dimensions of base board

Type	External dimension (W x H x D) [mm]	Weight [g]	Base board for SX	Fixing screw mounting space (W x H) [mm]
NP8B-13	508 x 260 x 36	1,500	13 slots	465 x 150 Same as FSB128/FSB110H
NP8B-11	438 x 260 x 36	1,300	11 slots	392 x 150 Same as FSB126/FSB088H
NP8B-08	336 x 260 x 36	1,000	8 slots	319 x 150 Same as FSB124/FSB086H
NP8B-06	263 x 260 x 36	800	6 slots	246 x 150 Same as FSB084

Programming support tool SX-Programmer support version

The following version is required to use this module.

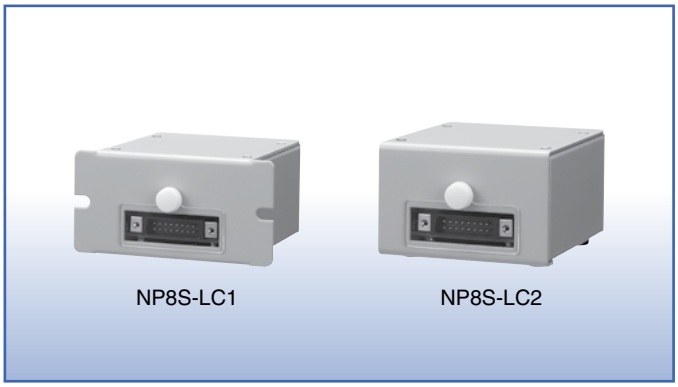
- Expert (D300win) V3 (Type: NP4H-SEDBV3) : V3.6.8.7 or later
- Standard (Type: NP4H-SWN) : V3.0.13.11 or later

Power Supply Unit for FLT-ASFKA

NP8S-LC□

■Outline

This unit serves to provide power for the conversion adapter (FLT-ASFKA), which is used to connect a PC loader through the T-link.
A board-mounting type (model: NP8S-LC1) and a tabletop-mounting type (model: NP8S-LC2) are available.



■Specifications

• General specifications

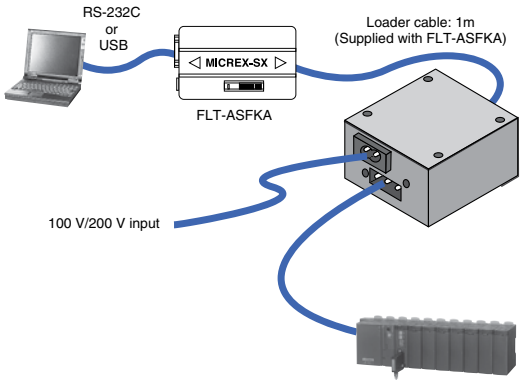
Item		Specifications	
Type		**N8S-LC1**	**NP8S-LC2**
Physical environmental conditions	Operating ambient temperature	0 to +50°C	
	Storage temperature	-20 to 70°C	
	Relative humidity	30 to 90%RH (without condensation)	
	Contamination level	Contamination level 2	
	Corrosion resistance	No corrosive gas is present, no organic solvent adhesion	
	Operating altitude	Altitude of 2000 m or less, air pressure of 70 kPa or higher (equivalent to an altitude of 3000 m) during transportation	
Insulation method		Photocoupler, transformer	
Voltage resistance		2000 V AC, one minute (between the AC input section (batch) and the output connector (batch))	
Insulation resistance		500 V DC, 10 MΩ or more (Ordinary temperature, ordinary humidity)	
Installation conditions	Structure	Board-mounting, tabletop-mounting	
	Cooling method	Natural cooling	
Dimension		Board-mounting: 70 mm (W) x 44.4 mm (H) x 77 mm (D) Tabletop-mounting: 90 mm (W) x 46.6 mm (H) x 77 mm (D)	
Weight		Approx. 288 g	Approx. 280 g

• Power supply specifications

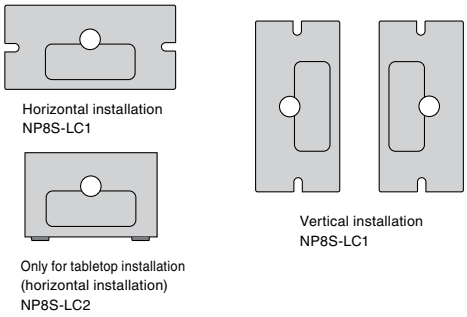
Item		Specifications	Remarks
Input	Rated voltage	100 to 200 V AC	
	Voltage tolerance	85 to 264 V AC	
	Input current	100 V AC 0.11 A/200 V AC 0.06 A Typ	
	Frequency	50/60 Hz	
	Efficiency	100 V AC 75%/200 V AC 76% With rated input/output	
Output	Inrush current	100 V AC 30 A/200 V AC 40 A Typ	With 25°C cold start
	Rated voltage	5V	
	Rated current	1A	
	Ripple noise	100 mVp-p Max	
	Start time	200 ms Max, with rated input/output	
	Output voltage precision	Within ±5%	Overall
Auxiliary function	Retention time	20 ms Typ, with rated input/output	
	Overcurrent protection	1 A min	Recovery with power On again
	Overvoltage protection	6 V min	

■System configuration example

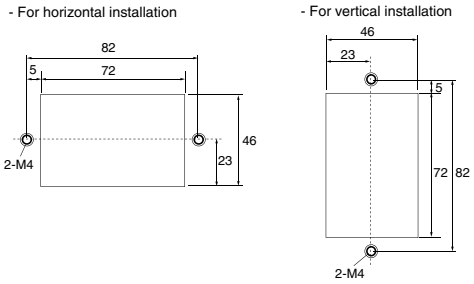
●T-link slave system



■Installation method



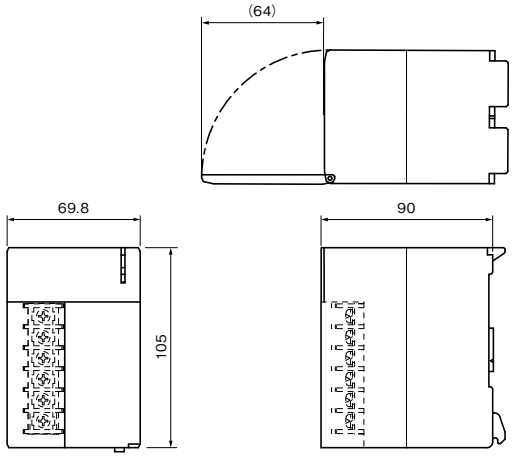
■Panel cut dimension (NP8S-LC1)



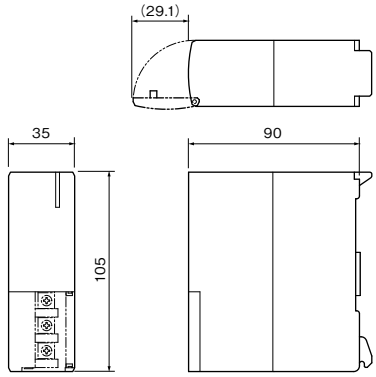
Dimensions

(1) Power supply module

1) **NP1S-22**, **NP1S-42**

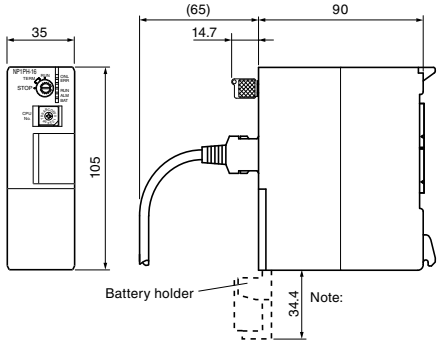


2) **NP1S-91**, **NP1S-81**



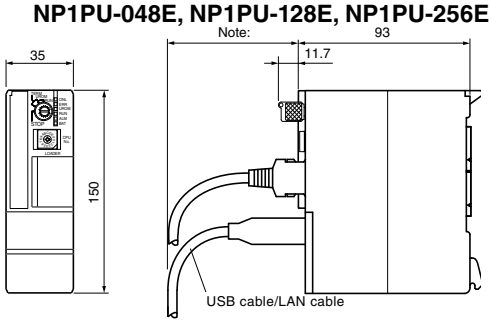
(2) CPU module

1) SPH200 **NP1PH-16**, **NP1PH-08**



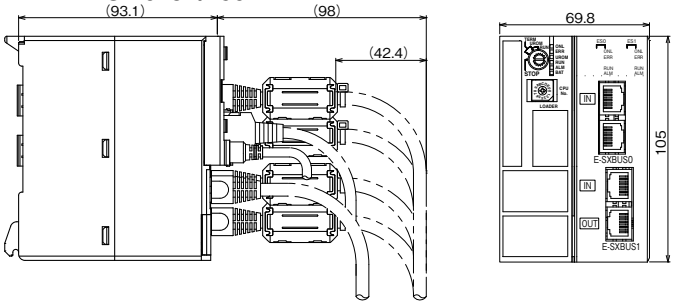
Note: For the SPH200, open the battery folder at an angle of 180° when user ROM card is removed.

2) SPH300/SPH2000/SPH3000
NP1PS-32/32R, NP1PS-74/74R, NP1PS-117R
NP1PS-245R, NP1PM-48R/48E, NP1PM-256E/256H
NP1PU-048E, NP1PU-128E, NP1PU-256E

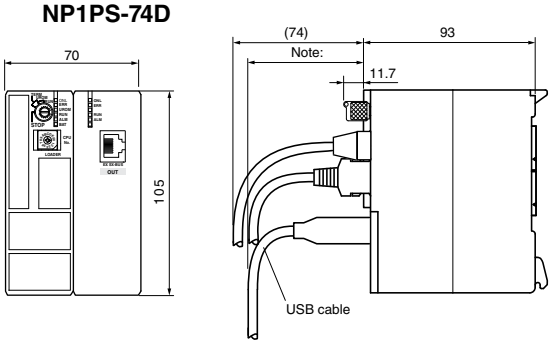


Note: Consider the bend of the loader cable you use.

3) SPH3000MM
NP1PU2-048E/256E

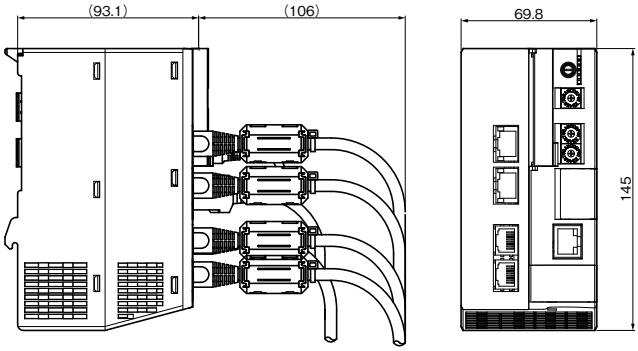


4) SPH300EX
NP1PS-74D



Note: Consider the bend of the loader cable you use.

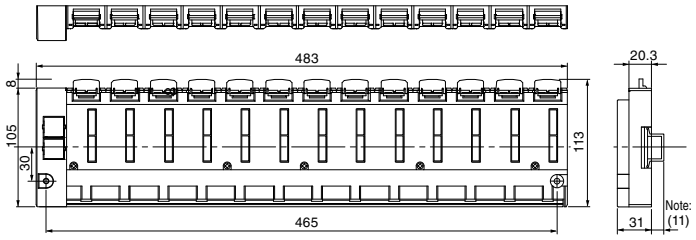
5) SPH3000MG
NP1PU1-256NE



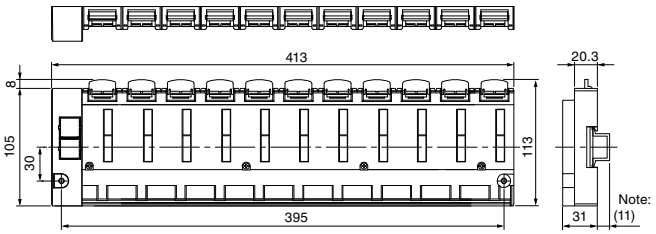
Dimensions

(3) Base board

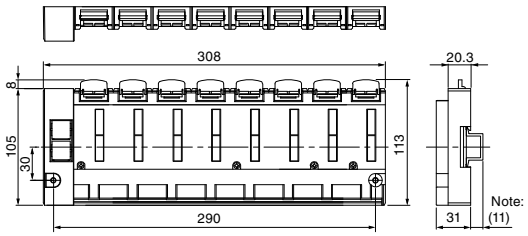
1) **NP1BP-13, NP1BS-13, NP1BP-13S, NP1BS-13S, NP1BS-13D, NP1BP-13D**



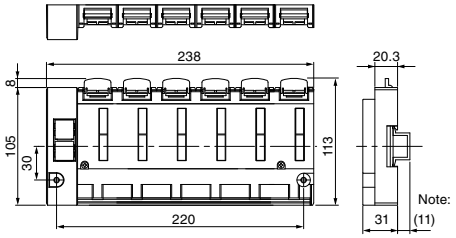
2) **NP1BS-11, NP1BS-11S, NP1BS-11D**



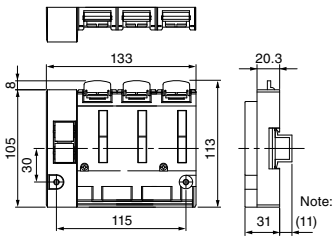
3) **NP1BS-08, NP1BS-08S, NP1BS-08D**



4) **NP1BS-06**



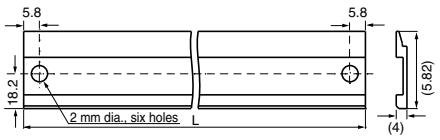
5) **NP1BS-03**



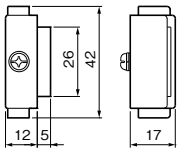
Note: Figures in parentheses represent the dimensions when using the FUJI rail (TH35-15AL).

(4) Base board mounting bracket (accessories for base board)

Type	L (m)
For NP1BP-13/ NP1BS-13/ NP1BP-13S/ NP1BS-13S/ NP1BS-13D/ NP1BP-13D	476.5
For NP1BS-11/ NP1BS-11S/ NP1BS-11D	406.5
For NP1BS-08/ NP1BS-08S/ NP1BS-08D	301.5
For NP1BS-06	231.5
For NP1BS-03	126.5

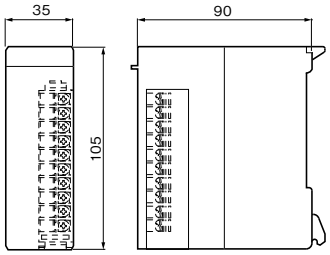


(5) Base board mounting stud **NP8B-ST**



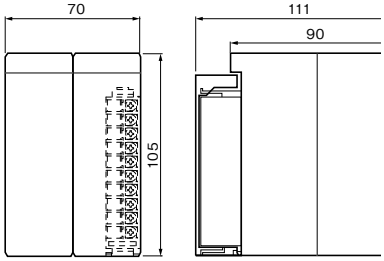
(6) I/O module

1) 6-point/8-point module (digital)

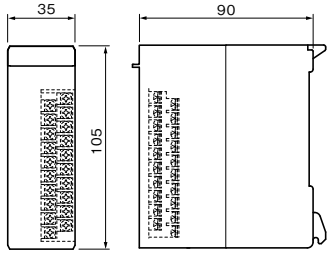


Note: Transistor sink 8-point output type (NP1Y08T0902) and SSR 8-point output type (NP1Y08S) are equivalent to the 16-point module below.

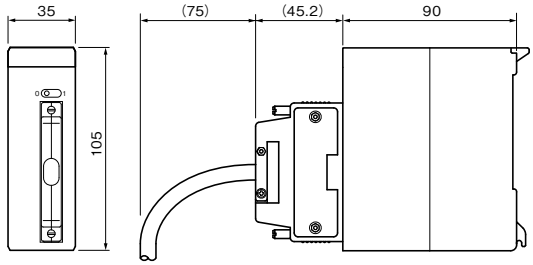
2) 8-point module (NP1X0805)



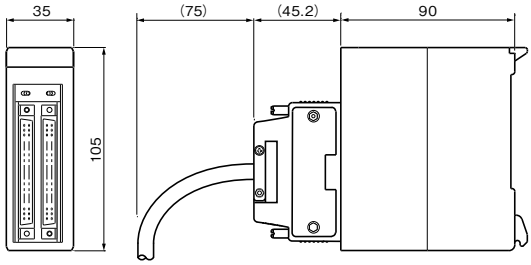
3) 16-point module (digital), analog input/output module (**NP1AY□2-MR, NP1AX□4-MR, NP1AX08V-MR, NP1AX08I-MR**)



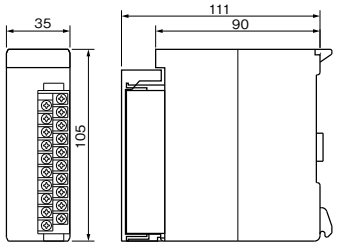
4) 32-point module



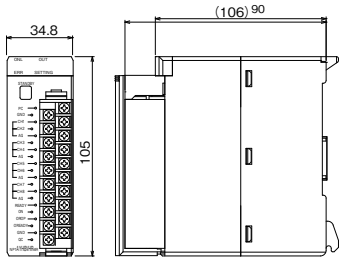
5) 64-point module



6) Terminal block protrusion module
(Resistance thermometer element input module **NP1AXH4-PT, NP1AXH4-TC**
Thermo-couple input module **NP1AXH4-TC, NP1AXH8G-TC,**
Analog input/output module**NP1AXH8□-MR, NP1AXH8□G-MR, NP1AYH8□-MR, NP1AYH4□G-MR, NP1AYH4□-MR, NP1AWH6-MR**),
Distributor module **NP1AXH4DG-MR,**
Flow meter F/AD conversion module **NP1F-PI4**

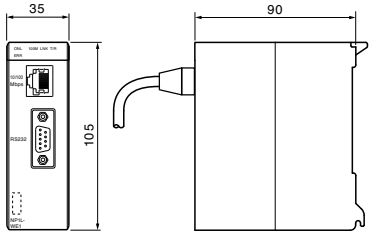


7) Duplex analog output module
NP1AYH8VHR-MR



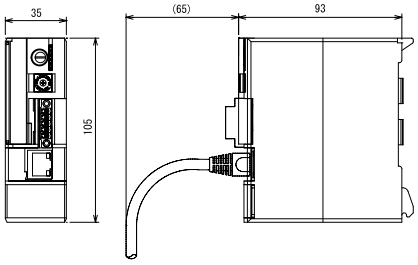
(7) Communication module

1) Web module **NP1L-WE1**
Ethernet module **NP1L-ET1**

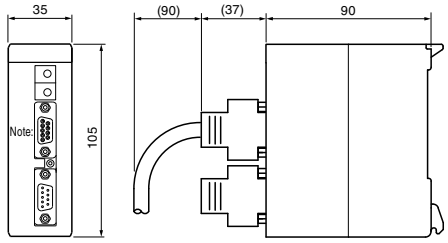


Note: This differs by type, and whether or not connectors and switches exist, but outside dimensions are the same for all types.

2) Web memory module **NP1L-WS1**

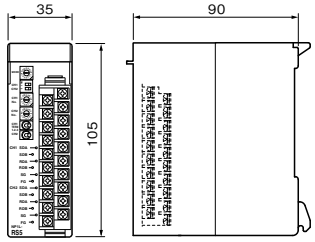


3) General purpose communication module **NP1L-RS1/2/3/4**
PROFIBUS-DP master module **NP1L-PD1**,
PROFIBUS-DP slave module **NP1L-PS1**
PROFIBUS-DP interface module **NP1L-RP1**

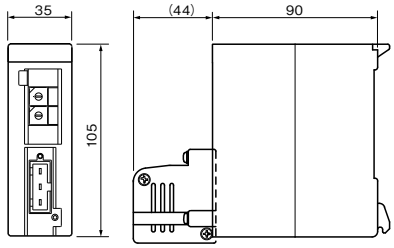


Note: This differs by type, and whether or not connectors and switches exist, but outside dimensions are the same for all types.

General purpose communication module **NP1L-RS5**

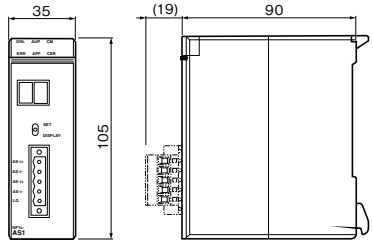


4) T-link master module **NP1L-TL1**,
T-link slave module **NP1L-TS1**,
T-link interface module **NP1L-RT1**,
P-link module **NP1L-PL1**,
PE-link module **NP1L-PE1**,
OPCN-1 master module **NP1L-JP1**,
OPCN-1 slave module, **NP1L-JS1**,
OPCN-1 interface module **NP1L-RJ1**



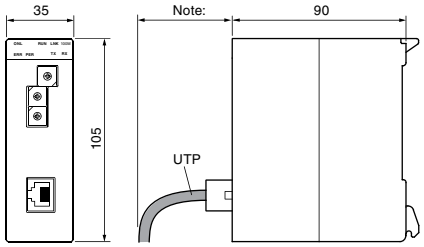
Note: This differs by type, and whether or not connectors and switches exist, but outside dimensions are the same for all types.

5) AS-i master module NP1L-AS2



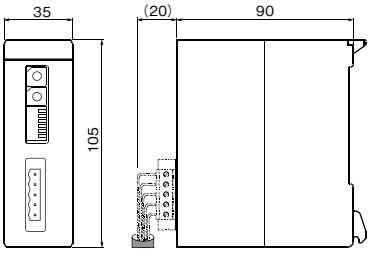
Dimensions

6) FL-net (OPCN-2) module **NP1L-FL3**

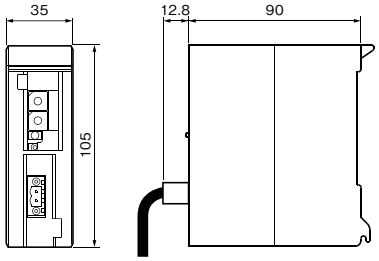


Note: For AUI and UTP cables, you need to take connector dimensions and cable bend into consideration. (For bend radius, check the specification for the cable you use.)

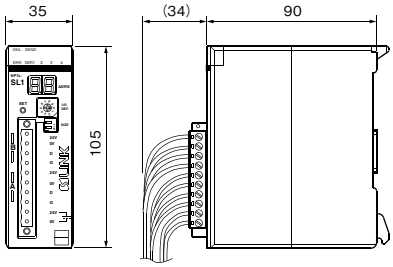
7) DeviceNet master module **NP1L-DN1**,
DeviceNet slave module **NP1L-DS1**,
DeviceNet interface module **NP1L-RD1**



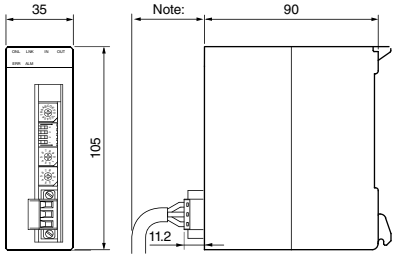
8) LONWORKS interface module **NP1L-LW1**



9) S-LINK master module **NP1L-SL1**

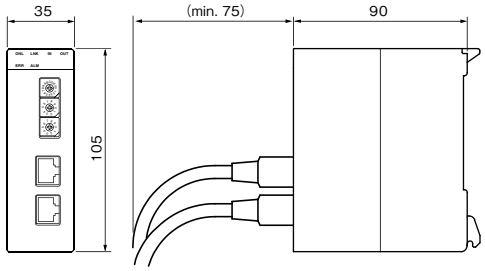


10) LE-net module **NP1L-LE1**

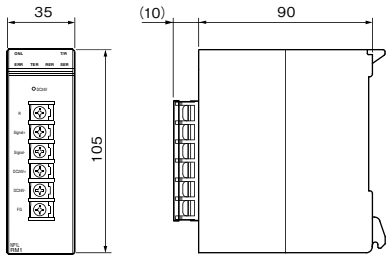


Note: Consider the bend of the cable you use.

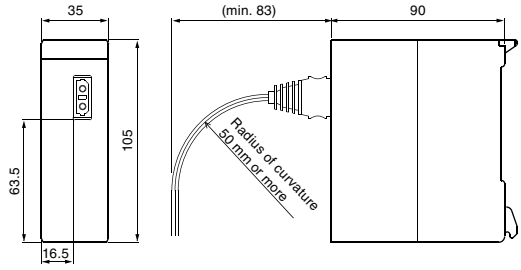
11) LE-net loop2 module **NP1L-LL2**



12) Remote terminal master/slave module **NP1L-RM1**

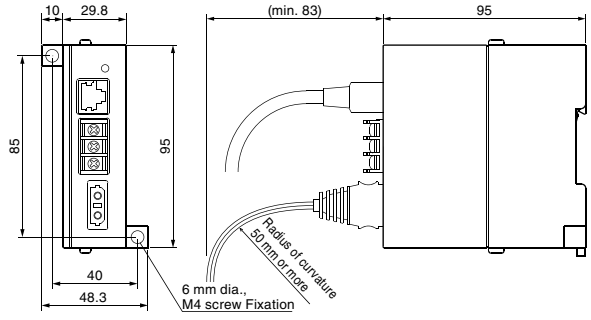


13) SX bus optical link module **NP1L-OL1**

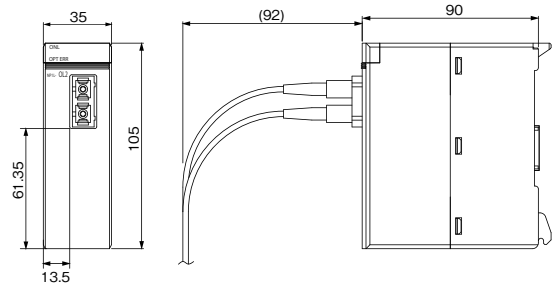


14) SX bus optical link converter

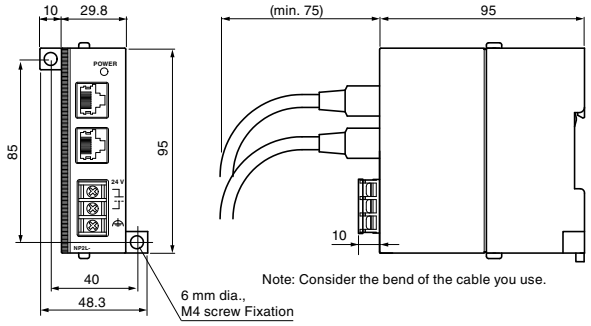
NP2L-OE1



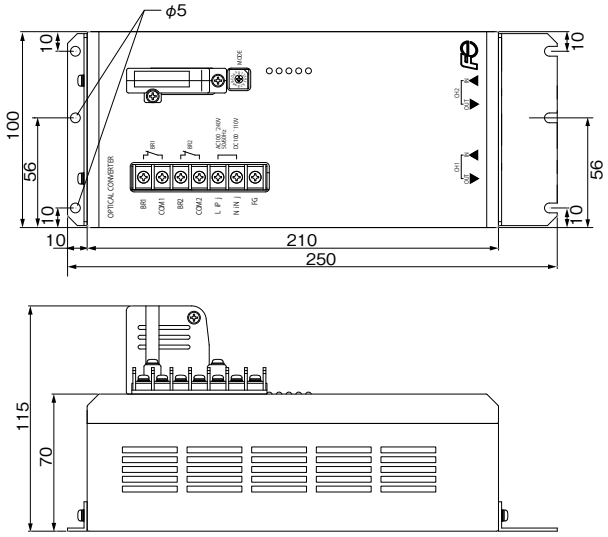
NP2L-OE2



15) SX bus electric repeater **NP2L-RP1**

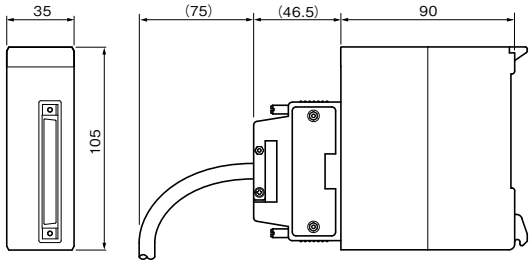


16) T-link optical converter **FNC160A-C20**
P/PE-link optical converter **FNC360A-C20**

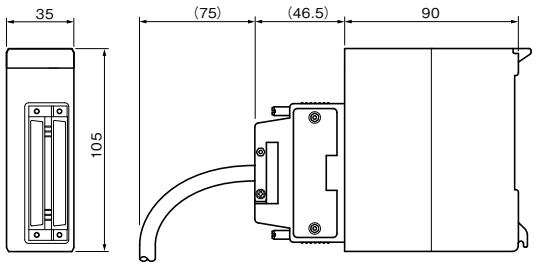


(8) Positioning control module/unit

1) High-speed counter module
NP1F-HC2, NP1F-HC2MR, NP1F-HC2MR1
Multi-channel high-speed counter module **NP1F-HC8**

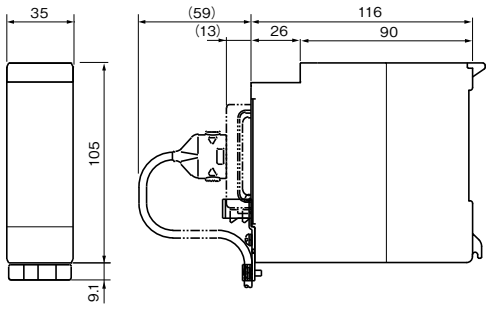


2) Positioning control module
NP1F-MA2, NP1F-MP2, NP1F-HP2

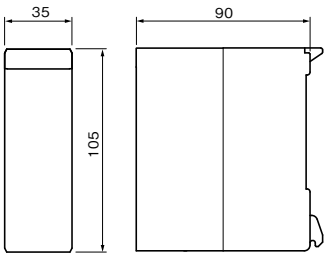


(9) Function module/unit

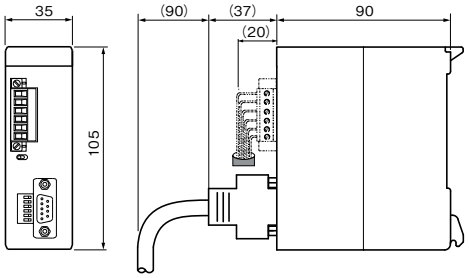
1) Memory card interface module **NP1F-MM1**



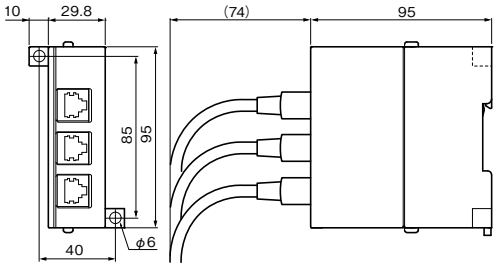
2) Dummy module **NP1F-DMY**



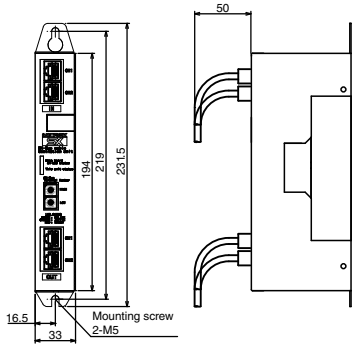
3) Multi-use communication module **NP1F-MU1**
M-NET communication module **NP1L-MN1**



4) SX bus T-branch unit **NP8B-TB**

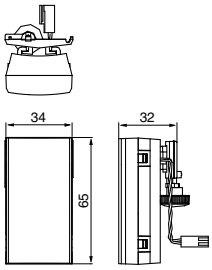


5) SX bus duplication unit **NP2L-BH1**

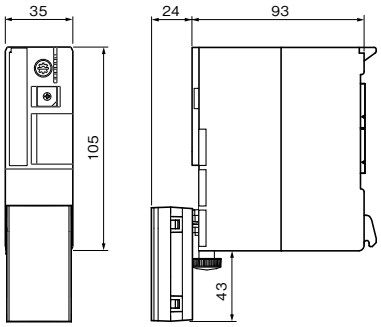


(10) Option

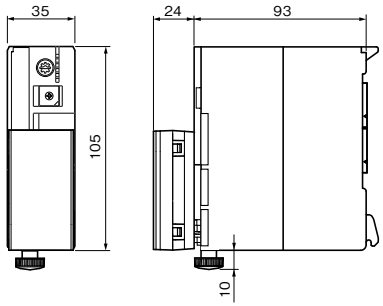
1) Battery box **NP8P-BTS**



· Dimensions at lower installation

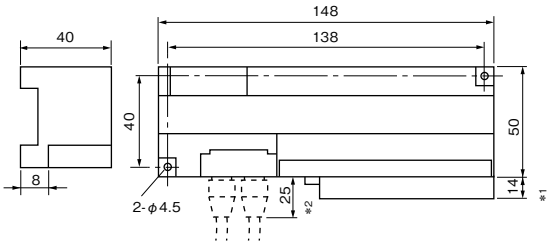


· Dimensions at upper installation



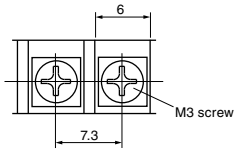
(11) I/O terminal

1) NR1□series **NR1**□

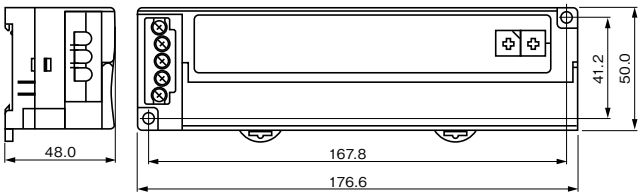


*1 When the extension terminal block is mounted.
*2 When the SX bus-adapted unit is connected.

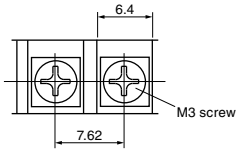
<Terminal dimensions>



2) NR2□ series **NR2**

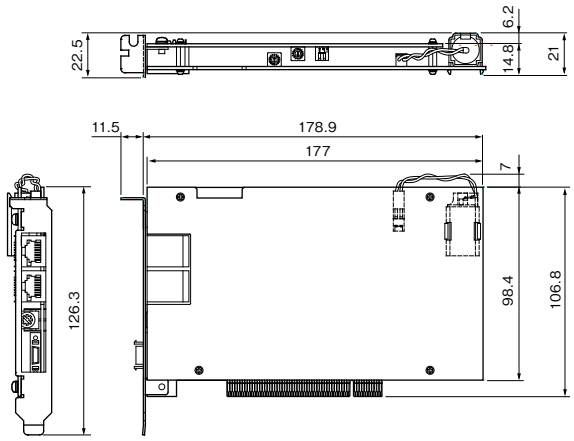


<Terminal dimensions>

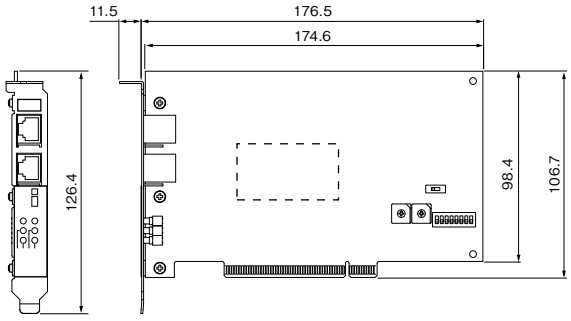


(12) PCI-bus-based board

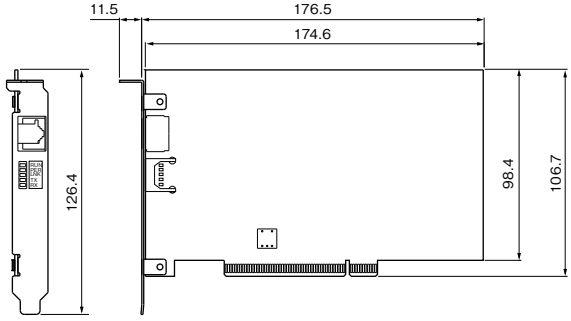
1) SPH300 CPU board **NP3PS-SX1PCS**□□



2) LE-net loop 2 board **NP3L-LL2PCS**

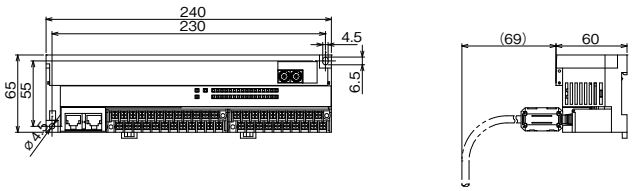


3) FL-net (OPCN-2 board) **NP3L-FL3PCS**

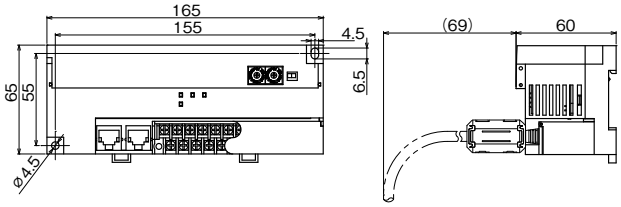


(13) E-SX bus based

1) Digital I/O unit **NU2X3206-W/ NU2Y32T09P6**

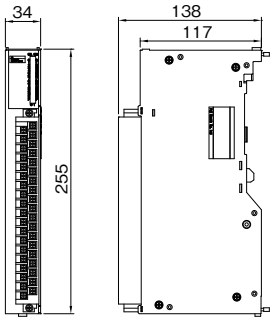


2) Analog input/output unit **NU2AXH2-MR/NU2AYH2V-MR**

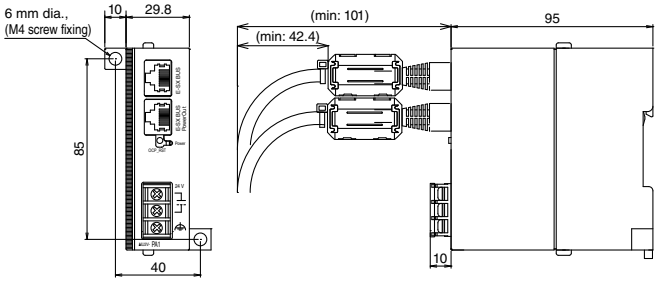


(14) MF size I/O module

NP8X-120/NP8Y-250/NP8Y-266



3) Auxiliary power supply unit **NU2V-PA1**



Type/Ordering codes

- SPH3000MM E-SX bus product

Product name		Model	Specifications and names			Ordering code	Standards CE *2	UL cUL	LR *3	NK
CPU module	SPH3000MG	**NP1PU1-256NE**	Program memory capacity 256K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet/SX-Net adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 73728	Accessories: Data backup battery (Built-in) SX bus terminating plug 2 pieces Screwdriver (for the CPU setting)	Basic instruction Processing speed 6 ns –	NP1PU1-256NE	○			
	SPH3000MM	**NP1PU2-048E**	Program memory capacity 48K steps x 2 User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 139264		Basic instruction Processing speed 9 ns –	NP1PU2-048E	○			
		NP1PU2-256E	Program memory capacity 256K steps x 2 User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 139264			NP1PU2-256E	○			
E-SX bus extension cable *1		**NU1C-P3**	300 mm cable			NU1C-P3	-			
		NU1C-P6	600 mm cable			NU1C-P6	-			
		NU1C-P8	800 mm cable			NU1C-P8	-			
		NU1C-02	2,000 mm cable			NU1C-02	-			
		NU1C-05	5,000 mm cable			NU1C-05	-			
		NU1C-10	10,000mm cable			NU1C-10	-			
		NU1C-15	15,000mm cable			NU1C-15	-			
		NU1C-25	25,000mm cable			NU1C-25	-			
		NU1C-50	50,000mm cable			NU1C-50	-			
		NU1C-A0	100,000mm cable			NU1C-A0	-			
Communication module		**NP1L-RU1**	E-SX bus integrated type interface module			NP1L-RU1	○			
E-SX bus Separate placement unit		**NU2X3206-W**	24 V DC, 32 points, 7 mA, 0 to 100 ms variable		Screw terminal	NU2X3206-W	○			
		NU2Y32T09P6	Transistor sink , 12 to 24 V DC, 32 points, 0.6 A/point, 4 A/common		Screw terminal	NU2Y32T09P6	○			
		NU2AXH2-MR	High-speed multiple-range input 2 ch, resolution: 15 bits, 25 µs conversion period		Screw terminal	NU2AXH2-MR	○			
		NU2AYH2V-MR	High-speed multiple-range output 2 ch, resolution: 15 bits (voltage), 25 µs conversion period		Screw terminal	NU2AYH2V-MR	○			
		NU2F-HC2	High-speed counter unit, 4 Mbps (line driver), 1 Mbps (open collector 5 V/12 V/24 V DC)			NU2F-HC2	○			
		NU2V-PA1	Auxiliary power unit E-SX bus built-in 24 V DC power supply			NU2V-PA1	○			
ROM card		**NP8PSD-002**	User ROM card SD memory card for SPH3000/SPH3000 MM/SPH3000MG, Capacity 2 GB			NP8PSD-002	-	-	-	-

- SPH product

Product name		Model	Specifications and names			Ordering code	Standards CE *2	UL cUL	LR *3	NK
CPU module	SPH200	**NP1PH-08**	Program memory capacity 8K steps Max. number of I/O points: 8192 points	Accessories: Memory backup battery (built-in) SX bus terminating plug 2 pieces Screwdriver (for the CPU setting)	Basic instruction Processing speed 70 ns –	NP1PH-08	○	○	○	○
		NP1PH-16	Program memory capacity 16K steps Max. number of I/O points: 8192 points			NP1PH-16	○	○	○	○
	SPH300	**NP1PS-32**	Program memory capacity 32K steps Max. number of I/O points: 8192 points		Basic instruction Processing speed 20 ns –	NP1PS-32	○	○	○	○
		NP1PS-32R	Program memory capacity 32K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points			NP1PS-32R	○	○	○	○
		NP1PS-74R	Program memory capacity 74K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points			NP1PS-74R	○	○	○	○
		NP1PS-117R	Program memory capacity 117K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points			NP1PS-117R	○	○	○	○
		NP1PS-245R	Program memory capacity 245K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points			NP1PS-245R	○	○	○	○
	SPH300EX	**NP1PS-74D**	Program memory capacity 74K steps x 2 User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points x 2			NP1PS-74D	○	○		
	SPH2000	**NP1PM-48R**	Program memory capacity 48K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points		Basic instruction Processing speed 30 ns –	NP1PM-48R	○	○	○	○
		NP1PM-48E	Program memory capacity 48K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192			NP1PM-48E	○	○	○	○
		NP1PM-256E	Program memory capacity 256K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192			NP1PM-256E	○	○	○	○
		NP1PM-256H	Program memory capacity 256K steps, redundancy function supported User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points			NP1PM-256H	○	○	○	○
	SPH3000	**NP1PU-048E**	Program memory capacity 48K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192		Basic instruction Processing speed 9 ns –	NP1PU-048E	○	○		
		NP1PU-128E	Program memory capacity 128K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192			NP1PU-128E				
		NP1PU-256E	Program memory capacity 256K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192			NP1PU-256E	○	○		
	SPH3000D	**NP1PU-048EZM**	SPH3000 program memory capacity 48K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8,192			NP1PU-048E				
		NP1PU-096EZM	SPH3000 program memory capacity 128K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8,192			NP1PU-128E				
		NP1PU-128EZM	SPH3000 program memory capacity 128K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8,192			NP1PU-128E				
		NP1PU-256EZM	SPH3000 program memory capacity 256K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8,192			NP1PU-256E				
Power supply module		**NP1S-22**	Input: 100 to 120 V/ 200 to 240 V AC Output: 35 W Accessories: ALM contact connector, line voltage switching short bar			NP1S-22	○	○*4	○	○
		NP1S-91	Input: 100 to 120 V AC Output: 15 W (1 slot)			NP1S-91	○	○*5		
		NP1S-81	Input: 200 to 240 V AC Output: 15 W (1 slot)			NP1S-81	○	○*6		
		NP1S-42	Input: 24 V DC Output: 15 Accessories: ALM contact connector			NP1S-42	○	○*7	○	○
Base board		**NP1BS-03**	For 3 slots Processor buses 2 slots		Accessories: Base board Mounting bracket	NP1BS-03	○	○	○	○
		NP1BS-06	For 6 slots Processor buses 3 slots			NP1BS-06	○	○	○	○
		NP1BS-08	For 8 slots Processor buses 3 slots			NP1BS-08	○	○	○	○
		NP1BS-11	For 11 slots Processor buses 3 slots			NP1BS-11	○	○	○	○
		NP1BS-13	For 13 slots Processor buses 3 slots			NP1BS-13	○	○	○	○

*1 Any length of cable is applicable. Contact our sales representatives for details.

○ Applicable - Not applicable

*2 The compliance with the CE marking is confirmed for a single unit in the SX series. Be sure to check the compliance with the standard of the final product in which the SX series is built.
*3 To prevent the vibration, the module must be fixed for each of the base boards.
*4 The model NPS-22 A is UL-certified (cUL certification is not obtained).
*5 The model NP1S-91 A is UL-Recognition-certified (cUL certification is not obtained).
*6 The model NP1S-81 A is UL-Recognition-certified (cUL certification is not obtained).
*7 There is no cUL certification.

Product name	Model	Specifications and names		Ordering code	Standards CE *2	UL cUL	LR *3	NK
Base board	**NP1BP-13**	For 13 slots Processor buses 10 slots	Accessories: Base board mounting bracket	NP1BP-13	○	○	○	○
	NP1BS-08S	Base board with station number setting switch, for 8 slots processor buses 3 slots		NP1BS-08S	○	○		
	NP1BS-11S	Base board with station number setting switch, for 11 slots processor buses 3 slots		NP1BS-11S	○	○		
	NP1BS-13S	Base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 3 slots		NP1BS-13S	○	○		
	NP1BP-13S	Base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 10 slots		NP1BP-13S	○	○		
	NP1BS-08D	Hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 8 slots processor buses 3 slots		NP1BS-08D	○	○	○	○
	NP1BS-11D	High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 11 slots processor buses 3 slots		NP1BS-11D	○	○	○	○
	NP1BS-13D	Hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 3 slots		NP1BS-13D	○	○	○	○
	NP1BP-13D	High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 10 slots		NP1BP-13D	○	○	○	○
SX bus extension cable *1	**NP1C-P3**	300 mm cable		NP1C-P3	-	○	○	○
	NP1C-P6	600 mm cable		NP1C-P6	-	○	○	○
	NP1C-P8	800 mm cable		NP1C-P8	-	○	○	○
	NP1C-02	2,000 mm cable		NP1C-02	-	○	○	○
	NP1C-05	5,000 mm cable		NP1C-05	-	○	○	○
	NP1C-10	10,000 mm cable		NP1C-10	-	○	○	○
	NP1C-15	15,000 mm cable		NP1C-15	-			
	NP1C-25	25,000 mm cable		NP1C-25	-	○	○	○
SX bus T-branch unit	**NP8B-TB**	SX bus T-branch connecting unit, Accessories: SX bus terminating plug 1 piece		NP8B-TB	○	○	○	○
Digital input module *8	**NP1X1606-W**	24 V DC, 16 points, 7 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable	Screw terminal	NP1X1606-W	○	○	○	○
	NP1X3206-W	24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector	Connector	NP1X3206-W	○	○	○	○
	NP1X3202-W	5/12 V DC, 32 points, 3/9 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector	Connector	NP1X3202-W	○	○	○	○
	NP1X3206-A	24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA, 0.1 to 100 ms variable, pulse catch 20 kHz, optional connector	Connector	NP1X3206-A	○	○		
	NP1X6406-W	24 V DC, 64 points, 4 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector	Connector	NP1X6406-W	○	○	○	○
	NP1X1607-W	48 V DC, 16 points, 5 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable	Screw terminal	NP1X1607-W	○	○		
	NP1X0805	110 V DC, 8 points, 5 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable	Screw terminal	NP1X0805				
	NP1X0810	100 to 120 V AC, 8 points, 10 mA, 10 ms	Screw terminal	NP1X0810	○	○	○	○
	NP1X1610	100 to 120 V AC, 16 points, 10 mA, 10 ms	Screw terminal	NP1X1610	○	○	○	○
	NP1X0811	200 to 240 V AC, 8 points, 10 mA, 10 ms	Screw terminal	NP1X0811	○	○	○	○
	NP1X1610-RI	100 to 120 V AC, 16 points, 7 mA, 10 ms	Screw terminal	NP1X1610-RI	○	○		
	NP1X1611-RI	200 to 240 V AC, 16 points, 7 mA, 10 ms	Screw terminal	NP1X1611-RI	○	○		
Digital output module *8	**NP1Y08T0902**	Transistor sink , 12 to 24 V DC, 8 points, 2.4 A/point, 8 A/common	Screw terminal	NP1Y08T0902	○	○	○	○
	NP1Y16T09P6	Transistor sink , 12 to 24 V DC, 16 points, 0.6 A/point, 4 A/common	Screw terminal	NP1Y16T09P6	○	○	○	○
	NP1Y32T09P1-A	Transistor sink , 24 V DC, 32 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common Pulse train output 20 kHz x 4 ch (Built-in), optional connector	Connector	NP1Y32T09P1-A	○	○		
	NP1Y32T09P1	Transistor sink , 12 to 24V DC, 32 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common, optional connector	Connector	NP1Y32T09P1	○	○	○	○
	NP1Y64T09P1	Transistor sink , 12 to 24V DC, 64 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common, optional connector	Connector	NP1Y64T09P1	○	○	○	○
	NP1Y16T10P2	Transistor sink , 48 V DC, 16 points, 0.2 A/point, 1.6 A/common	Screw terminal	NP1Y16T10P2	○	○		
	NP1Y08U0902	Transistor source, 12 to 24 V DC, 8 points, 2.4 A/point, 8 A/common	Screw terminal	NP1Y08U0902	○	○	○	○
	NP1Y16U09P6	Transistor source, 12 to 24 V DC, 16 points, 0.6 A/point, 4 A/common	Screw terminal	NP1Y16U09P6	○	○	○	○
	NP1Y32U09P1	Transistor source, 12 to 24V DC, 32 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common, optional connector	Connector	NP1Y32U09P1	○	○	○	○
	NP1Y64U09P1	Transistor source, 12 to 24V DC, 64 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common, optional connector	Connector	NP1Y64U09P1	○	○	○	○
	NP1Y08S	SSR, 100 to 240 V AC, 8 points: all points are independent, 2.2 A/point	Screw terminal	NP1Y08S			○	○
	NP1Y08R-04	Ry, 110 V DC, 240 V AC, 8 points, 30 V DC/264 V AC: 2.2 A/point, 4 A/common	Screw terminal	NP1Y08R-04	○	○	○	○
	NP1Y16R-08	Ry, 110 V DC, 240 V AC, 16 points, 30 V DC/264 V AC: 2.2 A/point, 8 A/common	Screw terminal	NP1Y16R-08	○	○	○	○
	NP1Y08R-00	Ry, 110 V DC, 240 V AC, 8 points, 30 V DC/264 V AC: 2.2 A/point, independent	Screw terminal	NP1Y08R-00			○	○
Digital I/O module *8	**NP1W1606T**	24 V DC, 8-point source input, 12 to 24 V DC, 8-point Tr sink output	Screw terminal	NP1W1606T	○	○	○	○
	NP1W1606U	24 V DC, 8-point sink input, 12 to 24 V DC, 8-point Tr source output	Screw terminal	NP1W1606U	○	○	○	○
	NP1W3206T	24 V DC, 16-point source input, 12 to 24 V DC Tr sink 16-point output, optional connector	Connector	NP1W3206T	○	○	○	○
	NP1W3206U	24 V DC 16-point sink input, 12 to 24 V DC Tr source 16-point output, optional connector	Connector	NP1W3206U	○	○	○	○
	NP1W6406T	24 V DC, 32-point source input, 12 to 24 V DC Tr sink 32-point output, optional connector	Connector	NP1W6406T	○	○	○	○
	NP1W6406U	24 V DC, 32-point bidirectional input, 12 to 24 V DC Tr source 32-point output, optional connector	Connector	NP1W6406U	○	○		
Analog input module	**NP1AX04-MR**	Standard type multi-range input 4 ch, resolution: 10 bits	Screw terminal	NP1AX04-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AXH4-MR	High-speed multi-range input 4 ch, resolution: 14 bits	Screw terminal	NP1AXH4-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AX08V-MR	Standard type multi-range input 8 ch, resolution: 10 bits (voltage type)	Screw terminal	NP1AX08V-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AX08I-MR	Standard type multi-range input 8 ch, resolution: 10 bits (current type)	Screw terminal	NP1AX08I-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AXH8V-MR	High-speed multi-range input 8 ch, resolution: 14 bits (voltage type)	Screw terminal	NP1AXH8V-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AXH8I-MR	High-speed multi-range input 8 ch, resolution: 14 bits (current type)	Screw terminal	NP1AXH8I-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AXH8VG-MR	High-speed multi-range input 8 ch, between channels insulated, resolution: 16 bits (voltage type)	Screw terminal	NP1AXH8VG-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AXH8IG-MR	High-speed multi-range input 8 ch, between channels insulated, resolution: 16 bits (current type)	Screw terminal	NP1AXH8IG-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AXH4-PT	Resistance thermometer element input (Pt1 00 Ω/JPt 100 Ω) 4 ch Accuracy: ±0.3% (ambient temperature: 18 to 28°C), ±0.7% (ambient temperature: 0 to 55°C)	Screw terminal	NP1AXH4-PT	○	○	○	○
	NP1AXH6G-PT	High-accuracy resistance thermometer element input (Pt100Ω/JPt100Ω) 6 ch Accuracy: ±0.05 to ±0.07% (ambient temperature: 18 to 28°C), ±0.239% (ambient temperature: 0 to 55°C)	Screw terminal	NP1AXH6G-PT	○	○	○	○
	NP1AXH4-TC	Thermo-couple input module 4 ch Accuracy: ±0.3% (ambient temperature: 18 to 28°C), ±0.7% (ambient temperature: 0 to 55°C)	Screw terminal	NP1AXH4-TC	○	○	○	○
	NP1AXH8G-TC	High-accuracy thermo-couple input module 8 ch Accuracy: ±0.05 to ±0.26% (ambient temperature: 18 to 28°C), ±0.3 to ±0.6% (ambient temperature: 0 to 55°C)	Screw terminal	NP1AXH8G-TC	○	○	○	○
	NP1AXH4DG-MR	Distributor module, 4 ch, between channels high dielectric strength insulated, resolution: 16 bits Accuracy: ±0.1% of F.S.R. (ambient temperature: 25°C)	Screw terminal	NP1AXH4DG-MR				
Analog output module	**NP1AY02-MR**	Standard type multi-range output 2 ch, resolution: 10 bits	Screw terminal	NP1AY02-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AYH2-MR	High-speed multi-range output 2 ch, resolution: 14 bits	Screw terminal	NP1AYH2-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AYH4V-MR	High-speed multi-range output 4 ch, resolution: 14 bits (voltage type)	Screw terminal	NP1AYH4V-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AYH4I-MR	High-speed multi-range output 4 ch, resolution: 14 bits (current type)	Screw terminal	NP1AYH4I-MR	○	○	○	○

*8 Connectors (solder type) for digital input, output, I/O mixture and positioning module are separately sold.
Applicable connector type: Fujitsu FCN-361J040-AU (connector), FCN-360C040-B (cover), our product type: **NP8V-CN**

○ Applicable | - Not applicable

Ordering Information

Product name	Model	Specifications and names	Ordering code	Standards CE *2	UL cUL	LR *3	NK
Analog output module	NP1AYH4VG-MR	High-speed multi-range output 4 ch, between channels insulated, resolution: 14 bits (voltage type) Screw terminal	NP1AYH4VG-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AYH4IG-MR	High-speed multi-range output 4 ch, between channels insulated, resolution: 14 bits (current type) Screw terminal	NP1AYH4IG-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AYH8V-MR	High-speed multi-range output 8 ch, resolution: 14 bits (voltage type) Screw terminal	NP1AYH8V-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AYH8I-MR	High-speed multi-range output 8 ch, resolution: 14 bits (current type) Screw terminal	NP1AYH8I-MR	○	○	○	○
	NP1AYH8VHR-MR	Duplex type multi-range output 8 ch, resolution: 14 bits (voltage type) Screw terminal	NP1AYH8VHR-MR				
Analog I/O module	NP1AWH6-MR	High-speed multi-range I/O, input 4 ch, output 2 ch, resolution: 14 bits Screw terminal	NP1AWH6-MR	○	○		
Communication module	NP1L-WE1	Web module 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX Web server function (Japanese version) *9	NP1L-WE1	○	○		
	NP1L-WS1	Web memory module 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX Web server function/memory data collection function	NP1L-WS1				
	NP1L-ET1	Ethernet interface module 10 BASE-T/100 BASE-TX	NP1L-ET1	○	○		
	NP1L-FL3	FL-net (OPCN-2) module Ver. 3 (10/100 Mbps)	NP1L-FL3	○	○		
	NP1L-LW1	Lon Works interface module (78 kbps) Accessories: Connector for cable connected	NP1L-LW1		○		
	NP1L-PL1	P-link module Accessories: P/PE-link connector	NP1L-PL1		○		
	NP1L-PE1	PE-link module Accessories: P/PE-link connector	NP1L-PE1		○		
	NP1L-LE1	LE-net module	NP1L-LE1	○	○	○	○
	NP1L-LL2	LE-net loop2 module	NP1L-LL2	○	○	○	○
	NP1L-RS1	General purpose communication module RS-232C (connector), RS-485 (connector) each 1 ch	NP1L-RS1	○	○	○	○
	NP1L-RS2	General purpose communication module RS-232C (connector) 1 ch	NP1L-RS2	○	○	○	○
	NP1L-RS3	General purpose communication module RS-232C (connector) 2 ch	NP1L-RS3	○	○		
	NP1L-RS4	General purpose communication module RS-485 (connector) 1 ch	NP1L-RS4	○	○	○	○
	NP1L-RS5	General purpose communication module RS-485 (screw terminal) 2 ch	NP1L-RS5	○	○	○	○
	NP1L-JP1	OPCN-1 master module Accessories: OPCN-1 connector, terminating resistors (2 pieces)	NP1L-JP1	○	○	○	○
	NP1L-JS1	OPCN-1 slave module Accessories: OPCN-1 connector	NP1L-JS1	○	○		
	NP1L-RJ1	OPCN-1 interface module Accessories: OPCN-1 connector, SX bus terminating plug (2 pieces)	NP1L-RJ1	○	○	○	○
	NP1L-DN1	DeviceNet master module Accessories: Screw connector (for cable attachment)	NP1L-DN1	○	○		
	NP1L-DS1	DeviceNet slave module 1 ch Accessories: Screw connector (for cable attachment)	NP1L-DS1	○	○		
	NP1L-RD1	DeviceNet interface module Accessories: Screw connector (for cable attachment), SX bus terminating plug (2 pieces)	NP1L-RD1	○	○		
	NP1L-TL1	T-link master module Accessories: T-link connector, T-link terminating resistor (2 pieces)	NP1L-TL1	○	○	○	○
	NP1L-RT1	T-link interface module Accessories: T-link connector, SX bus terminating plug (2 pieces)	NP1L-RT1	○	○	○	○
	NP1L-TS1	T-link slave module Accessories: T-link connector	NP1L-TS1	○	○	○	○
	NP1L-PD1	PROFIBUS-DP master module Communication standard (IEC 66158, EN 50171, DIN 19245)	NP1L-PD1	○	○		
	NP1L-PS1	PROFIBUS-DP slave module Communication standard (IEC 66158, EN 50171, DIN 19245)	NP1L-PS1	○	○		
	NP1L-RP1	PROFIBUS-DP interface module Communication standard (IEC 66158, EN 50171, DIN 19245)	NP1L-RP1	○			
	NP1L-MN1	M-NET communication module M-NET x 1 channel	NP1L-MN1				
	NP1L-AS2	AS-i master module Ver. 2.1 Accessories: Screw connector (for cable attachment)	NP1L-AS2	○	○		
	NP1L-SL1	S-LINK master module 1 ch Accessories: Screw connector (for cable attachment)	NP1L-SL1				
	NP1L-RM1	Remote terminal master/slave module Function as a master/slave station of remote terminal RM20/RM21 series	NP1L-RM1				
	NP1L-UC1	USB communication between the CPU module and the programming support tool	NP1L-UC1				
	NP1L-OL1	SX bus electrical-optical converter (PCF cable) Accessories: SX bus terminating plug	NP1L-OL1	○	○		
	NP1L-OL2	SX bus electrical-optical converter (Quartz cable) Accessories: SX bus terminating plug	NP1L-OL2	○	○		
	NP2L-OE1	SX bus electrical-optical converter Accessories: SX bus terminating plug	NP2L-OE1	○	○		
	NP2L-RP1	SX bus electrical-electrical repeater Accessories: SX bus terminating plug	NP2L-RP1	○	○		
	NP2L-BH1	SX bus duplex connection unit	NP2L-BH1				
	FNC160A-C20	T-link optical converter Accessories: T-link connector, T-link terminating resistor	NH5F-OCHTL17				
	FNC360A-C20	P/PE-link optical converter Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrite core	NH5F-OCHPE17				
Positioning module*8	NP1F-HC2	High-speed counter module 500 kHz x 2 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector	NP1F-HC2	○	○		
	NP1F-HC2MR	High-speed counter module 200 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector	NP1F-HC2MR	○	○		
	NP1F-HC2MR1	High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 2 ch, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector	NP1F-HC2MR1	○	○		
	NP1F-HC8	High-speed counter module 50 kHz x 8 ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector	NP1F-HC8	○	○		
	NP1F-HP2	Pulse train output module Pulse train instruction 250 kHz x 2 ch Optional connector	NP1F-HP2	○	○		
	NP1F-MP2	Pulse train positioning control combined module output pulse: 250 kHz x 2 ch, feedback pulse: 500 kHz Accessories: Optional connector	NP1F-MP2	○	○		
	NP1F-MA2	Analog command positioning control combined module Feedback pulse: 500 kHz x 2 ch Accessories: Optional connector	NP1F-MA2	○	○		
Function module	NP1F-MM1	Memory card interface module Memory card interface 1 ch Accessories: Memory card mounting bracket, dummy card	NP1F-MM1	○	○		
	NP1F-DMY	Dummy module	NP1F-DMY	○	○	○	○
	NP1F-MU1	Multi-use communication module RS-232C x 1 ch, RS-485 x 1 ch Communication by the arbitrary protocol	NP1F-MU1	○	○		
	NP1F-PI4	Flow meter F/AD conversion module 10 kHz x 4 ch, between channels insulated	NP1F-PI4				
Extended FB software package	NP4N-IPAC	SX instrumentation package (Japanese version)	NP4N-IPAC	-	-	-	-
	NP4N-ITGR	Fuji Integrated Support Tool (@E.Integrator) (Japanese/English versions)	NP4N-ITGR	-	-	-	-
Personal computer loader *10	NP4H-SEDBV3	Programming Support Tool Expert (D300win) software package Version 3 (Japanese/English versions)	NP4H-SEDBV3	-	-	-	-
	NP4H-SWN	Programming Support Tool Standard (Japanese/English versions)	NP4H-SWN	-	-	-	-
Loader connecting cable	NW0H-CA3	Programming support tool connection cable for personal computer (used with the converter: NP4H-CVU)	NW0H-CA3	-	-	-	-
	NP4H-CC2	FUJILOG µK connection cable	NP4H-CC2	-	-	-	-
	NP4H-CVU	PC USB/RS-422 signal converter (in combination with loader connection cable: NP4H-CB2)	NP4H-CVU		-	-	-

○ Applicable - Not applicable

*2 The compliance with the CE marking is confirmed for a single unit in the SX series. Be sure to check the compliance with the standard of the final product in which the SX series is built.
*3 To prevent vibration, the module must be fixed for each of the base boards.
*8 Connectors (solder type) for digital input, output, I/O mixture and positioning module are separately sold.
Applicable connector type: Fujitsu FCN-361J040-AU (connector), FCN-360C040-B (cover), our product type: **NP8V-CN**
*9 Ask our sales representative for the English version and the Chinese version.
*10 The OS and the Japanese conversion software are not included.

Product name			Model	Specifications and names		Ordering code	Standards CE *2	UL cUL	LR *3	NK
ROM cassette			**NP8PMF-16**	User ROM cassette for the SPH200, Capacity: 16 MB		NP8PMF-16	-	-	-	-
			NP8PCF-256	User ROM card compact flash memory for the SPH300/SPH2000, Capacity: 256 MB		NP8PCF-256	-	-	-	-
			NP8PSD-002	User ROM card SD memory card for the SPH3000/SPH3000 MM, Capacity: 2 GB		NP8PSD-002	-	-	-	-
Online adapter			**FOA-ALFA2**	Online adapter (Necessary for the NP4H-CB2 to connect to a personal computer)		**NP1L-FOA**				
			FOA-LOADER2-CD	Initial setting loader software for the online adapter (Japanese version)		**NL4N-WNOL**	-	-	-	-
			FOA-CENTER2-CD	Master station monitoring software for the online adapter (Japanese version)		**NL4N-WNOC**	-	-	-	-
Auxiliaries			**NP8P-BT**	Data backup battery (Battery type: Lithium primary battery)		**NP8P-BT**	-	-	-	-
			NP8P-BT1	Data backup for high-capacity battery (Battery type: Lithium primary battery)		**NP8P-BT1**	-	-	-	-
			NP8P-BTS	Data backup for high-capacity battery box (NP8P-BT1 + storage box)		**NP8P-BTS**	-	-	-	-
			NP8B-BP	SX bus terminating plug (1 piece)		**NP8B-BP**	-	-	-	-
			NP8B-ST	Base board mounting stud (DIN rail type (2 pieces))		**NP8B-ST**	-	-	-	-
			NP8V-CN	I/O, positioning control module connector (solder type)		**NP8V-CN**	-	-	-	-
			FTC120T	T link/ OPCN-1 connector		**NH5V-TL1CC**	-	-	-	-
			FTC120P	P/PE link connector		**NH5V-PL1CC**	-	-	-	-
			FRT120A100	T link / OPCN-1 terminating resistor		**NH5V-TL1RT**	-	-	-	-
			FRT220A75	P/PE link terminating resistor		**NH5V-PL1RT**	-	-	-	-
I/O terminal	NR1 type	OPCN-1	**NR1JX-1606DT**	24 V DC, 16-point bi-directional input, detachable terminal block		**NR1JX-1606DT**	○	○		
			NR1JY-08R07DT	Ry output 240 V AC / 110 V DC, 8 points, detachable terminal block		**NR1JY-08R07DT**	○	○		
			NR1JY-16T05DT	24 V DC, 16-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block		**NR1JY-16T05DT**	○	○		
			NR1JW-16T65DT	24 V DC, 8-point source input 24 V DC, 8-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block		**NR1JW-16T65DT**	○	○		
		DeviceNet	**NR1DX-1606DT**	24 V DC, 16-point bi-directional input, detachable terminal block		**NR1DX-1606DT**	○	○		
			NR1DY-08R07DT	Ry output 240 V AC / 110 V DC, 8 points, detachable terminal block		**NR1DY-08R07DT**	○	○		
			NR1DY-16T05DT	24 V DC, 16-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block		**NR1DY-16T05DT**	○	○		
			NR1DW-16T65DT	24 V DC, 8-point source input 24 V DC, 8-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block		**NR1DW-16T65DT**	○	○		
		T-LINK	**NR1TX-1606DT**	24 V DC, 16-point bi-directional input, detachable terminal block		**NR1TX-1606DT**	○	○	○	○
			NR1TY-08R07DT	Ry output 240 V AC / 110 V DC, 8 points, detachable terminal block		**NR1TY-08R07DT**	○	○	○	○
			NR1TY-16T05DT	24 V DC, 16-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block		**NR1TY-16T05DT**	○	○	○	○
			NR1TW-16T65DT	24 V DC, 8-point source input 24 V DC, 8-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block		**NR1TW-16T65DT**	○	○	○	○
		SX bus	**NR1SX-1606DT**	24 V DC, 16-point bi-directional input, detachable terminal block		**NR1SX-1606DT**	○	○		
			NR1SY-08R07DT	Ry output 240 V AC / 110 V DC, 8 points, detachable terminal block		**NR1SY-08R07DT**	○	○		
			NR1SY-16T05DT	24 V DC, 16-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block		**NR1SY-16T05DT**	○	○		
			NR1SW-16T65DT	24 V DC, 8-point source input 24 V DC, 8-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block		**NR1SW-16T65DT**	○	○		
			NR1SF-HP4DT	Pulse train output, pulse train command: 250 kHz 4 axes (2 points/1-axis)		**NR1SF-HP4DT**	○			
		LONWORKS	**NR1LX-1606DT**	24 V DC, 16-point (including the 4 pulse input points), detachable terminal block	Accessories: Neuron ID seal	**NR1LX-1606DT**				
			NR1LY-08R07DT	Ry output 240 V AC / 110 V DC, 8 points, detachable terminal block		**NR1LY-08R07DT**				
			NR1LW-11R80DT	Source input 24 V DC, 9 points (including the 4 pulse input points) Ry output 240 V AC / 110 V DC, 2 points, detachable terminal block		**NR1LW-11R80DT**				
		Option	**NR1XV-CB1**	Common extension bar (9 pins)		**NR1XV-CB1**	-			
	NR2 type	DeviceNet	**NR2DX-3206DT**	24 V DC, 32-point bi-directional input, detachable terminal block		**NR2DX-3206DT**	○	○		
			NR2DY-32T05DT	24 V DC, 32-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block		**NR2DY-32T05DT**	○	○		
			NR2DY-16R07DT	Ry output 240 V AC / 120 V DC, 16-point, detachable terminal block		**NR2DY-16R07DT**	○	○		
			NR2DW-32T65DT	24 V DC, 16-point bi-directional input 24 V DC, 16-point Tr sink output, detachable terminal block		**NR2DW-32T65DT**	○	○		
		OPCN-1	**NR2JAX-08VMRDT**	Multi-range input 8 ch, resolution: 13 bits (voltage type), detachable terminal block		**NR2JAX-08VMRDT**	○			
			NR2JAX-08IMRDT	Multi-range input 8 ch, resolution: 13 bits (current type), detachable terminal block		**NR2JAX-08IMRDT**	○			
			NR2JAY-04VMRDT	Multi-range output 4 ch, resolution: 13 bits (voltage type), detachable terminal block		**NR2JAY-04VMRDT**	○			
			NR2JAY-04IMRDT	Multi-range output 4 ch, resolution: 13 bits (current type), detachable terminal block		**NR2JAY-04IMRDT**	○			
CPU board			**NP3PS-SX1PCS32**	PCI-Bus-based SPH300 CPU Board Program memory capacity: 32 K steps	Accessories: Driver CD, memory backup battery SX bus terminating plug (2 pieces) CPU mode switching key, usage nameplate seal	**NP3PS-SX1PCS32**	○			
			NP3PS-SX1PCS74	PCI-Bus-based SPH300 CPU Board Program memory capacity: 74K steps		**NP3PS-SX1PCS7**	○			
Interface board			**NP3L-LL2PCS**	PCI-bus-based LE-net loop 2 board	Accessories: Driver (CD version)	**NP3L-LL2PCS**			○	○
			NP3L-FL3PCS	PCI-bus-based FL-net (OPCN-2) Ver. 2.0 board (10/100 Mbps)	Accessories: Driver (CD version), name and use seal	**NP3L-FL3PCS**				
Power Supply Unit for FLT-ASFKA			**NP8S-LC1**	100 to 200 V AC input, board-mounting type, supply of power to FLT-ASFKA through a loader cable		**NP8S-LC1**				
			NP8S-LC2	100 to 200 V AC input, tabletop-mounting type, supply of power to FLT-ASFKA through a loader cable		**NP8S-LC2**				

○	Applicable	-	Not applicable

Ordering Information

Product name			Model	Specifications and names	Ordering code	Standards			
						CE *2	UL cUL	LR *3	NK
Renewal tool	F120S-F150S F250 F120H F80H	Frame set (SPH mounting board + base unit)	**NP8REFSS-02**	NP8REFSB-02 x 1 unit, NP8REFSF-02 x 1 unit	**NP8REFSS-02**				
			NP8REFSS-04	NP8REFSB-04 x 1 unit, NP8REFSF-04 x 1 unit	**NP8REFSS-04**				
			NP8REFSS-06	NP8REFSB-06 x 1 unit, NP8REFSF-06 x 1 unit	**NP8REFSS-06**				
			NP8REFSS-08	NP8REFSB-08 x 1 unit, NP8REFSF-08 x 1 unit	**NP8REFSS-08**				
		SPH mounting board	**NP8REFSF-02**	Base unit for NP8REFSF-02 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each)	**NP8REFSF-02**				
			NP8REFSF-04	Base unit for NP8REFSF-04 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each)	**NP8REFSF-04**				
			NP8REFSF-06	Base unit for NP8REFSF-06 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each)	**NP8REFSF-06**				
			NP8REFSF-08	Base unit for NP8REFSF-08 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each)	**NP8REFSF-08**				
		Base unit	**NP8REFSB-02**	Attachable base: For FSB084H	**NP8REFSB-02**				
			NP8REFSB-04	Attachable base: For FSB124H, FSB086H	**NP8REFSB-04**				
			NP8REFSB-06	Attachable base: For FSB126H, FSB088H	**NP8REFSB-06**				
			NP8REFSB-08	Attachable base: For FSB128H, FSB156S-2, FSB154S-4, FSB110H	**NP8REFSB-08**				
		Conversion adapter (Unit for mounting conversion adapter)	**NP8REFSA-204**	20-pole terminal block, for DC signals	**NP8REFSA-204**				
			NP8REFSA-202	20-pole terminal block, for AC signals	**NP8REFSA-202**				
			NP8REFSA-384	38-pole terminal block, for DC signals	**NP8REFSA-384**				
			NP8REFSA-382	38-pole terminal block, for AC signals	**NP8REFSA-382**				
		Conversion cable (Cable length: 600 mm)	**NP8REFSC-164X1**	16 points, for DC input (SPH side: Terminal block)	**NP8REFSC-164X1**				
			NP8REFSC-164Y1	16 points, for DC output (SPH side: Terminal block)	**NP8REFSC-164Y1**				
			NP8REFSC-164Y2	16 points, for DC output (SPH side: Terminal block)	**NP8REFSC-164Y2**				
			NP8REFSC-162W1	For both input and output, for analog signals (SPH side: Terminal block)	**NP8REFSC-162W1**				
			NP8REFSC-324X1	For DC input (SPH side: Terminal block)	**NP8REFSC-324X1**				
			NP8REFSC-324X2	For DC input (SPH side: Connector)	**NP8REFSC-324X2**				
			NP8REFSC-324Y1	32 points, for DC output (SPH side: Connector)	**NP8REFSC-324Y1**				
			NP8REFSC-324W2	32 points, for DC output (SPH side: Connector)	**NP8REFSC-324W2**				
			NP8REFSC-164W1	16 points, for relay independent-output (SPH side: Terminal block)	**NP8REFSC-164W1**				
			NP8REFSC-324W1	32 points, for both input and output (SPH side: Connector) (Cable length: 200 mm)	**NP8REFSC-324W1**				
			NP8REFSC-322X1	32 points, for AC input (SPH side: Terminal block)	**NP8REFSC-322X1**				
			NP8REFSC-322Y1	32 points, for AC output (SPH side: Terminal block)	**NP8REFSC-322Y1**				
			NP8REFSC-162X1	32 points, for AC input (SPH side: Terminal block)	**NP8REFSC-162X1**				
	F70	Base adapter	**NP8RE70B-02**	For NC1B02 (Mounting screws included)	**NP8RE70B-02**				
			NP8RE70B-04	For NC1B04, NC1B02 (Mounting screws included)	**NP8RE70B-04**				
			NP8RE70B-06	For NC1B06, NC1B04, NC1B02 (Mounting screws included)	**NP8RE70B-06**				
			NP8RE70B-08	For NC1B8, NC1B06, NC1B04 (Mounting screws included)	**NP8RE70B-08**				
			NP8RE70B-10	For NC1B10, NC1B08, NC1B06 (Mounting screws included)	**NP8RE70B-10**				
		Conversion adapter	**NP8RE70A-201**	16 points, for DC input/output (Terminal cover included)	**NP8RE70A-201**				
			NP8RE70A-202	16 points, for AC input/output (Terminal cover included)	**NP8RE70A-202**				
			NP8RE70A-203	8 points, for relay independent-output (Terminal cover included)	**NP8RE70A-203**				
			NP8RE70A-204	2 points/ 4 points, for analog input (Terminal cover included)	**NP8RE70A-204**				
			NP8RE70A-205	2 points, for analog output (Terminal cover included)	**NP8RE70A-205**				
			NP8RE70A-401	32 points, for DC input/output	**NP8RE70A-401**				
			NP8RE70A-402	64 points, for DC input/output	**NP8RE70A-402**				
	F55	Base adapter	**NP8RE55B-04**	For NV1P-042, NV1P-044, NV1E-042, NV1E-044 (Mounting screws included)	**NP8RE55B-04**				
			NP8RE55B-06	For NV1P-062, NV1P-064, NV1E-062, NV1E-064 (Mounting screws included)	**NP8RE55B-06**				
			NP8RE55B-08	For NV1P-082, NV1P-084, NV1E-082, NV1E-084 (Mounting screws included)	**NP8RE55B-08**				
			NP8RE55B-08L	For NV1P-082, NV1P-084, NV1E-082, NV1E-084 (Mounting screws included)	**NP8RE55B-08L**				
		Conversion adapter	**NP8RE55A-181**	16 points, for DC input and relay output (8 points x 2 common)	**NP8RE55A-181**				
			NP8RE55A-182	16 points, for DC output	**NP8RE55A-182**				
			NP8RE55A-183	8 points, for relay independent-output	**NP8RE55A-183**				
			NP8RE55A-184	8 points, for AC input	**NP8RE55A-184**				
			NP8RE55A-185	8 points, for SSR output	**NP8RE55A-185**				
			NP8RE55A-186	4 points, for analog input	**NP8RE55A-186**				
			NP8RE55A-187	2 points, for analog voltage output	**NP8RE55A-187**				
			NP8RE55A-188	2 points, for analog current output	**NP8RE55A-188**				
			NP8RE70A-401	32 points, for DC input/output	**NP8RE70A-401**				
			NP8RE55A-402	32 points, for DC input/output	**NP8RE55A-402**				
	NJ	Base adapter	**NP8RENJB-03**	For NJ-BP3-Z400 (NJ-BP3), NJ-BE3-Z400(NJ-BE3) (Mounting screws included)	**NP8RENJB-03**				
			NP8RENJB-05	For NJ-BP5-Z400 (NJ-BP5), NJ-BT5-Z400 (NJ-BT5), NJ-BE5-Z400 (NJ-BE5) (Mounting screws included)	**NP8RENJB-05**				
			NP8RENJB-08	For NJ-BP8-Z400 (NJ-BP8), NJ-BT8-Z400 (NJ-BT8), NJ-BE8-Z400 (NJ-BE8) (Mounting screws included)	**NP8RENJB-08**				
			NP8RENJB-08L	For NJ-BP8-Z400 (NJ-BP8), NJ-BT8-Z400 (NJ-BT8), NJ-BE8-Z400 (NJ-BE8) (Mounting screws included)	**NP8RENJB-08L**				
		Conversion adapter	**NP8RENJA-181**	16 points, for DC input and relay output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)	**NP8RENJA-181**				
			NP8RENJA-182	16 points, for DC output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)	**NP8RENJA-182**				
			NP8RENJA-183	8 points, for relay output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)	**NP8RENJA-183**				
			NP8RENJA-184	For multi-range analog input (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)	**NP8RENJA-184**				
			NP8RENJA-185	For multi-range analog output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included)	**NP8RENJA-185**				

○ Applicable - Not applicable

Product name		Model	Specifications and names	Ordering code	Standards			
					CE *2	UL cUL	LR *3	NK
Renewal tool	MICREX-F Size I/O Module	**NP8X-120ZC**	FTU120C (32DI) -equivalent I/O module The bit order of the terminal block is switched by the switch	**NP8X-120ZC**				
		NP8Y-250ZC	FTU120B (16SSR) -equivalent I/O module The bit order of the terminal block is switched by the switch	**NP8Y-250ZC**				
		NP8Y-266ZC	FTU266B (32Ry) -equivalent I/O module The bit order of the terminal block is switched by the switch	**NP8Y-266ZC**				
		NP8B-06	For 6-slot base of MICREX-SX	**NP8B-06**				
		NP8B-08	For 8-slot base of MICREX-SX	**NP8B-08**				
		NP8B-11	For 11-slot base of MICREX-SX	**NP8B-11**				
		NP8B-13	For 13-slot base of MICREX-SX	**NP8B-13**				

○ Applicable - Not applicable

Product warranty

Dear Customer

Implied consent when you place an order

When you place an order for a product described in this document, in addition to the quotation, agreement, brochure, operation manual, user's manual and other documentation, please be aware that use of the product is based on your consent to the following items, especially those related to the warranty and application.

1. Warranty Period and warranty coverage

1-1 Warranty period

(1) The warranty period is for one year from the date of purchase, or for 18 months from the date of manufacture printed on the nameplate, whichever is earlier.
(2) Note that the warranty for parts which Fuji Electric's service department repaired is effective for six months from the date of the repair.

1-2 Warranty coverage

(1) If Fuji Electric is responsible for a malfunction occurring during the warranty period, we will replace or repair the failed part and deliver it free of charge to the location where it was installed or purchased. However, the warranty will not cover the following cases:
   1) The malfunction occurs due to usage that impacts the product lifetime under inappropriate conditions, environment, handling, or excessive usage not described in the brochure, instruction manual, and user's manual.
   2) The malfunction is due to a cause not related to the purchased or delivered product.
   3) The malfunction is due to a cause not related to Fuji Electric's products, such as the customer's equipment and software design.
   4) As for our programmable products, the malfunction is caused by programs programmed by a company or person other than Fuji Electric.
   5) The malfunction is caused by any modification or repair made by a company or person other than Fuji Electric.
   6) The malfunction is caused because the consumable parts described in the operation manual and brochure have not been maintained and replaced properly.
   7) The cause cannot be foreseen from the perspective of science and technology as relates to the practical use of the product at the time of purchase or delivery.
   8) The malfunction is caused by a factor for which Fuji Electric is not responsible, such as a natural disaster or fire resulting from earthquakes, thunder, floods, etc., and external forces beyond control including abnormal voltage.
(2) Note that the warranty is applicable only to the purchased or delivered goods alone.
(3) The warranty covers only the products described in section 1-2 (1). The warranty does not cover any damages, such as the damage, loss, or lost profit of machinery, that may be induced by the purchased or delivered goods.

1-3 Fault diagnosis

In principle, please make a primary fault diagnosis. However, Fuji Electric or our service department can perform the fault diagnosis for a fee upon the customer's request. In such a case, you are asked to bear the expenses charged in accordance with our fee schedule.

2. Application

When using products described in this document, please make sure that the use of the products does not lead to a serious accident in the event that a failure or malfunction occurs in the products, and in cases of failure or malfunction, safety measures, such as a redundant design, malfunction preventive design, fail safe design, and foolproof design, should be adopted outside of the products in the system as standard operating conditions for the products.
Also, do not use the products under conditions or environments which are not described in the operation manual or user's manual. When using the products under the following conditions, please consult Fuji Electric in advance.

Generating stations including nuclear power, radiation-relevant facilities, railways, space / airline facilities
Life line facilities such as gas, water lines, electricity, and communication, medical equipment, automobiles
Combustion / fuel systems, amusement machines, data centers, charging or settlement systems
Others (applications which have a large impact on life, the human body, community, important properties or rights)

3. Repair period and supply period (maintenance period) of spare parts after discontinuation

When a model (product) is discontinued, its repair is conducted for seven years after the discontinued date. Also, main spare parts for repairs are supplied for seven years after the discontinued date. However, since electronic parts have a short life cycle and the procurement or production of electronic parts may be assumed to be difficult, the repair and supply of spare parts may become difficult even in the warranty period. For more information, please contact your Fuji Electric sales representative or service desk.

4. Delivery conditions

For standard products which do not require application based settings or adjustments, the delivery will be completed when the products are transported to the customer. We are not responsible for field adjustment or trial operation.

5. Service costs

The price of purchased or delivered goods does not include service costs such as fees for dispatching engineers. For more information, please contact your Fuji Electric sales representative or service desk.

6. Scope of services

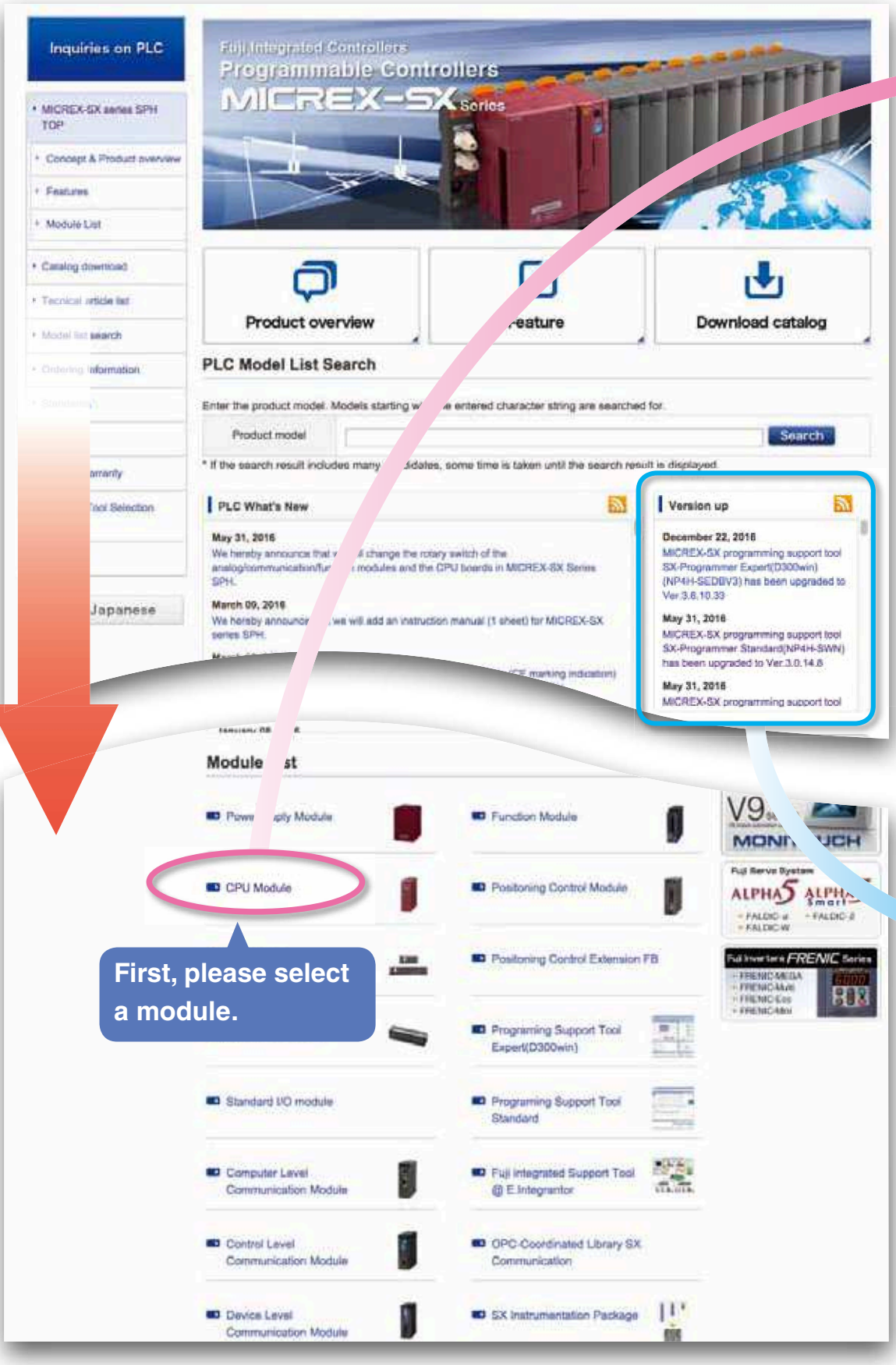
The description above assumes the products are sold and used in Japan. For information on products sold and used outside of Japan, please consult your product dealer or Fuji Electric.

Guide to MICREX-SX Series Website

On the MICREX-SX series website, you can quickly access the information you want.
You can also download the latest technical information.

Fuji PLC | Search

http://www.fujielectric.com/products/plc/



Please sign up for a free Fe Library membership.

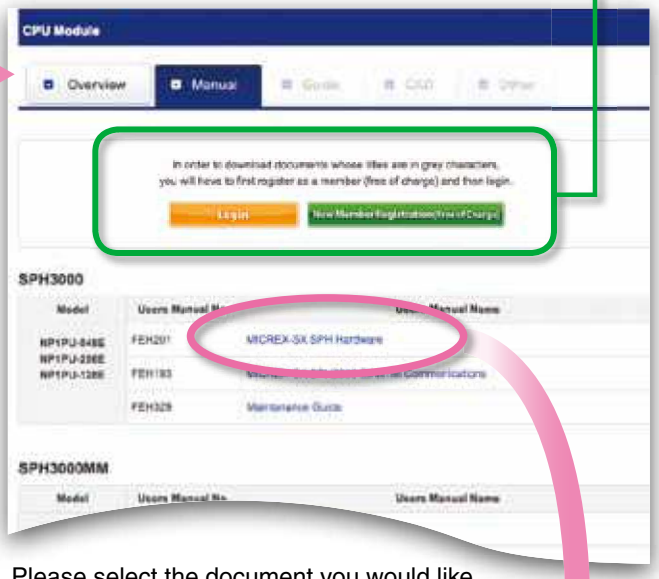
If you are a registered member, you can access technical information free of charge, such as user's manual, guide, and CAD data.

* Fe Library is a download site for the product documents provided by Fuji Electric Co., Ltd.
https://felib.fujielectric.co.jp/download/index.htm?site=global&lang=en

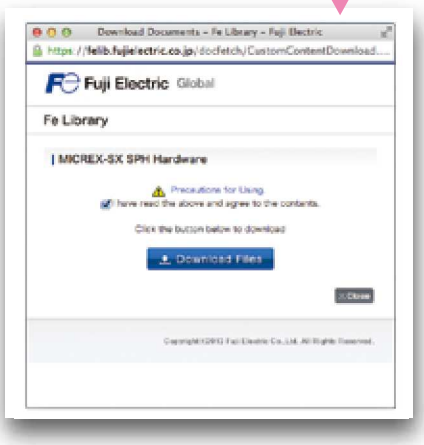
[CPU Module Screen]

You can view the model lineup and technical document types of the selected modules.

[CPU Module User Manual Screen]

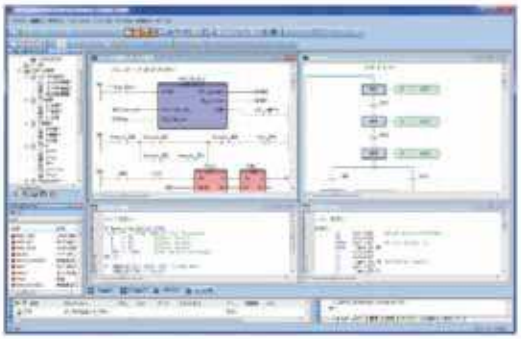


Please select the document you would like to see based on your model.



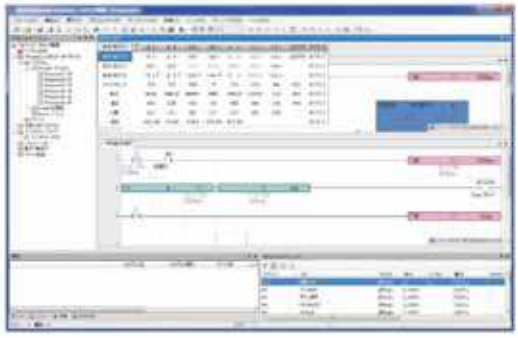
If you login to the Fe Library, you can download data.

You can download the upgraded (latest) version of the programming support tool.



[Expert (D300win)]

Support tools related to development efficiency



[Standard]

Support tools related to operability

⚠ Safety Precautions

- Before using this product, read the "Instruction Manual" and "User manual" carefully or consult with the retailer you purchased this product from and use this product correctly.
- The product described in this catalog has not been designed and produced to be used for equipment or systems which could endanger human life.
- Contact your dealer if you are considering using the product described in this catalog for any applications which have a large impact on life, the human body, community, important assets or rights (e.g., for power stations, radiation-related facilities, railways, space/airline facilities, lifeline facilities, or medical equipment).
- Please make sure that the use of the products does not lead to a serious accident in the event that a failure or malfunction occurs in the products described in this catalog. And in cases of failure or malfunction, safety measures should be prepared using external devices in a systematic manner as standard operating conditions for the products.
- For safe use, this product must be connected by those with specialized skills (in electric work, wiring work, etc.).
- Use a power supply which is reinforced and isolated from an AC power supply for an external power supply to connect to DC I/O (such as 24 V DC power supply). (You are recommended to use a power supply that conforms to EN60950.) Otherwise, an accident or breakdown may result.

Before purchasing this product

- For the details, price, and installation fee of the products included in this catalog, contact the retailer or Fuji Electric Co., Ltd.
- Please note that for product improvement, the appearance and specifications may be subject to change without prior notice.
-

● Appearance and specifications are subject to change without prior notice for the purpose of product improvement.

Fuji Electric Co., Ltd.

Gate City Ohsaki, East Tower,
11-2, Osaki 1-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141-0032, Japan

Phone : +81-3-5435-7057
Fax : +81-3-5435-7420
URL : http://www.fujielectric.com/

Printed in Japan 2017-2(B17/D01)5 FOLS 22B2-E-0004c